FORECAST: METEOR STORMS • ASTRONOMY GIFTS

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

November 1998 • $4.50
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.75

When Big Stars Pop!

Supernovae Scatter Fresh Seeds of Life

Reflections of a Mirror Maker

Discovering Infant Solar Systems

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photoguide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four- speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S
7
8
9
STAR
4
5
6
ENGC
1
2
3
0
PREV
NEXT

only
$495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

MEADE LX50 EMC
MEADE LX50 EMC
MEADE LX50 EMC
MEADE LX50
MEADE LX50
Meade
Meade
Meade
7"
10"
8"

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

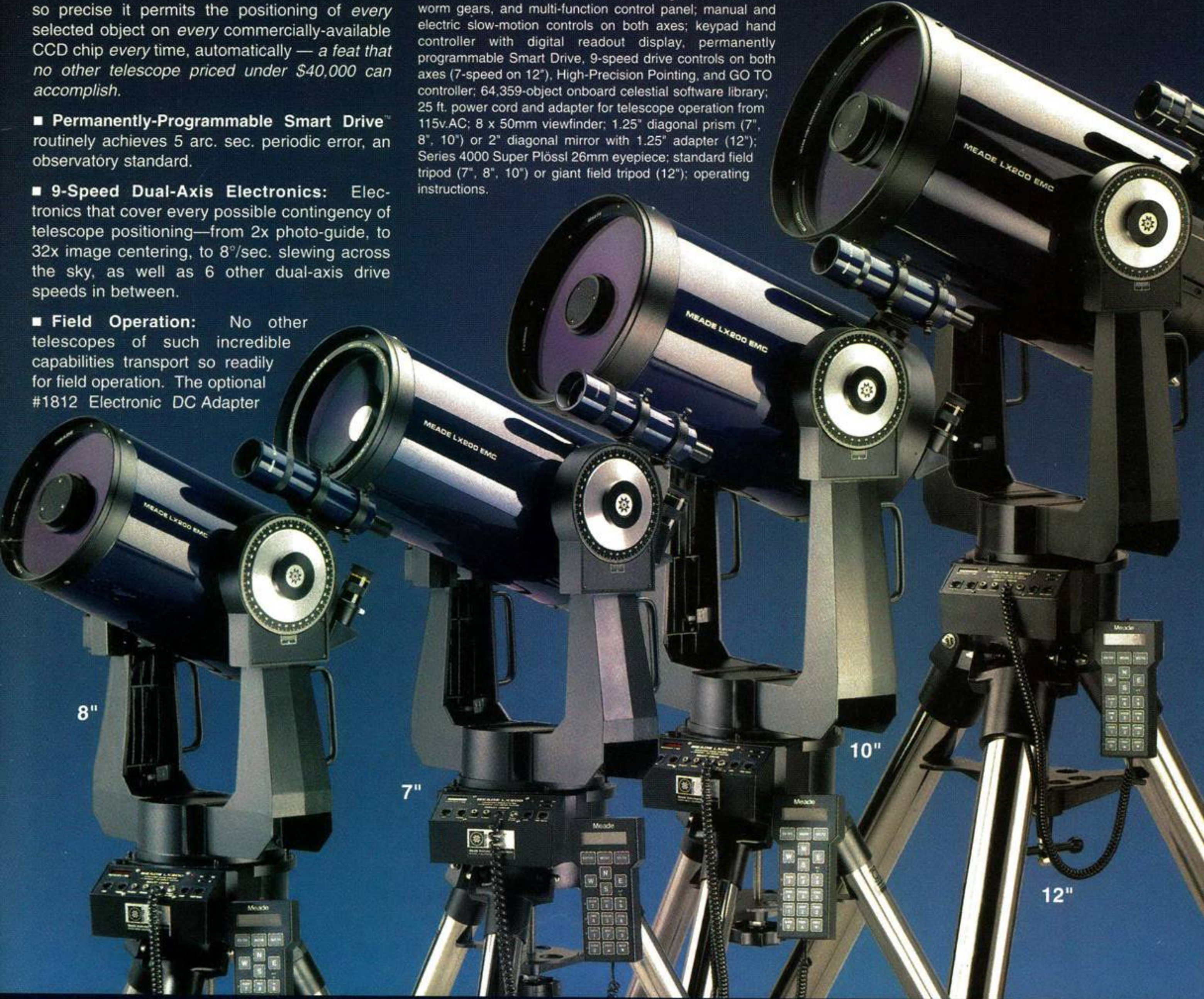
In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.



Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

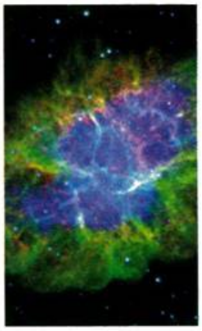
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

November 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 11

Astronomy®



COVER PHOTO: Palomar Mountain Observatory

FEATURES

42 **Hot Distant Sights**
The Orion Nebula, the Pleiades, and Omega Centauri are just a few on our list of the greatest deep-sky objects.

COVER
44 **Into the Maelstrom**
Nearly a millennium ago, a supernova exploded and gave birth to the Crab Nebula. Astronomers are only now starting to learn the secrets of this age-old object. *Robert Zimmerman*

50 **Exploding Stars Tell All**
White dwarfs that exploded billions of years ago suggest a universe fated to expand forever. *Robert Irion*

56 **Astronomy's Archangel**
Meet Roger Angel, a technical wizard whose innovative methods for casting huge mirrors are helping astronomers probe deeper into the universe. *Rex Graham*

62 **Spying on Planetary Nurseries**
As new techniques allow astronomers to peer deeper into the galaxy, they have found dusty disks surrounding many stars. Could these be the cradles of planets? *Ray Jayawardhana*

84 **Leo's Incandescent Rain**
When Earth passes through the debris of Comet Tempel-Tuttle this month, it may produce the best meteor shower of the past 33 years. *Andrea Gianopoulos*

92 **Space in the Desert**
Visit northern Arizona, where Percival Lowell searched for martian canals, Clyde Tombaugh discovered Pluto, and a huge meteor smashed into Earth. *Nancy Hendrickson*

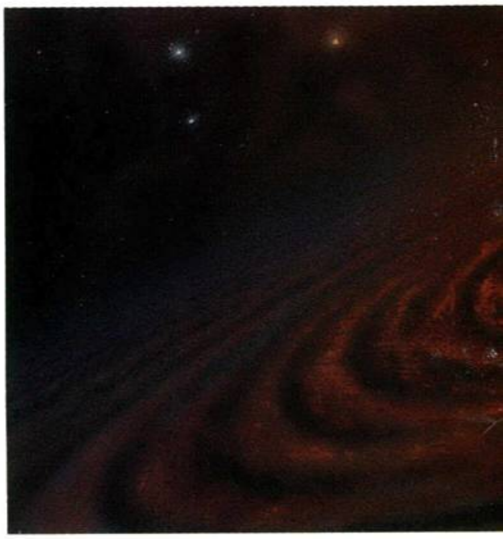
100 **Ask Astro**
We answer your questions about the science and hobby of astronomy.

44 When Big Stars Pop

J. Hester and P. Scowen (ASU) and NASA

92 Space in the Desert

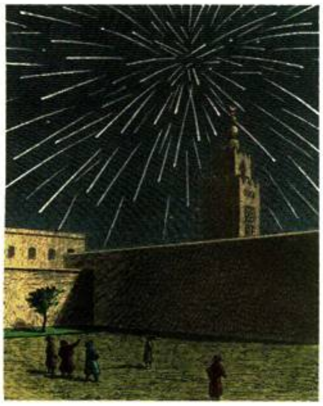
Geoff Chester



56 Reflections of a Mirror Maker

Doug Hoeschler

DEPARTMENTS



84 **Meteor Storm**

6 **Behind the Scenes**
- Telephone Pressures

16 **Talking Back**

26 **AstroNews**
- Souped-Up Supernova
- Pulsar Devours Doubt
- Awakening the Northern Lights
- New Mexico's Sky Is Falling
- Alan B. Shepard (1923–1998)
- Blindsiding Earth
- Cosmic Solution for Biological Mystery

72 **Sky Show**
- While Jupiter and Saturn dominate the evening sky, Comet Giacobini-Zinner — the first comet visited by a spacecraft — makes its first appearance in six years. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

104 **Star Stuff**

Products
- Opticon's Large Mirrors
- Brite Sky ETX Wedge
- Pro-Optic Giant Series Binoculars
- SCOPELINK Wireless Video System

Books
- Probability 1 — Why There Must Be Intelligent Life in the Universe
- A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy
- Hubble Vision: Further Adventures of the Hubble Space Telescope

Bytes
- Universe Explorer

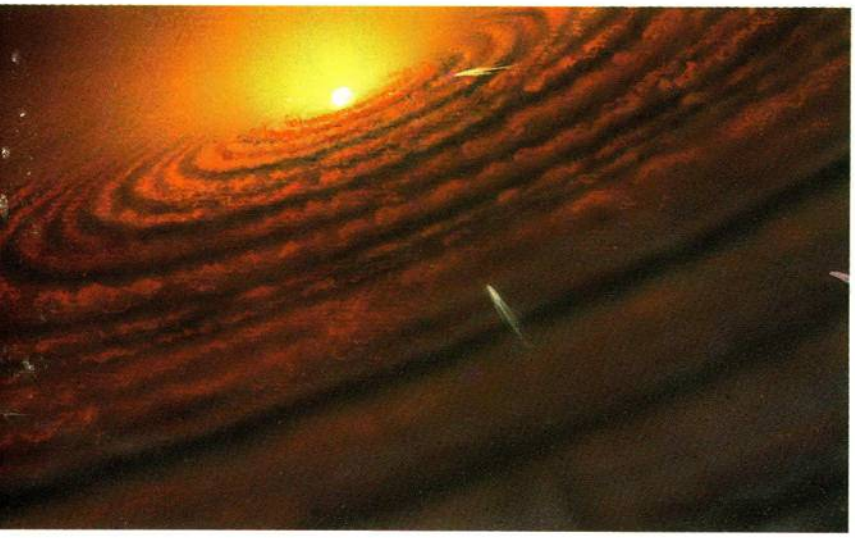
118 **Looking Ahead**

126 **Advertiser Index**

127 **Hot Shots**
- In Search of Omega Centauri

134 **Ultimate Exposure**

62 **Infant Solar Systems** Lynette Cook



100 **Ask Astro**

Astronomy: Terri Field

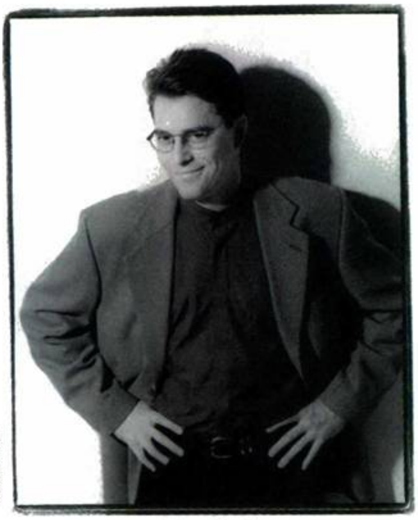
50 **Exploding Stars Tell All** George Krauter

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Telephone Pressures

A few *Astronomy* subscribers have alerted us to a company that is fraudulently calling to ask them to renew their subscription to our magazine. The callers pressure readers to renew over the telephone by credit card. *Astronomy* doesn't use telemarketing to renew subscribers. Although our customer service representatives happily take orders for the magazine by telephone, no one from *Astronomy* magazine uses the phone to solicit subscriptions. So if you get a call from someone who offers you a discounted price, don't provide them with your credit card information.



Francis Ford

Tom Ford

If you ask the phone solicitor to send an invoice, he will — reluctantly. This is another clue that the offer isn't legitimate. Unlike most magazine companies, we handle our subscription fulfillment right here in Waukesha, Wisconsin, where we produce the magazine. If you ever have a question regarding your renewal, please call our customer service number at 1-800-446-5489.

On another, much happier note, we want to introduce you to our new assistant art director Tom Ford, who will be helping Carole Kramer design stories for your delight and information. He is Milwaukee born and educated — with a commercial arts degree from Milwaukee Area Technical College. He will be replacing designer Kathy Kolstedt, who is leaving us for a new life in Texas. We will miss her.

Tom has worked as a book designer for Western Publishing, which produces Golden Books, and as magazine designer for *Earth* and *Art Muscle*. Unlike many *Astronomy* staffers, Tom says, "I'm not a dog person," but he loves his cats Anastasia and Crystal. He is an avid dancer and swings through the local clubs with his regular partner Carmen Nickerson, a professional singer.

Astronomy.

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Tracy Staedter, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITORS
Jeanette Brown, Sarah Simpson
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Ray Jayawardhana, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

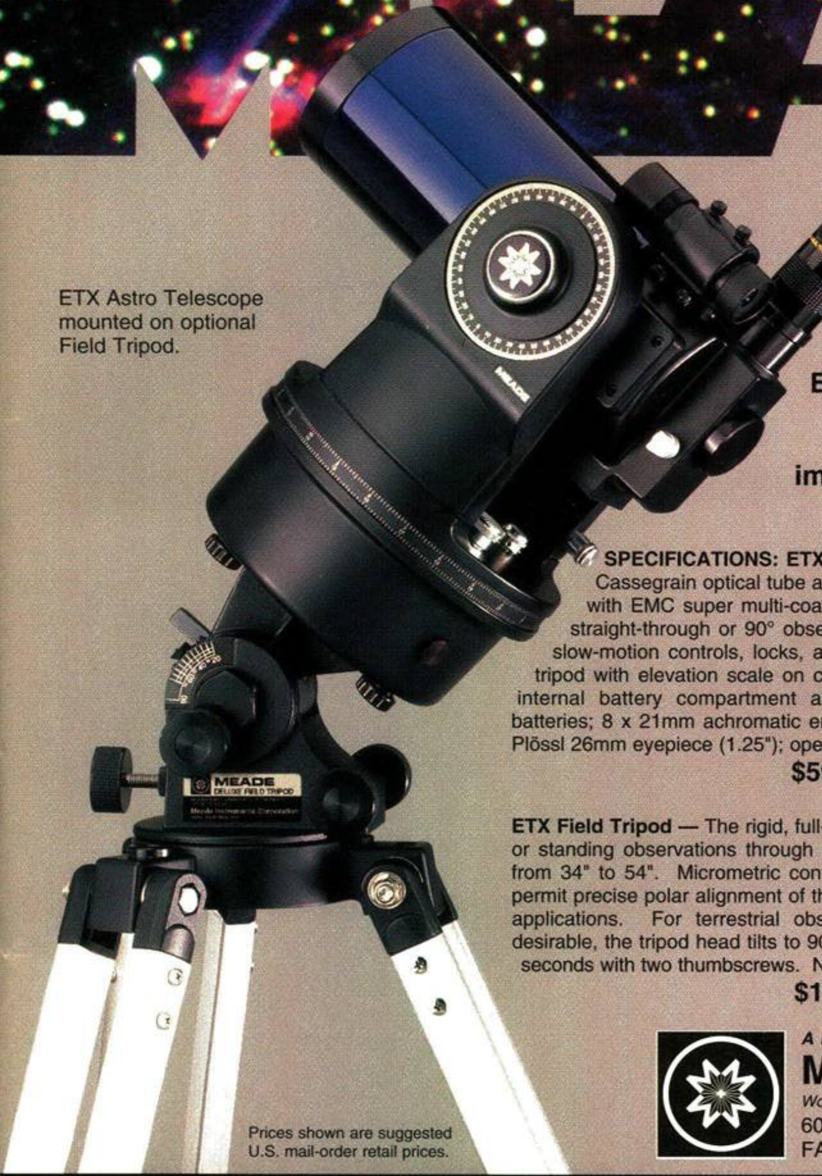
Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 446-5489, monday through friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. ct, fax (414) 796-0126.

Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. *Subscription price*: 1 year $39.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $50, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products *Agreement 545-775*. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE ETX™

Diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only $595, complete!



ETX Astro Telescope mounted on optional Field Tripod.

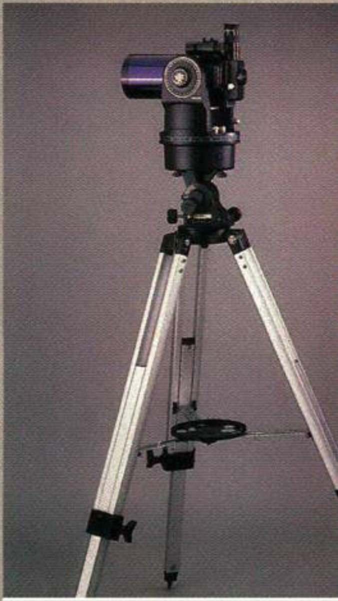
The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope — Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. Net weight 9 lbs.

$595 (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

ETX Field Tripod — The rigid, full-length ETX Field Tripod allows for seated or standing observations through the telescope; tripod height is adjustable from 34" to 54". Micrometric controls in both azimuth and elevation-angle permit precise polar alignment of the telescope's fork mount for astronomical applications. For terrestrial observing, where altazimuth orientation is desirable, the tripod head tilts to 90°. The telescope attaches to the tripod in seconds with two thumbscrews. Net weight 11 lbs.

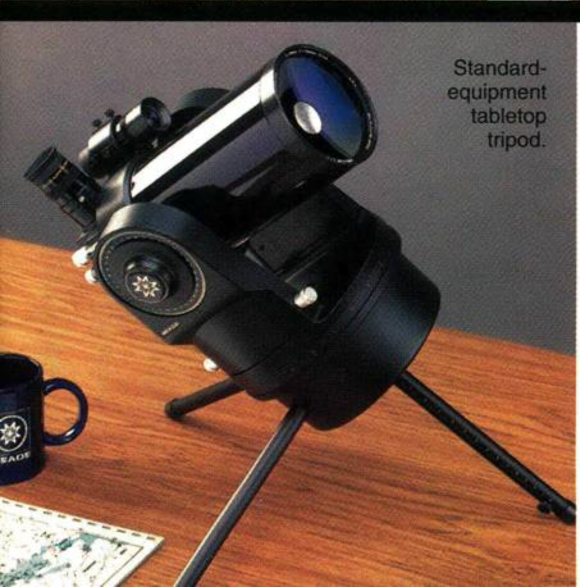
$169 (+ $10 packing & shipping in the 48 states)



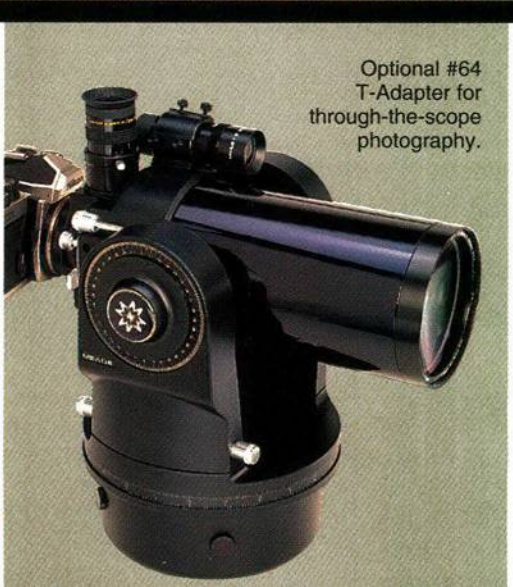
Tilt and lock the ETX Field Tripod to 90° for terrestrial observing.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.



Standard-equipment tabletop tripod.



Optional #64 T-Adapter for through-the-scope photography.

AUTHORIZED U.S. NATIONAL MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

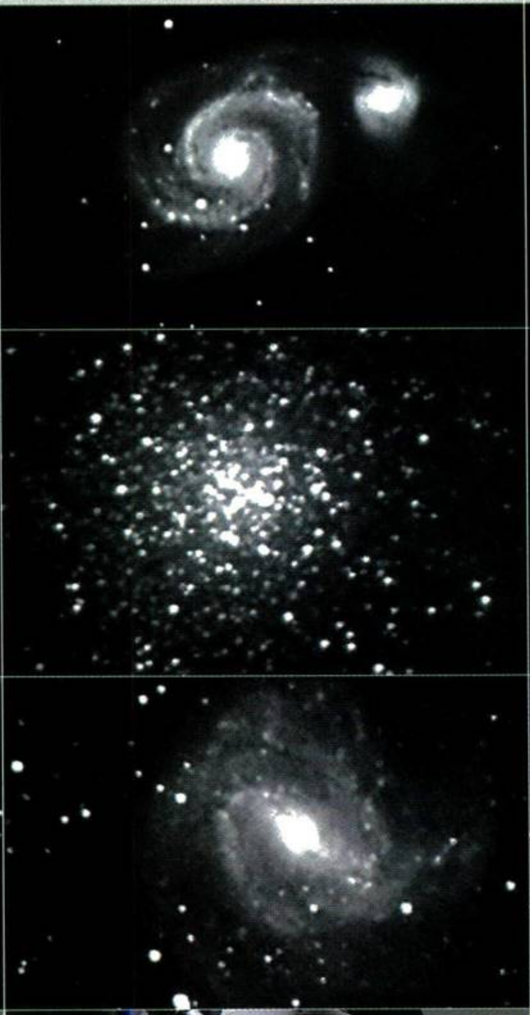
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

MEADE® PICTOR™ AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS

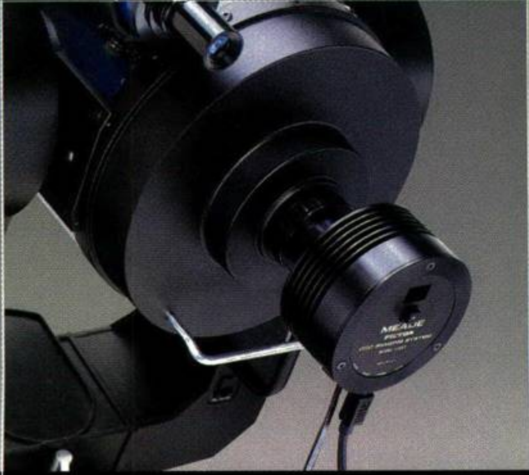
Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.

Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.



Pictor 416XT images: Saturn (in green light), 16" LX200, Dr. Donald Parker; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton.

Pictor 208XT: $495 ***complete***



Pictor 216XT: $695 ***complete***

Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

Pictor 416XT: $1695 ***complete***

includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***

© 1998

MEADE
MEADE 102/ACHR EMC
MEADE 102ED/APO EMC
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade
N
W
E
S

Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995.**

Model 114NT/500:
4.5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector —
$595.

Model 127NT/500:
5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector — **$695.**

Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695.**

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain
— **$1295.**

Shown with optional #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System

MEADE 500-Series

Experience all of the high-resolution optical performance and mechanical precision of a MEADE reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain, at a moderate pricing level. Each complete 500-Series model includes the all-new MEADE LXD 500 equatorial mount with dual-axis worm gears, engraved setting circles, micrometric slow-motion controls in RA and Dec, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories. Choose from among five models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements. *For complete details send for your free copy of the Meade 100-page General Catalog.* Optional systems for Meade 500-Series telescopes include:

#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**$145.**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed hand controller	**195.**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

Packing and shipping: 4" models—$55; 4.5" and 5"—$45; 8"—$65.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE

STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as *standard equipment!* Consider these features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The premium SP26mm ocular permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities. This $80 eyepiece is now **standard-equipment** on all Meade Dobsonians.

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: The same strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

$270 Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- **1 - Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- **1 - Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- **2 - Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm** multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

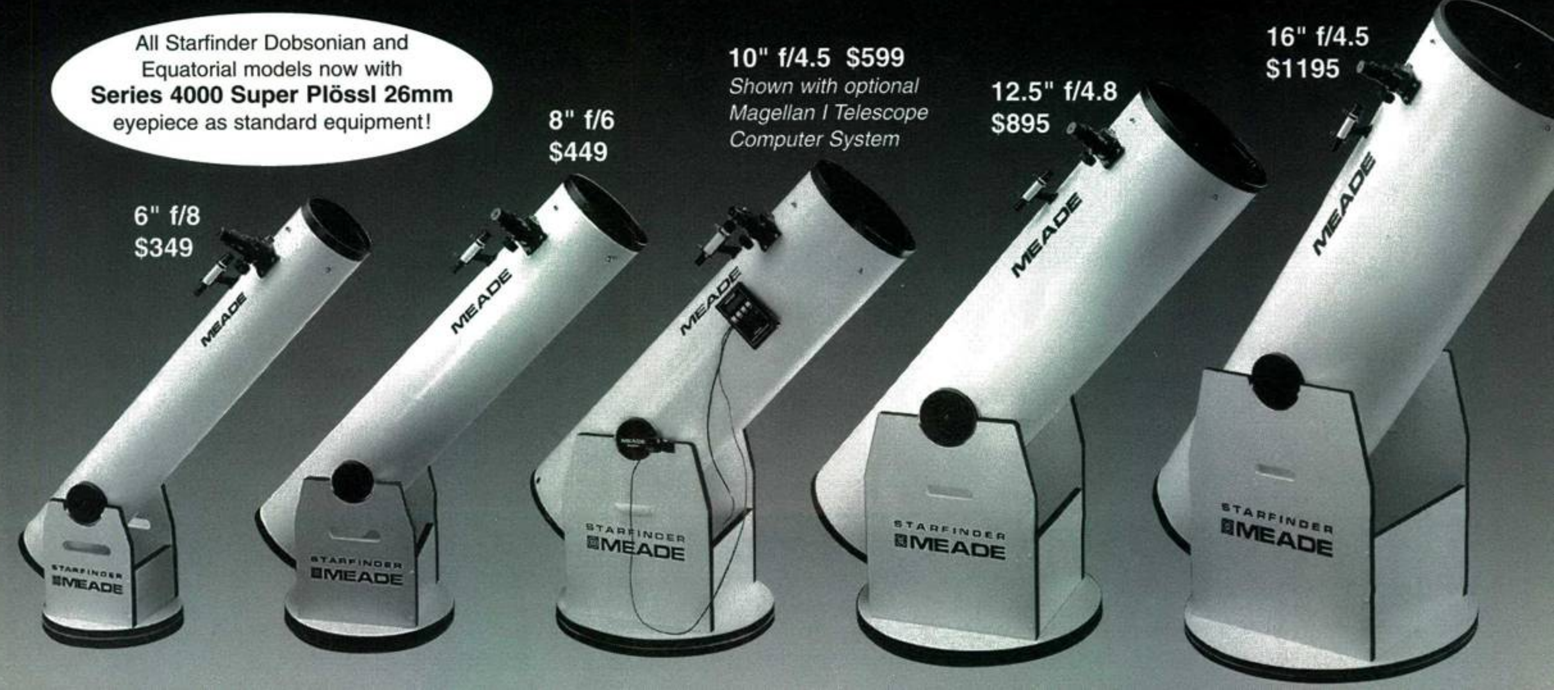
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES *Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.*


All Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial models now with **Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm** eyepiece as standard equipment!
6" f/8 $349
8" f/6 $449
10" f/4.5 $599 *Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System*
12.5" f/4.8 $895
16" f/4.5 $1195
MEADE
STARFINDER MEADE

MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

With DC-powered drive systems for automatic tracking and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

***Pro**fessional-Grade Optical System:* Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" .... $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" .... 295.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER · CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S
PREV
NEXT

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" .. 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16"........ 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

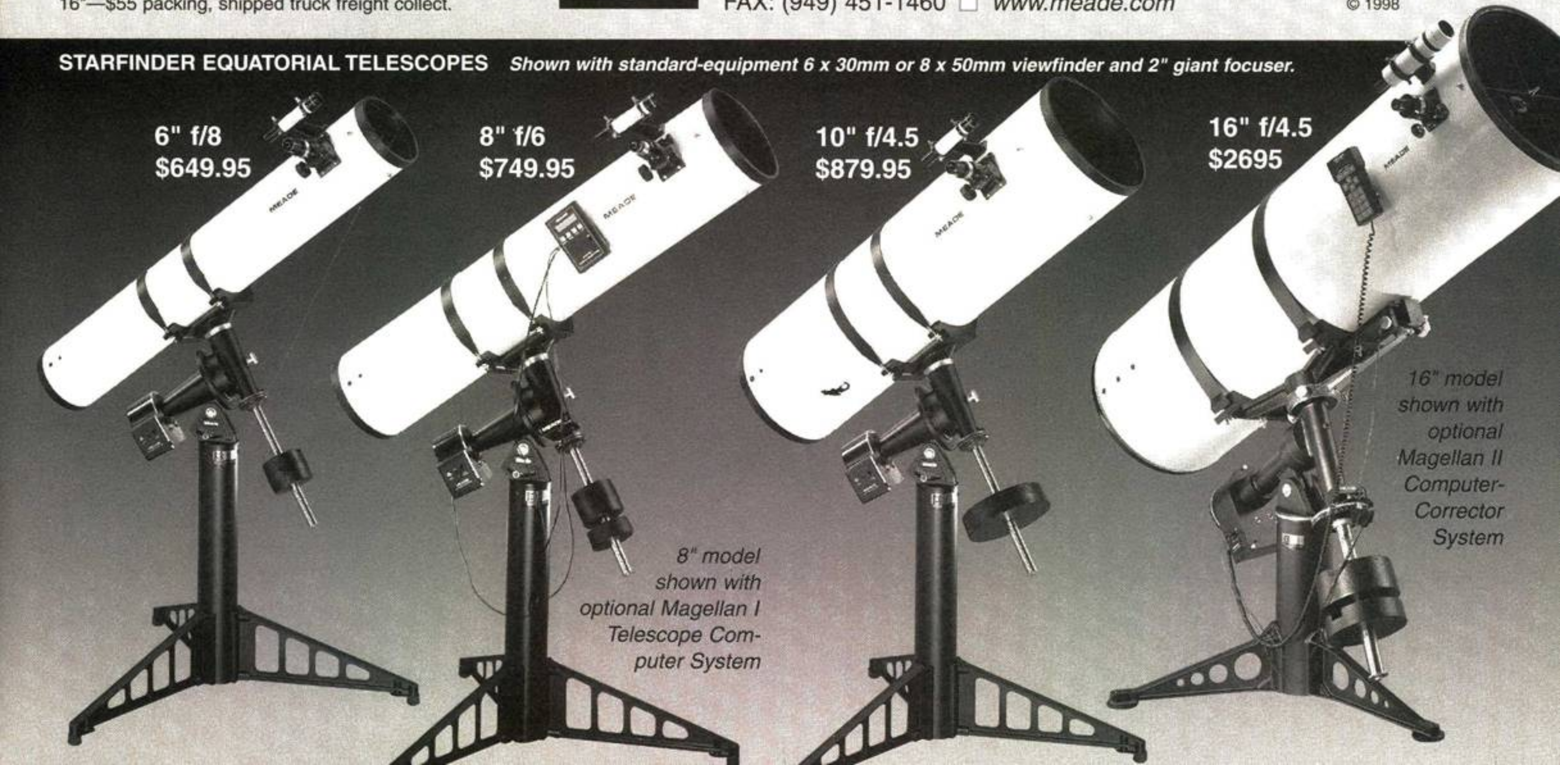
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1998



STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***

6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

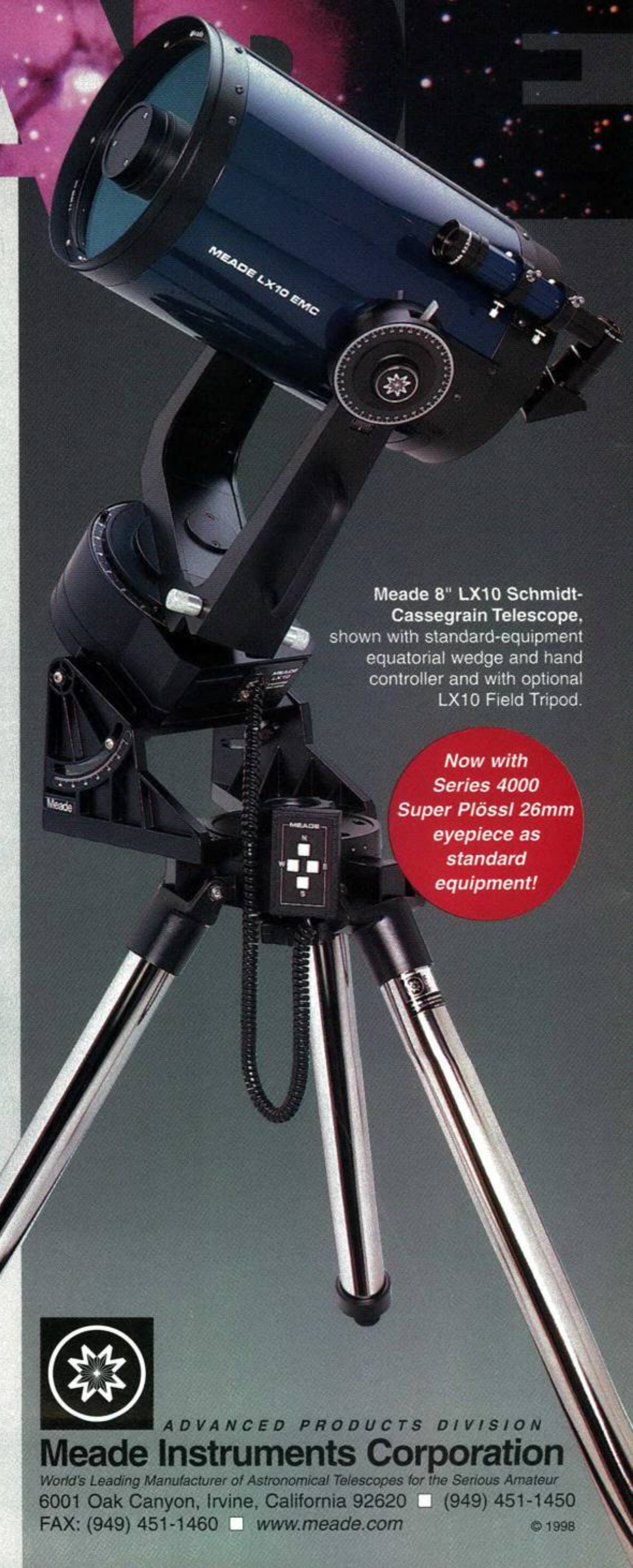
16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10
8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only $995!



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	**195.**
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	**95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each: **$79.95** (4.54)

32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **99.95** (5.26)

56mm (52°; 2") **199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Zoom Eyepiece

New!

The first zoom eyepiece—ever—to yield absolutely uncompromised resolution, color correction, and image brightness. Includes 8 elements, zooms from 7.7mm to 23.1mm with pinpoint imaging from edge to edge. Fully multicoated optics permit 99.8% light transmission at each air-to-glass surface. Apparent field 62° at 7.7mm; fold-down rubber eyecup; threaded for filters; 1.25". **$295.** (7.02)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25" **$47.95** (4.54)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25". **$59.95** (4.54)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces). **$42.95** (3.86)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25". **$149.95** (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A **49.95** (4.54)

Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A **49.95** (4.54)

Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 **49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.** each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera. **$39.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera. **$39.95** (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$26.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

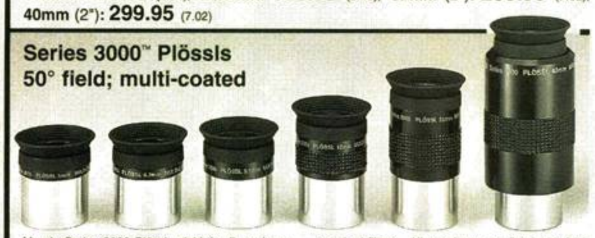
#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm. **$79.95** (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

#911B
#910B
#908B

#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **79.95** (4.54)

#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **119.95** (5.26)

#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **99.95** (5.26)

#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **89.95** (4.54)

#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **129.95** (5.26)

#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **119.95** (5.26)

New!

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **99.95** (4.54)

#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **159.95** (5.26)

#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **149.95** (5.26)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Over 100 stores nationwide.
Call **1-800-607-7888**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES
Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3232 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.
Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.
HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
402-397-1171

40th & O St.
Lincoln, NE 68510
402-488-4200

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.

Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.
4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.

Your source for Meade products—sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***
Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
803-849-6757

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer for S. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!

JACKSON CAMERA & VIDEO

Columbia: **803-776-7000**

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service
7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Bravo Astroscan 2001

I enjoyed reading your article "The Little Scope that Could," (May 1998). As an Astroscan owner, I could not agree more with the praises sung on its behalf.

I purchased my Astroscan in 1979 and for three years it was my main telescope. I spent many nights looking at the wonders it could show me. When my husband first looked through it at the moon he was floored to discover he could see craters. Night after night I showed him more of the moon and many other objects.

Telescopes come and go in my life, but I would never willingly part with the Astroscan. It has come in handy many times over the years, for instance when I was in a hurry to set up a scope to observe an occultation of Saturn by the moon.

By the time I joined the Los Angeles Astronomical Society in 1987, I had tried astrophotography, beginning with the Astroscan. On this page is my first photo — not just the first successful one, but the first one from the first roll. It was the January 1986 full moon rising behind a small bank of clouds. I set up a homemade tripod, built for a 35mm movie camera, and firmly attached the tripod adapter to it with the telescope attached to that. I used the 28mm RKE eyepiece and the Edmund Variable Slide Tube Camera Adapter. Then, using the controls on the tripod, I aimed at the moon and became an astrophotographer.

Whenever I give a slide presentation at the Griffith Observatory, I end with this picture. It was my first and it's still my best. I put the picture on a coffee mug, which I use every day. Each time I drink coffee I remember that night and many others. This little telescope opened up the wonders of the night sky to me.

It was easy to pick up the telescope and cradle it in my arms, then pick up the rubber mat, the piece of felt to protect the car, the stand, the box of eyepieces, my small notebook, and my flashlight before heading out to the street, the driveway, or the backyard table. I didn't get the finder for a couple of years, instead I learned to find things in the sky without it — the Sombrero Galaxy, the Coathanger, many double stars, clusters, Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, the endlessly fascinating moon, and (with a solar filter) the sun. For quick setup, wide fields, and ease of operation, you can't beat the Astroscan 2001. — *Shirley Sunada, Monterey Park, California*

The moon (with intervening cloud cover) shot through an Astroscan 2001. Shirley Sunada

Space Ornithology

It was a treat to read Nancy L. Hendrickson's update on the status of space ornithology ("It's a Bird . . .") in the July 1998 issue of *Astronomy*. Use of the term "birds" by satellite controllers was well established by August 1967 when I reported for my first space operations assignment as weather satellite orbital analyst at Offutt Air Force Base in Nebraska.

I believe, though, that the term "space birds" originated in 1987 when I produced a PC-DOS computer program of that name, shortly after presenting a paper on the visibility of artificial Earth satellites at the AAS/AIAA astrodynamics specialist conference in Kalispell, Montana. I had conceived of and implemented an early version of the program while teaching mathematics at the Air Force Academy in 1973. I used the program to predict the local visibility of the Skylab space station. As it was the same year that Steven A. Walther founded *Astronomy* magazine, 1973 was indeed a very good year. (I became a charter subscriber and, yes, I still have that August 1973 first issue.)

Space Birds received a favorable review in *Astronomy* (July 1990, page 92) and enjoyed modest sales from 1988–1991, during which time I published the quarterly *Space Ornithology Newsletter*. Since then, though, my own interests have changed slightly and satellite tracking is less of a focus.

So whose program do I recommend today for making satellite visibility predictions? My pick is *SatSpy* by David A. Cappellucci, as mentioned in Ms. Hendrickson's article. *SatSpy* has impressive graphics and sound orbital mechanics. I know, because Dave was one of the top students in the graduate-level orbital mechanics course that I taught for CU-Colorado Springs in 1984. — *Roger L. Mansfield, Larkspur, Colorado*

I was disappointed that Nancy Hendrickson failed to mention my satellite tracking program, STSORBIT PLUS, usually known as STSPLUS. STSPLUS is used throughout NASA, USAF, ESA, and RSA as well as by thousands of people worldwide. STSPLUS also is the only readily available software used on board the Russian Mir Space Station. The program and current orbital data ("TLEs") are available for free download from my home page, http://www.dransom.com. — *David H. Ransom, Sedona, Arizona*

After reading Nancy Hendrickson's article in the July issue, I felt compelled to "talk back." I agree with her that many people, not just amateur astronomers, observe and perhaps

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
Michael Stephens

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Shawn Niebeling

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

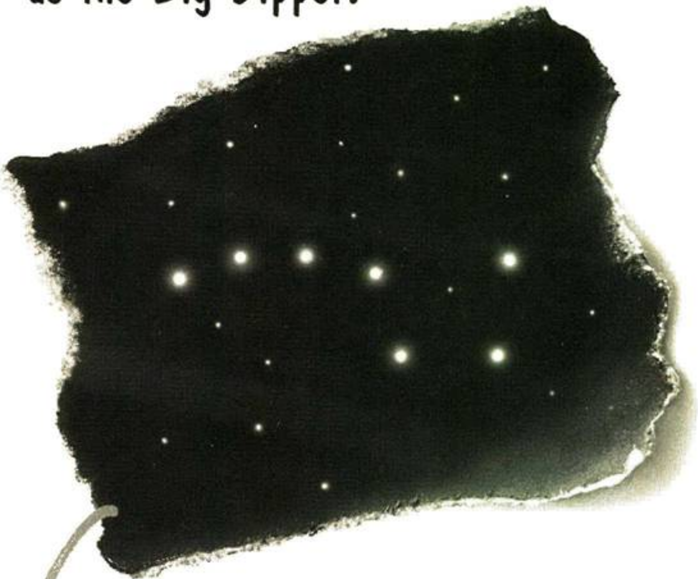
SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

Educational Science Toys • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics*

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?



Or, a conveniently placed marker
for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 4
$329.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999

Edmund Scientific
If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

Educational Science Toys • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics*

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

study these moving lights in space called satellites.

Hundreds of satellites serve humankind in beneficial ways. For example, weather satellites track storms and help meteorologists warn the public of dangerous weather. Satellites also help governments spy on each other "in order to maintain peace."

Nonetheless, I question the need (rather the want) for new communications satellite networks such as Iridium. Iridium is the first of many such systems planned for low-Earth orbits. Currently we have more than 800 satellites in space. How essential is it to use them to download information from the Internet in microseconds rather than seconds? Not only are we filling space with lots of garbage, but this garbage also reflects light. Radio astronomers are having fits as satellite frequency guard bands intrude on their frequency allocations.

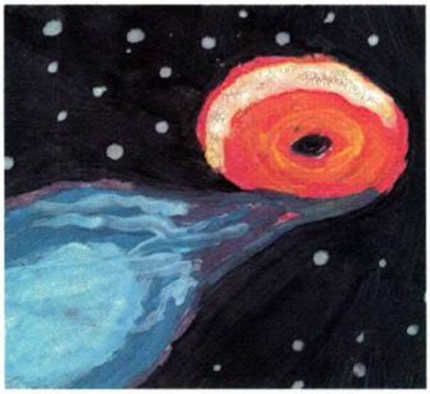
I drive more than 300 miles to escape light-polluted cities and find dark skies to photograph the stars. With more and more satellites, I worry that I will have to contend with space-satellite pollution, too. — *Dan Folz, Wheaton, Illinois*

At 10:50 p.m. on June 8, I stepped outside my home in rural Ontario to watch Mir pass overhead. I was delighted to see that the shuttle Discovery, which had been docked with Mir a few hours earlier, was still close — about 4° from Mir. What a wonderful sight to see these two brilliant points of light gliding majestically together across the sky.

I grew up during the decades of the Cold War. These were long years of suspicion and hate. Perhaps this vision of cooperation in space will be symbolic of a new era of hope and harmony as we head into the next millennium. — *Steve Irvine, Wiarton, Ontario, Canada*

Kids' Corner Comments

I need to make a correction regarding one of the winners of the painting contest for kids ages 12–16. I "won" second place for a painting of a black hole and a companion star featured on page 72 of the August issue. Actually, I did not paint it. Instead, I submitted the painting, as a surprise, for a friend who did paint it. Boy, was she surprised. My big mistake was using my name instead of hers. My friend Jennifer Nicole Rouvina, 13, from Auburn, Massachusetts, deserves the credit. — *Katherine McCarthy, Worcester, Massachusetts*



The powerful tug of a black hole creates a spinning accretion disk. Jennifer Rouvina

Earlier this year, as I read my January issue of *Astronomy*, I noticed the contests being held. The photography contest for ages 12–16 caught my eye. I've been interested in astronomy since 1993 and I have been a CCD photographer since 1997. I wanted to see how my photographs would compare to those taken by others in my age group, so I sent in a few photos and waited for the August issue that would announce the winners. I was shocked to win first place. Everyone I knew was impressed by my accomplishment. I could never have done it without help from the CCD list (ccd@wwa.com), the encouragement from my science teachers, Sue Bartow and Melissa Brown, and the love and support of my parents, Greg and Cindy. Thank you for helping to make my dream a reality. — *Jacob Thumberger, Hamilton, Ohio*

Mission Improbable

In "Interstellar Trekking" by Ken Croswell (June 1998), it appears that the author has fallen prey to a kind of faulty reasoning. He writes: "Those who believe that intelligent life is common in the cosmos would be forced to explain why none of that life has done the same and launched a mission toward one of the galaxy's most promising star systems: the sun."

It seems that stars similar to our sun would be promising for life presumably of a type similar to ours. However, it is easily conceivable that life on another planet might be totally different from life here, and life on such a planet might not require the conditions that exist here.

To other intelligent life forms, our sun might appear insignificant. Therefore, those life forms might not consider launching a mission to inspect the sun's planets for life. — *Lyndon Hardy, Dunedin, New Zealand*

Camera Exposure

Congratulations on 25 years from an amateur who's been with you from the beginning. I especially enjoyed Phil Harrington's "Film Noir, Pixel Perfect" (August 1998).

Unfortunately, Pentax recently stopped producing the fully mechanical K-1000. But there are still a few mechanical cameras available: Nikon's FM2 is one that is still available and it does not require batteries. Ricoh offers a simple, inexpensive, non-electronic single-lens-reflex camera, the most popular of which is the KR5 Super 2, and Olympus recently introduced no-frills mechanical cameras. In my experience all of these are as usable as the K-1000, and some include options not found on the Pentax.

Fuji is replacing some of its well-known print films beloved by astrophotographers. Gone is the outstanding Super G 800+. It was replaced by one of Fuji's new Superia films. — *Rodney Mollise, Mobile, Alabama*

Corrections

We incorrectly credited a photograph on page 75 of the July issue to Larry Landolfi. Photographer Ivan Dryer took that shot.

In the September issue, the story on the VLA credited Nancy Hendrickson for all the photos. Though Nancy took most of the photos that accompanied her story, Fred Espenak took the spectacular opening shot. A

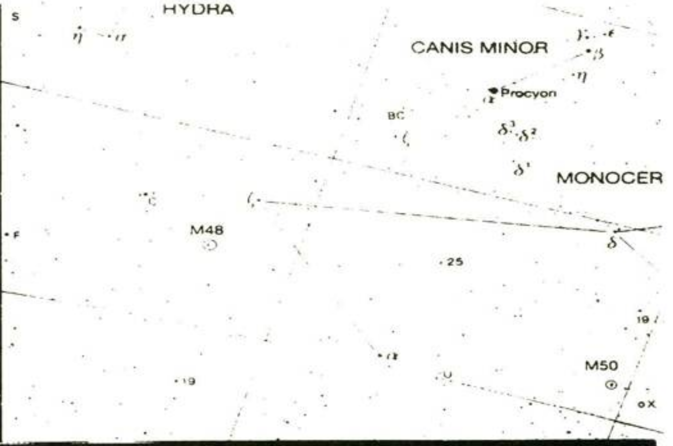
Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for length or clarity. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

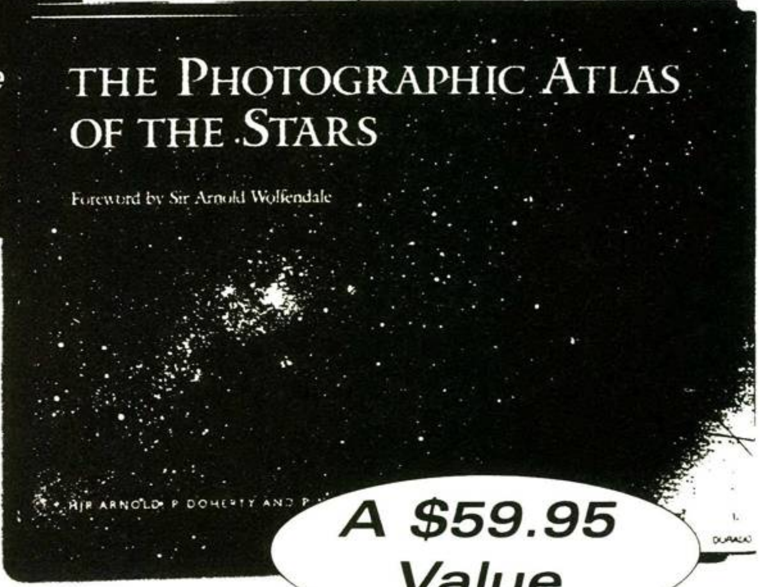
A perfectionist's guide to the entire night sky...

The
Photographic
Atlas of the Stars
yours for only $4.95

as your introduction to the
Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at significant savings—within the next 12 months.




THE PHOTOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF THE STARS
Foreword by Sir Arnold Wolfendale

A $59.95 Value

"The images are of exceptionally high quality. . . Soon you will find yourself gliding from Messier object to Messier object with ease."
—*David Hughes*
University of Sheffield, UK

With the first true photographic atlas of the night sky, you get 45 full-page, color photographs presented with corresponding star maps created by Paul Doherty, and commentary by Patrick Moore. Tables list details of bright stars, variable stars, and deep-sky objects that can be seen with the naked eye. An appendix includes the complete Messier and Caldwell catalogues.

- Locate the double stars, open clusters, and nebulæ in each constellation
- Find each object's coordinates, magnitude, size, and type
- Delve into the history behind astronomical discovery

220 pages Publisher's Price: $59.95.

Whether you're a professional or amateur enthusiast, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy practical observing handbooks, atlases and how-to manuals, as well as general texts, in-depth investigations into topics on the frontiers of astronomy and astrophysics, and popular guides covering the latest discoveries. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $12.95.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astonomy Book Club, Dept. L-EA9/68736, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.
Astronomy 11/98

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting the PHOTOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF THE STARS for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Your only commitment is to purchase three more books at the regular member's price during the next 12 months. After that, you're free to cancel your membership. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn *double* Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, we feature quality publishers' editions. Also, from time to time, you'll be able to purchase special book club editions at significant savings. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. Plus, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 15 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, just return it free of charge.

NEW!

WirelesS
Weather Stations

Installation made easy! Davis' wireless Weather Monitor II® and Weather Wizard III® stations use our new SensorLink™ to transmit data to the display console up to 400' away! Each station comes completely pre-assembled and includes sensors, a radiation shield, a weather-tight shelter, and a display console with receiver. All without running wires!

Or try our new radio transmission solutions - Spread-Spectrum Radio Modem, UHF Radio Modem & Cellular Phone Modem. They work with all of our stations to provide data transmission from virtually anywhere.

Davis Wireless Weather Stations Feature
Inside and Outside Temperature, Wind Speed and Direction, Barometric Pressure and Trend, Wind Chill, Dew Point, Daily and Yearly Rainfall, Inside and Outside Humidity, Time and Date, Highs and Lows, Alarms.

AST1198

For a FREE catalog, call
1-800-678-3669
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 732-9188 • sales@davisnet.com • www.davisnet.com •

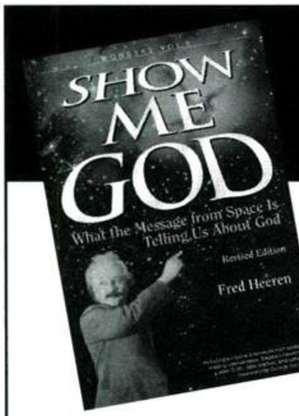
Largest Selection of Telescopes in North Carolina

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Tripods • Eye Pieces • Accessories • Cases • Books
- Maps • Globes • Cameras • Film • Processing

Meade ETX

All Name Brands Available
• Bushnell • Celestron • JMI • Lieca • Meade
• Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue

Camera Corner
2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
Fax # 336-222-8011 • 336-228-0251
800-868-2462
e-mail: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com



Evidence for God?

THE BOOK (NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

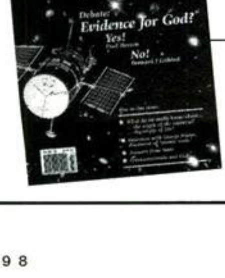
With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover. Regular: ~~$22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.

NEW VIDEO: ***Evidence for God?***
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.



NEW MAGAZINE: ***Cosmic Pursuit***
For those who want to keep up with the latest on science/faith issues, this quarterly explores cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and the source of consciousness and nature's fine-tuning.
U.S. annual subscription price: ~~$24.99~~.
Intro. price: $19.99 (no extra shipping charges)

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.94 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

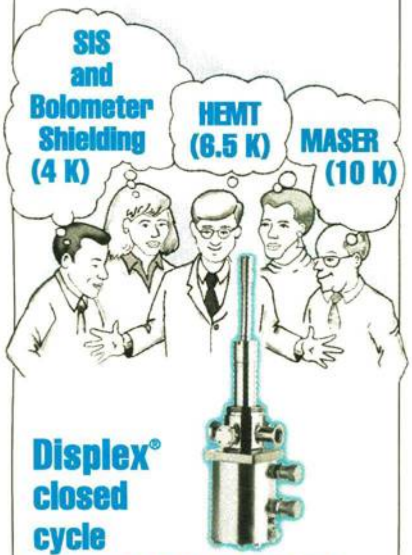
CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the August 1999 Eclipse.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

The Radio Astronomy Cryogenic System


SIS and Bolometer Shielding (4 K)
HEMT (6.5 K)
MASER (10 K)

Displex® closed cycle cryogenic refrigerators are designed and manufactured with four decades of experience. They are the industry standard in markets such as laboratory research and are now available to you:

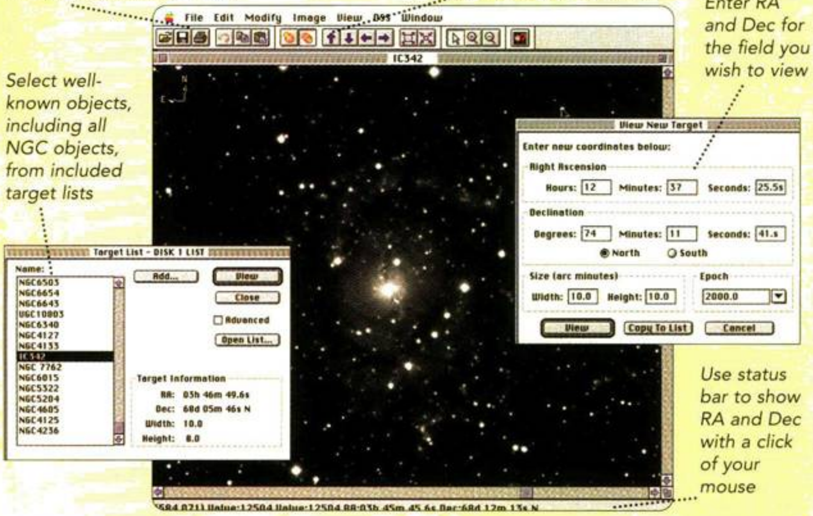
- Extremely high reliability
- Cooling capacities from 4 - 800 Kelvin
- Only two moving parts in the cold end for fast and easy maintenance
- Compressors designed specifically for helium consumption

Displex - The Name In Cryogenic Cooling

IGC APD Cryogenics Inc.
A Subsidiary of Intermagnetics General Corporation

1833 Vultee Street
Allentown, PA 18103 U.S.A.
phone: (610) 791-6700
or within the U.S.A.: (800) 525-3072
fax: (610) 791-0561
e-mail: sales@apdcryogenics.com
internet: http://www.apdcryogenics.com

The entire sky at your fingertips.



Target List - DISK 1 LIST
Name:
NGC6503
NGC6654
NGC6643
UGC10803
NGC6340
NGC4127
NGC4133
IC342
NGC 7762
NGC6015
NGC5322
NGC5204
NGC4605
NGC4125
NGC4236

Target Information
RA: 03h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 8.0

View New Target
Enter new coordinates below:
Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 37 Seconds: 25.5s
Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South
Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0
Epoch
2000.0

Print RealSky finding charts

Zoom in on any area

Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view

Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists

Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

The Southern Sky includes:

- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

> **"A dream come true."**
> Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended): Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

TELESCOPES

The New SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

Features, Performance, and Value That Eclipse the Competition

ORION

NEW!
Motor Drive Compatible!
NEW!
NEW!

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Meet the new "gold standard" for value in the 6" equatorial reflector class. At its heart is a high-precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror – not a lesser-performing spherical mirror as you get with some competitive 6" Newtonians. Rolled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$599

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 900mm focal length (f/7.9).

$459

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$549

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.

$99

Look What's Included!

- ***New heavy-duty EQ mount***
- ***Built-in polar-alignment scope***
- ***TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces***
- ***6x30 achromatic finder scope***
- ***Moon filter (1.25")***
- ***Gold-anodized aluminum tripod***
- ***Compare to competing brands, then compare the prices!***

Featuring the New SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

With Built-in Polar-Alignment Scope!

Each SkyView Deluxe telescope is equipped with this rock-stable precision equatorial mount. It features fully enclosed worm gears and dual, high-visibility setting circles. Built-in reticle bore scope makes polar alignment a snap! Dual micro-motion cables, large lever-type RA and Dec lock knobs, azimuth fine-adjustment, and latitude scale.

FREE CD-ROM

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

An $89 Value

Where The Stars Are
For Windows

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

ORION

ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Reflector

A highly portable, affordable beginner's scope with all the power and light-gathering of a longer 4.5" Newtonian. Equatorial mount with dual slow-motion controls. Includes two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000 (f/8.8).

$249

New Lower Price!

ORION

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

~~$249~~ $229

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

$1099

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

VX120 GP 120mm (4.7") Refractor

We're breaking out the big gun! The VX120 has enough clear aperture—4.7"—to deliver exceptionally bright, high-definition views of deep-sky subjects, not just solar system fare. Its 4-element, 2-group objective achromat provides added color correction and field flattening. Relatively fast f-ratio of 6.7 (focal length 800mm) gives it awesome astrophotographic capabilities. GP equatorial mount insures high operating precision and stability. R&P focuser, 7x50 finder scope, prism star diagonal, and 20mm (40x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25") come standard.

$1999

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8) $359
8" (f/6) $469
10" (f/4.5) $699

ORION

VX102-ED GP Refractor

ORION by Vixen

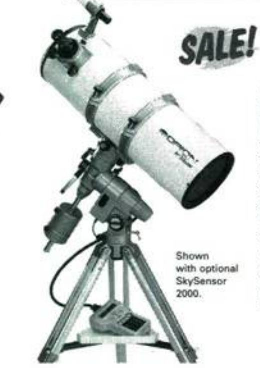
This compact "apo" refractor features a 2-element objective utilizing extra-low dispersion ("ED") glass, for dramatically improved color correction. Its 665mm focal length and fast f/6.5 f-ratio make it a superb instrument for wide-field, deep-sky photography. Rides on the venerable GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. 6x30 finder, star diagonal, illuminated polar-alignment scope, and 20mm (33x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25").

$1999

Other VX102 Refractors	
VX102 GP (f/9.8)	$1199
VX102-FL (f/9.0)	$2499

SALE!

ORION by Vixen



Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

~~$1499~~ $1299

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (831) 763-7000

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 4.5°

15x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 4.0°

20x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 3.0°

$269

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$445

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will certainly make them a hot item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING."
— SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

SALE!

10x30 IS
Field of view 6.0°.
~~$629~~ $599

12x36 IS
Field of view 5.6°.
~~$949~~ $899

15x45 IS
Field of view 4.5°.
$1399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

SALE!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 ~~$219~~ $199

ORION

New Lower Price!

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56 ~~$179~~ $159
9x63 ~~$219~~ $189

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

SALE!

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1049

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1099

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

SALE!
$10 OFF Each

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm

From ~~$79~~ $69

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	$139
12mm Kellner	$99.95
12.5mm Plössl	$129

ORION

NEW!

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. 1.25" barrel.

8mm	$205
13mm	$214
17mm	$222
22mm	$222

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom

From $134

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$29.95 each

Equatorial Mounts

NEW!

Orion SkyView Deluxe
Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.

$239

EQ Mount w/Wood Tripod $139

Great Polaris (GP) $699

Great Polaris Deluxe (GP-DX) $999

New Lower Price!

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece.

.965"	~~$49.95~~ $44.50
1.25"	~~$49.95~~ $44.50

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock.

From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Zapper

Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC.

From $37.95

SALE!
$10-$20 OFF

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

EZ Finder Reflex Sight
$39.95

6x30 Achromatic
$39.95

8x50 NonIlluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
9x60 Nonilluminated	$109
9x60 Illuminated	$159
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95
Dual-Ring Bracket for 9x60	$39.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.

From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Drive for SkyView Deluxe EQ Mount	$99
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$59.95

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit

$12.95

More than 1000 products in our print & online catalogs!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
SkyView Deluxe EQ Series
The New
Gold Standard
in Backyard
Scopes
Improved features
Enhanced performance
Unrivalled value

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

P.O. BOX 1815, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25%) in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code RMA

'99 European Eclipse Cruise from

$699

British Isles • 7 Nights

NCL's Norway

Inside starting at $699
Ocean view staring at $1,079

Black Sea • 7 Nights

Olympic Countess

Inside starting at $999
Ocean view starting at $1,799

Supply is limited - don't hesitate

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

Call for details on Lowest price Guarantee & Protection Plan

7 Eclipse Cruises • 2 Land Packages

http://mayhugh.com

Mayhugh Travel

Toll Free (888) 412-5317
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA 93555
CST# 2019191-10

'99 ECLIPSE - TURKEY

Eclipse Edge Expeditions

Nature's most awesome spectacle — a total solar eclipse — plus historic Turkey! Side trips to Europe. Hosted by astronomers for best eclipse view. Aug. 7-13. From $1850 pp. Extensions to Troy/Ankura/Turkish Riviera. Send for brochure + registr. forms or see <www.metaresearch.org/edge>

Eclipse Edge Expeditions
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20825
Recorded Announcement:
800/898-3343

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees!

Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multicoated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. . . . . **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test!
The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design!
The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition .Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . . **16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging
Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog

www.universityoptics.com

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals
We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multicoated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view. . . . .
Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00

The Klee. Not just another Barlow!
The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling
Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99 . . . . $4.95
$70.00 to $99.99. . . . . $5.95
$100.00 to $199.99 . . $6.95
$200.00 to $299.99. . . $7.95
$300.00 and up. $8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.– Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes!
Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera!

University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . . . .
Metal parts set $89.95

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . .**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately!
Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**

8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

Einstein deciphered the mysteries of the universe for every scientist in the world.

$$E=mc^2$$

Isn't it about time someone deciphered them for you?

At last...

The secrets of modern physics...taught in language you can understand ...on video- and audiocassettes that let you learn at your own speed, wherever and whenever you wish!

NOW AVAILABLE FROM
THE TEACHING COMPANY:

Einstein's Relativity and the Quantum Revolution: Modern Physics for Non-Scientists

—taught to you by one of the most acclaimed science teachers in America!

Physics may well be the most important subject in the universe, a theoretical realm that ranges from the infinitesimally small to the infinitely vast, its laws governing time, space, and the very forces that created our world.

With scientists finally on the verge of unlocking the deepest secrets of the universe and with breaking news of discovery after discovery, an understanding of this fascinating subject has never been so important.

But if you're like most people, you've been frustrated in your efforts to understand these major science stories.

You're faced with ever-more-mysterious references to the "strong" force or the "weak" one, waves versus particles, "Big Bangs," "Big Crunches," and the 90 percent of the universe that may still be missing!

And until now, there was little you could do about it. It's hard for anyone, regardless of intellect, to grasp concepts like this based on nothing but a news reporter's hurried explanation.

That's why it's so exciting to offer one of The Teaching Company's best courses, *Einstein's Relativity and the Quantum Revolution: Modern Physics for Non-Scientists,* at a special low price that puts this brilliant course within reach of everyone who wants to understand physics.

Professor Richard Wolfson presents the theories of the great physicists so that *anyone* can understand them!

Newton and Copernicus. Time and space. Matter and motion. Einstein and the stunning revelations of relativity. Quantum physics. Quarks. Mesons. Even the future of the universe.

Best of all, these terms aren't explained to you with numbers or confusing references only a science major would know but with *exciting explanations in plain English.* Crystal-clear diagrams. And examples that bring each landmark concept out into the light *so you can understand it.* Even if you've never taken a physics course in your life!

And remember, this course is from The Teaching Company—the renowned education company that puts America's most gifted and exciting college teachers *on tape.* So you can enjoy this extraordinary learning experience where and when you want.

In your living room. Your car. The peaceful quiet of your yard. Or even while you jog!

On his own Middlebury College campus, Professor Richard Wolfson is a teaching legend, and to watch him share his love for his subject and his excitement over sharing it with *you,* is to be reminded of why you love learning in the first place.

Normally the 16 lectures of *Einstein's Relativity and the Quantum Revolution: Modern Physics for Non-Scientists* would sell for $199.95 in video and $129.95 in audio. But to introduce you to The Teaching Company, we are offering the complete course, for a limited time, for only $159.95 in video and $99.95 in audio.

The course is packaged with a complete outline including photos, diagrams, and a recommended reading list, and it carries The Teaching Company's unconditional guarantee of your satisfaction.

If the prospect of learning the never-more-pivotal subject of physics from a teacher of remarkable quality appeals to you, please respond today and get acquainted with The Teaching Company. We'll give you the kind of teachers you've always wanted and deserve.

The forces that shape our lives...explained with excitement and clarity!

PART I

Lecture 1:	**Space and Time, Matter and Motion**
Lecture 2:	**The Clockwork Universe**
Lecture 3:	**Let There Be Light**
Lecture 4:	**Dichotomy in Physics**
Lecture 5:	**Crisis in Physics: Einstein to the Rescue**
Lecture 6:	**Stretching Space and Time**
Lecture 7:	**Past, Present and Elsewhere**
Lecture 8:	**Faster than Light? E=mc^2 and All That**

PART II

Lecture 9:	**From the Tower of Pisa to General Relativity**
Lecture 10:	**Black Holes and Curved Spacetime**
Lecture 11:	**Into the Heart of Matter**
Lecture 12:	**Quantum Quandaries**
Lecture 13:	**Wave or Particle?**
Lecture 14:	**Quantum Uncertainty: Goodbye to the Clockwork Universe**
Lecture 15:	**The Particle Zoo**
Lecture 16:	**Cosmic Evolution**

LIFETIME SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Your SuperStar Teacher®

RICHARD WOLFSON, Ph.D., Professor of Physics and George Adams Ellis Professor of the Liberal Arts at Middlebury College, is one of the most renowned science teachers in the United States, easily moving among disciplines as varied as medical physics, experimental plasma physics, electronic circuit design, solar energy engineering, and theoretical astrophysics.

A legend among students for more than two decades at his own highly regarded campus, where his innovative and vibrantly interesting courses are perennially filled, he is equally at home before a non-technical audience. And his work outside the university arena, whether writing an article for *Scientific American* or creating a book-length explanation of *Nuclear Choices: A Citizen's Guide to Nuclear Technology,* has given Americans a new understanding of science and its impact on our lives in an age of extraordinary scientific discovery.

SAVE UP TO $40 ON THIS SPECIAL OFFER!

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number: (Please refer to offer code 6347)

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412) Fax: 1-703-912-7756

The Teaching Company®
7405 Alban Station Court, Suite A107
Springfield, VA 22150-2318

Offer Code 6347

Please send me *Einstein's Relativity and the Quantum Revolution: Modern Physics for Non-Scientists,* which consists of sixteen 45-minute lectures on video- or audiocassette, with complete lecture outlines, diagrams, and handsome storage case.

(please check desired format)

SALE ☐ Audio*: Entire two-part course, $99.95 (reg. price $129.95), plus $10 S&H.

SALE ☐ Video*: Entire two-part course, $159.95 (reg. price $199.95), plus $10 S&H.

**Note: Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.*

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Cards ☐ DISCOVER NOVUS

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

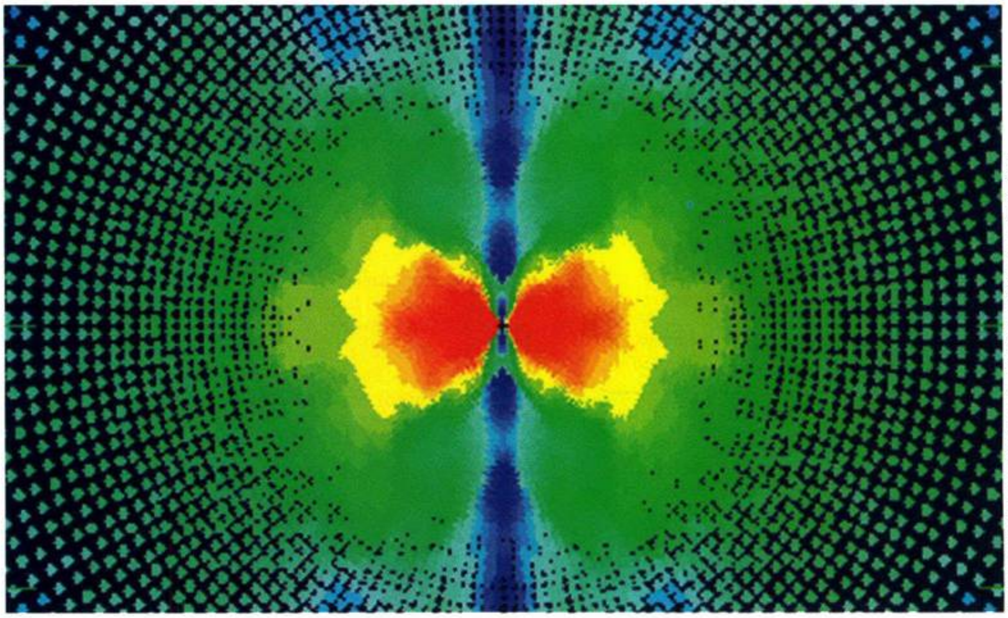
PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG. Please send me a free copy of your complete catalog of over 60 courses (no purchase necessary).**

THE VIOLENT UNIVERSE

Souped-Up Supernova

Hypernovae May Spark Gamma-Ray Bursts

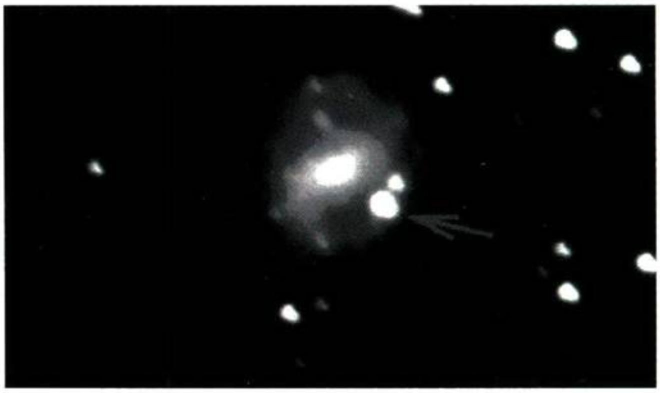


In this computer model, a rotating disk of gas (red) around a black hole channels ejected material into two thin jets (blue). The jets generate a gamma-ray burst when they slam into interstellar gas.

Andrew MacFadyen and Stan Woosley (University of California, Santa Cruz)

▶ Gamma-ray bursts have left astronomers scratching their heads ever since they were discovered by U.S. military satellites in the late 1960s. Part of the mystery was solved last year when astronomers found that these bursts emanate from galaxies billions of light-years away. But what exactly triggers these explosions, which can release 1,000 times more radiation than supernovae? A gamma-ray burst and a supernova recently flared from the same patch of sky, strongly suggesting that at least some gamma-ray bursts are triggered by stellar explosions. "This could be the missing link between supernovae and gamma-ray bursts," says astrophysicist Stan Woosley of the University of California, Santa Cruz.

On April 25, two satellites, BeppoSAX and the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory, detected the gamma-ray burst in the southern constellation Telescopium. On May 2, Dutch astronomers spotted Supernova 1998bw flaring in a spiral arm of a galaxy 120 million light-years away, in the same area as the April 25 burst. "The probability of a chance coincidence between the gamma-ray burst and Supernova 1998bw is well below one in ten thousand," says Princeton University astronomer Bohdan Paczynski.



The peculiar Supernova 1998bw (arrowed) flared from the same part of the sky and at about the same time as a gamma-ray burst, strongly suggesting the two events were one in the same.

Titus Galama (University of Amsterdam), et al., and ESO

Supernova 1998bw is perhaps the most peculiar supernova ever seen. Astronomers were startled by radio observations showing material racing outward at nearly the speed of light, suggesting an explosion much more powerful than most supernovae.

Perhaps this event was a "hypernova" — a term Paczynski coined in 1997 to describe stellar explosions 100 times more powerful than supernovae. While nobody knows exactly how a hypernova would work, Woosley has published a theoretical model in which a massive, rapidly rotating star collapses at the end of its life to form a black hole. The black hole voraciously accretes matter from a surrounding disk, powering twin, high-speed jets that slam into surrounding interstellar gas and generate a gamma-ray burst.

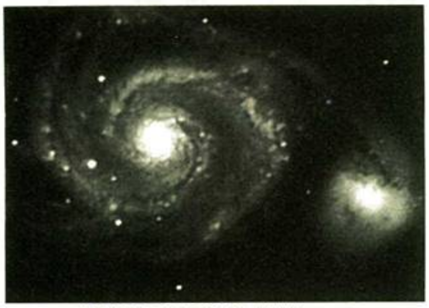
One potential stumbling block lies in the fact that the April 25 gamma-ray burst was about 10,000 times weaker than most gamma-ray bursts. Perhaps the jets were pointed away from Earth, meaning most of the gamma rays weren't beamed in our direction.

"One more case and everyone will agree that we have proof," says Paczynski.

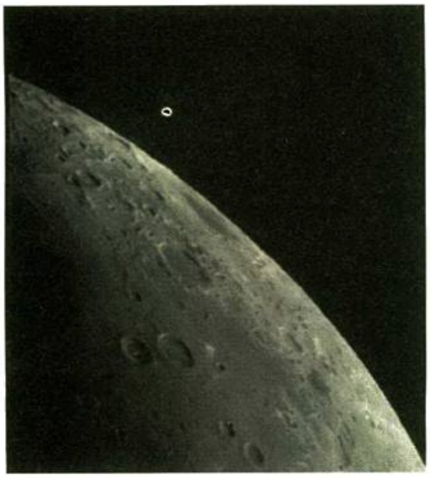
JMI NGT – You either own it...

Next Generation Telescope

or wish you did...NOW YOU CAN



JMI NGT 18" / CCD StarlightXpress
© G. Dal Lago/M. Ferrara - Italy



JMI NGT 18" / CCD StarlightXpress

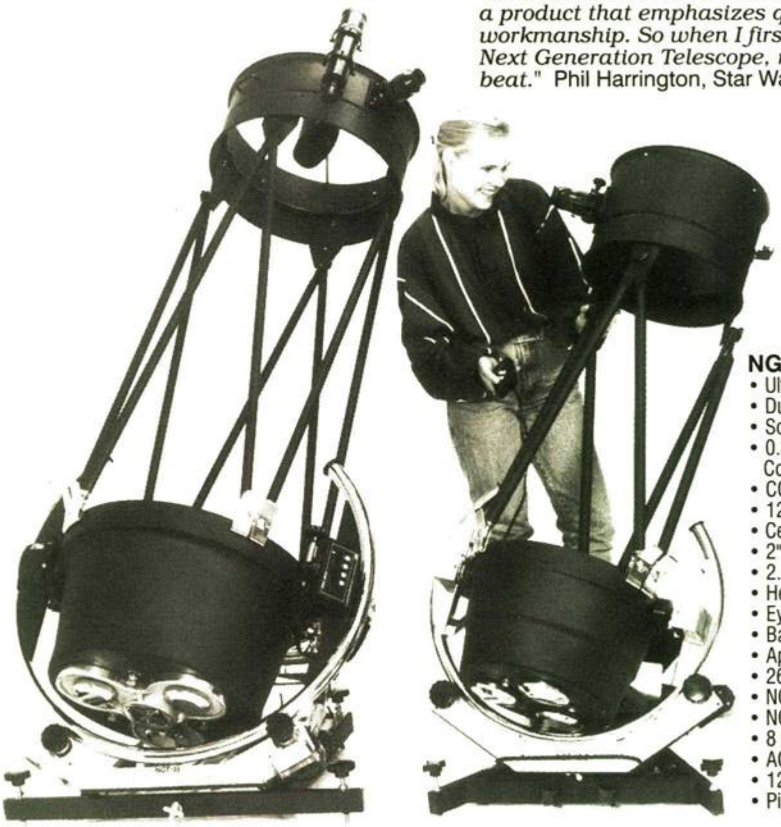
NGT 18" f/4.5, 29 minutes on hypered 2415
Horse Head Nebula – By Dave Young

NGT 18" f/4.5, 38 minutes on hypered 2415
The Helix Nebula – By Dave Young

Announcing – The NGT-12.5

Thousands of people dream of owning an NGT-18, with its superb quality, wonderful craftsmanship, huge light-gathering ability, superior optics and beautiful innovative design. The NGT-12.5 is a smaller, more affordable version, without sacrificing any of the quality.

"As a schooled mechanical engineer, I appreciate a product that emphasizes quality in design and workmanship. So when I first laid eyes on the JMI Next Generation Telescope, my heart skipped a beat." Phil Harrington, Star Ware.



The ideal one-man portable CCD machine.

NGT-12.5 Specifications:

- Ultra light Split-Ring Equatorial
- Dual-Axis Drive Corrector
- Solar, Lunar, Sidereal & King rates
- 0.3x, 0.5x, 2x, 4x, 8x & 16x Correction & Slewing Speeds
- CCD Autoguider Jack
- 12.5" f/4.5
- Certified, Diffraction-Limited Optics
- 2" Thickness on Primary Mirror
- 2.6" Diagonal Secondary Mirror
- Height: 61"
- Eyepiece at Zenith: 56"
- Base: 27" x 27"
- Approximate Weight: 100 lbs.
- 26mm 1.25" Plössl Eyepiece
- NGF-DX2 Focuser
- NGC-miniMAX Computer
- 8 x 50 Finder
- AC Adapter
- 12vDC Cigarette Lighter Adapter
- Piggyback Camera Mount

The **NGT-18** f/4.5 / **Price: $12,000** Galaxy Optics with interferogram. ($1200 deposit – delivery 4 weeks)

The **NGT-12.5** with a 3900-object database, 17% more light-gathering ability than a 12" SCT. (Over 58% smaller central obstruction by area)
Price: $4,700.
($500 deposit – delivery 1 month)

"Wheeley Bars... The best kept secret in the industry."
Wayne Peppercorn
Ohio

JMI has Wheeley Bars for easy moving and leveling all popular telescopes starting at $149.95

EASY TO LOAD
EASY TO MOVE
1-MAN SET UP

Imagine Loading A 12.5" Scope This Easy!

Call to Order

1-800-247-0304

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

NEUTRON STARS

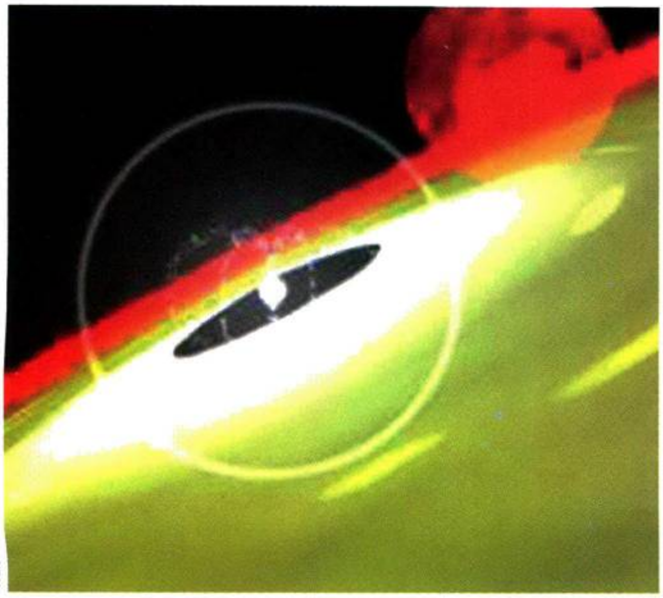
Pulsar Devours Doubt

A missing cosmic link has been found in a special kind of neutron star, called a millisecond pulsar. These dense, city-sized stars spin at blinding speeds, up to 1,000 times per second, much faster than normal pulsars. Millisecond pulsars emit weak radio waves, but the newly discovered pulsar SAX J1808.4-3658 is a different breed; it also gives off bursts of x rays. The first ever seen of its kind, this star confirms a theory described 15 years ago.

Pulsars begin their life in death. When a massive star dies, its core collapses and spins faster and faster as it shrinks. It emits pulses of x rays that pierce the cosmos like a signal from a galactic lighthouse. But even newborn pulsars shouldn't spin as fast as millisecond pulsars. The most popular theory says these objects evolve into millisecond pulsars by devouring material from a companion star. But until now, no one had observed this process.

"This is the first time one has been caught in the act," says Michiel van der Klis of the University of Amsterdam in the Netherlands. Van der Klis's team and a second team led by Deepto Chakrabarty of MIT

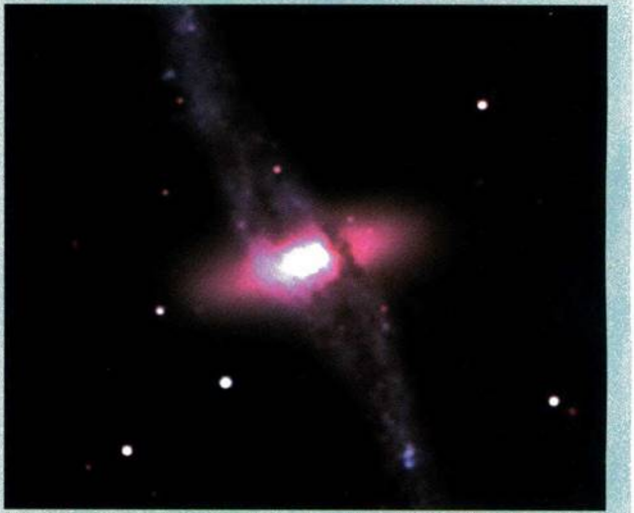
(see "Pulsars," p. 30)



In this illustration, a pulsar (white dot in foreground) draws matter from its companion (red star in background), forming a disk.

Walt Feimer (NASA/GSFC)

VERY LARGE TELESCOPE



RINGED GALAXY. Not too shabby for a picture "obtained under mediocre viewing conditions," eh? The image, taken with the European Southern Observatory's 8.2-meter Very Large Telescope (VLT) in Chile during its ongoing commissioning phase, shows the peculiar galaxy NGC 4650A in Centaurus, about 165 million light-years away. The galaxy is actually two galaxies in one: a pinkish lenticular (type S0) galaxy consisting of mainly old stars and a ring of gas, dust, and mostly young stars that might be the remnant of a galactic merger. European Southern Observatory

AURORAE

Awakening the Northern Lights

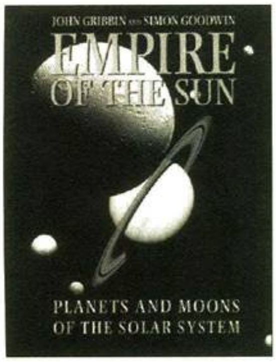
Everybody loves aurorae — the curtains of red and green light that waver magically in nighttime skies. Observations dating back more than 200 years indicate that aurorae occur most frequently during peak periods of activity in the 11-year solar cycle, called solar maxima. But new research from space physicist Patrick Newell and his colleagues at Johns Hopkins University shows that those studies were wrong.

Using particle detector data from the U.S. Air Force Defense Meteorological Satellite Program, Newell's team found that the frequency of aurorae easily visible to the naked eye stays more or less constant throughout the solar cycle. In fact, under sunlit conditions fewer aurorae occur as solar activity increases. Only huge aurorae, which reach middle latitudes, are more common just after solar maximum — but these events are extremely rare.

To explain their results, Newell and his colleagues report in the May 28 *Nature* that the frequency of aurorae is tied to the electrical conductivity of the upper atmosphere (the ionosphere). Auroral activity is

(see "Northern Lights," p. 30)

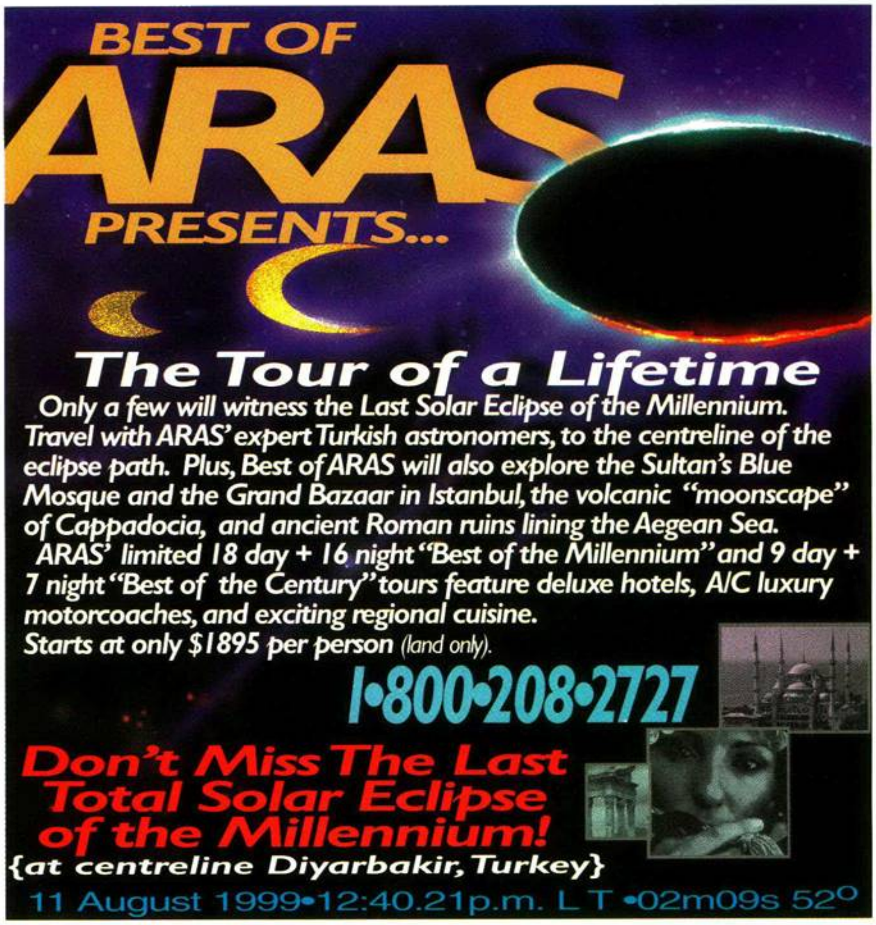
EMPIRE OF THE SUN
PLANETS AND MOONS
OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM
John Gribbin and Simon Goodwin



A gallery of some of the most breathtaking space imagery ever assembled between two covers, *Empire of the Sun* offers dozens of dramatic, full-page images of crater farms on Venus, the spectacular rings of Saturn, Jupiter and its many moons, the swirling tail of the Hale-Bopp comet, brilliant sunflares and more.

136 pages / 50 full color photographs / $24.95 cloth

NYU Press
1-800-996-NYUP www.nyupress.nyu.edu



The Tour of a Lifetime

Only a few will witness the Last Solar Eclipse of the Millennium. Travel with ARAS' expert Turkish astronomers, to the centreline of the eclipse path. Plus, Best of ARAS will also explore the Sultan's Blue Mosque and the Grand Bazaar in Istanbul, the volcanic "moonscape" of Cappadocia, and ancient Roman ruins lining the Aegean Sea.

ARAS' limited 18 day + 16 night "Best of the Millennium" and 9 day + 7 night "Best of the Century" tours feature deluxe hotels, A/C luxury motorcoaches, and exciting regional cuisine.

Starts at only $1895 per person (land only).

1•800•208•2727

Don't Miss The Last Total Solar Eclipse of the Millennium!

{at centreline Diyarbakir, Turkey}

11 August 1999•12:40.21p.m. L T •02m09s 52°

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel with three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720
Starting at $301.00 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD **NO C.O.D.s**

WEBSITE: WWW.ASTROPIER.COM

The first sound this radio produces is "thank you, thank you, thank you."

Give the Bose® Wave® radio this holiday season and you'll be amazed by what you hear. Its patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology delivers sound far superior to any conventional radio. The Bose Wave radio is the perfect gift for the music lover on your holiday shopping list. And it's available directly from Bose, the most respected name in audio. **"The sound...is startling."** *Popular Science*

Call today, 1-800-681-BOSE, ext. R8782.
For information on all our products: **www.bose.com/r8782**

For free shipping, order by November 30, 1998.

☐ Yes, please send me more information about the Bose® Wave® radio.
Please specify your color choice for the Wave radio: ☐ Imperial White ☐ Graphite Gray
Name Address
City State Zip
Daytime Phone ( ) Evening Phone ( )
Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-R8782, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.

BOSE®
Better sound through research®

©1998 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. Free outbound shipping offer not to be combined with any other offer.

BUSHNELL
SPORTS OPTICS WORLDWIDE

You can find Bushnell® Voyager™ telescopes at these participating retail stores:

Store	Address	Phone
ALABAMA		
Sportsman Center	306 Hwy 78 W. Bypass, Jasper	(205) 387-7678
CALIFORNIA		
Westens Camera	3333 Bristol #2801, Costa Mesa	(714) 979-3373
CONNECTICUT		
Milford Camera, Inc.	9 River Street, Milford	(800) 562-5048
Milford Photo, Inc.	One New Haven Ave., Milford	(800) 211-8086
Wholesale-Astroptx	57 North Street, Suite 401, Danbury	(203) 746-3579
GEORGIA		
Franklin's Of Athens	3941 Atlanta Highway, Bogart	(706) 543-7803
Owens, Inc.	321 William Junior Street, Albany	(912) 435-5628
South Georgia Sporting Goods	101 N. Ashley St., Valdosta	(912) 247-1560
IOWA		
The Camera Corner, Inc.	3523 Eastern Ave., Davenport	(319) 391-8144
MASSACHUSETTS		
Benners Camera	995 Main Street, Brockton	(508) 583-1058
Natick Outdoor Store	38 North Ave., Natick	(508) 653-9400
Newtonville Camera	249 Walnut Street, Newtonville	(800) 734-9992
Picture This	136 Merchant's Square, Sandwich	(508) 888-4600
Viking Instruments & Photo	524 Main Street, South Weymouth	(800) 325-0360
W.B. Hunt Co. Photo & Video	100 Main Street, Melrose	(781) 662-8822
NEVADA		
Pocono West Optics	2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas	(702) 252-7200
NEW HAMPSHIRE		
Spectrum One Hour Photo	21 Central Avenue, Wolfeboro	(603) 569-4747
NEW JERSEY		
Ramsey Outdoors	226 Route 17 North, Paramus	(201) 261-5000
NEW YORK		
Adorama, Inc.	42 West 18th Street, New York	(800) 723-6726 or (212) 647-9800
B&H Photo & Video, Inc.	420 Ninth Ave., New York	(212) 239-7500
Camera Lounge	1995 Military Road, Niagara Falls	(716) 297-3720
Continental Camera	5795 Transit Road, Depew	(716) 681-8038
Ray Supply, Inc.	871 Route 9, Queensbury	(518) 792-5848
PENNSYLVANIA		
Grice Wholesale	307 Healey Ave., Clearfield	(814) 765-2601
Pocono Mountain Optics	104 N.P. 502 Plaza, Moscow	(717) 842-1500
Prestwood Camera Shop	1140 Sanderson, Scranton	(717) 343-1108
The Film Center	2137 S. Atherton St, State College	(814) 238-4686
VIRGINIA		
Hampton Hobby	1800 W. Mercury Blvd., Hampton	(757) 826-3400
VERMONT		
Lightning Photo	190 Rt. 7 South, Middlebury	(802) 388-4404
WASHINGTON		
Don's Camera	225 East State, Olympia	(360) 943-1703
Kenmore Camera	18031 67th Ave. N.E., Kenmore	(425) 485-7447
University Book Store	4326 University Way N.E., Seattle	(206) 634-3400
ALL LOCATIONS OF		
K's Merchandise Mart		
Meijer's		

(Pulsars)
discovered the pulsar using NASA's Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer spacecraft, and published their findings in the July 23 *Nature*. Van der Klis's team calculated that the pulsar spins more than 400 times per second. Chakrabarty's team found subtle two-hour modulations in the pulse, meaning the pulsar is orbiting a companion star every two hours.

The fact that the millisecond pulsar is emitting x rays is another clue that it is feeding. As the pulsar's strong gravitational pull sucks gas from its companion, the gas heats up and emits x rays. The gas spirals inward, contacting the pulsar's surface at an angle and accelerating its spin. Eventually the pulsar will lick its plate clean. At that point, it will begin to slow down and emit only radio waves.

METEORITES

New Mexico's Sky Is Falling

▶ On Saturday, June 13, at approximately 7:32 a.m. local time, a brilliant fireball exploded just south of Portales, New Mexico. This fireball was first sighted by rancher Ronnie Johnson near Happy, Texas. The fiery trail was visible for about eight seconds. By remarkable coincidence, the end point of the fireball passed almost directly

(see "New Mexico Sky," p. 32)

This 37-pound meteorite landed near Portales, New Mexico. Hal Povenmire

(Northern Lights)
at its lowest when ionospheric conductivity is high, as occurs at solar maximum. As the sun's ultraviolet output increases at solar maximum, the ultraviolet rays break apart atoms in the ionosphere, and the resulting free electrons make the ionosphere electrically conductive. The electrons can easily flow back and forth between the ionosphere and outer space, and this stable situation means aurorae are few and far between.

R.B. Slobins

New studies suggest that aurorae are electrical discharges similar to lightning.

"Aurorae behave very much like a fluorescent bulb," says Newell. "The discharge process that emits light only works when there is no alternate conducting path. If a conducting path, like a copper wire, exists in a fluorescent bulb, it won't emit light. But with no conductivity, some of the electrons separate from atoms and get accelerated. When those electrons hit other atoms, they give off light, and this is what happens in the ionosphere when aurorae are generated." Newell and his colleagues liken aurorae to another discharge process: lightning.

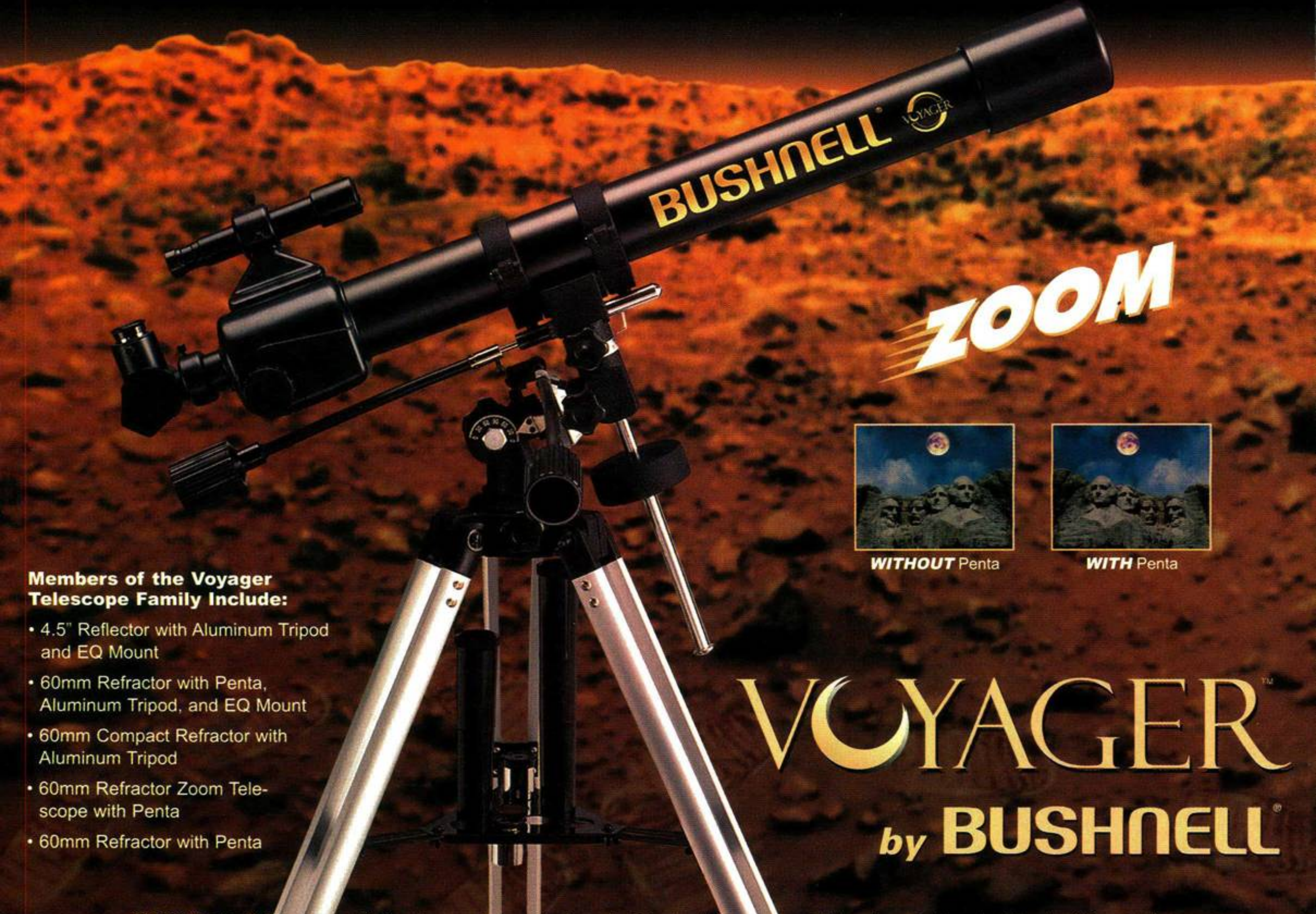
The conductivity model explains why the frequency of aurorae stays the same at nighttime: There are no solar ultraviolet rays hitting the ionosphere to increase conduction. Newell says the research is good news for the public. "If you're interested in seeing aurorae, you won't do any better waiting two years for the next solar maximum."

FOOTPRINTS ON MARS ARE ONLY YEARS AWAY

...will they be made by your child?

They can be with the right tools. Bushnell® proudly introduces the all new Voyager™ family of telescopes. Never before have telescopes been so easy to use. Our exclusive Penta and Zoom technologies provide visual solutions.

The Penta eliminates the backwards view inherent with astronomical telescopes. The Zoom delivers a right side up image that brings you 50x-150x times closer without refocusing. These two features enable a view that matches star charts exactly which makes locating and tracking celestial objects a snap.



Members of the Voyager Telescope Family Include:

- 4.5" Reflector with Aluminum Tripod and EQ Mount
- 60mm Refractor with Penta, Aluminum Tripod, and EQ Mount
- 60mm Compact Refractor with Aluminum Tripod
- 60mm Refractor Zoom Telescope with Penta
- 60mm Refractor with Penta

VOYAGER™

by BUSHNELL®

© 1998 Bushnell Corporation. ® denotes a registered trademark of Bushnell Corporation. ™ denotes a trademark of Bushnell Corporation.

(New Mexico Sky) over the house of veteran meteorite hunter Ivan "Skip" Wilson.

Wilson heard two sonic booms followed by six to eight popping sounds. When he stepped outdoors, he saw a gray, corkscrew-shaped dust trail. He thought it could be a fireball, but he was uncertain because he also heard a jet airplane. What he didn't know was that his neighbor, Nelda Wallace, heard a whistling sound just as she sat down to drink her morning coffee. A 37-pound meteorite had just fallen in her backyard 70 yards away.

The meteorite was half buried in the dry, hard soil. The black fusion crust was easily visible and it was far too hot to handle. Even closer to Wilson, Gale Newberry walked into his barn and saw daylight shining through a hole in the roof and a gash in the wall. Newberry found a one-pound meteorite lodged in the wall. Soon, a 39-pound meteorite had been recovered from the field of Elton Brown. To date, 38 meteorite pieces weighing a total of 143 pounds have been recovered, but the total is estimated to be at least 250 pounds.

The fall consists of stony, stony-iron, and iron meteorites. Previous falls have included meteorites of two types, but this is thought to be the only event including all three classes. Oddly, several fragments of the meteorite show unusually thick metallic veins. — **Hal Povenmire**

OBITUARY

Alan B. Shepard

(1923 — 1998)

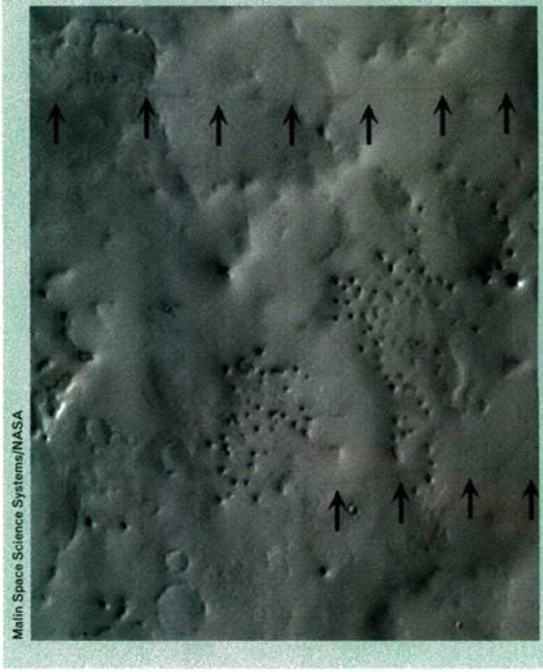
▶ On May 5, 1961, Alan B. Shepard, Jr. rode into the annals of history atop a Redstone rocket. His Mercury 7 flight lasted only 15 minutes, but by attaining an altitude of 116 miles, Shepard became the first American to reach outer space.

Shepard died in Monterey, California, on July 21 following a long bout with leukemia. He was 74.

Shepard's flight boosted sagging American morale following Soviet cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin's 108-minute, single-orbit flight on April 12, 1961.

(see "Shepard," p. 34)

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR



Malin Space Science Systems/NASA

DUST DEVIL TRACKS. Scientists analyzing this image from Mars Global Surveyor noticed two thin, dark lines (arrowed) stretching for several miles across the sandy plains of Mars. Since we don't know of any martian dune buggies, the lines, which are only 50 feet (15 meters) across at their widest, were almost certainly etched by dust devils. This comes as no great surprise: Mars Pathfinder imaged several dust devils rolling across the surface of Mars (see "Martian Dust Devils Imaged," October 1998 AstroNews).

ASTEROIDS

Blindsiding Earth

▶ If the threat of asteroid impacts can be likened to a game of Russian roulette, another bullet has been added to the chamber. University of Hawaii planetary astronomers David Tholen and Robert Whiteley have discovered what appears to be the first of a new class of threatening asteroid — whose members orbit the sun inside Earth's orbit.

"These asteroids could pose a relatively large threat to Earth because they are hard to find," says Tholen, who took the discovery image with a specialized CCD camera coupled to a 2.2-meter telescope on Mauna Kea. Asteroids closer to the sun than Earth will always appear near the sun in the sky, so they can only be seen near the horizon just before sunrise or just after sunset. Because these asteroids are so difficult to detect, astronomers haven't spent much time and effort looking for them.

Tholen and Whiteley only observed the asteroid, designated 1998 DK$_{36}$, on two nights in February. The two observations weren't enough to allow them to pin down the orbit to high accuracy, so Tholen says there's a slight chance that the asteroid's trajectory could carry it beyond Earth's orbit. Based on its brightness, Tholen and Whiteley estimate 1998 DK$_{36}$ to be about 130 feet (40 meters) across, slightly smaller than the asteroid that flattened 700 square miles of Siberian forest in 1908.

The asteroid probably formed in the main belt between Mars and Jupiter and later migrated to the inner solar system following gravitational perturbations by Jupiter and other planets.

(see "Blindsiding," p. 34)

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

IN EVERY FIELD THERE IS A LEADER

SBIG HAS COMBINED IMAGING AND AUTO-GUIDING

SBIG's unique Models ST-7 and ST-8 are self-guided imaging cameras that contain two CCD detectors [U.S. Pat. #5,525,793.] one for guiding, the other for collecting the image. The detectors are mounted in close proximity, both focused at the same plane. This allows the imaging CCD to integrate while the PC uses the guiding CCD to correct the telescope. Using a separate CCD for guiding allows 100% of the primary CCD to be used to collect the image. Both the ST-7 and ST-8 utilize a Kodak CCD detector with 9 micron square pixels and on-chip binning to support 18 micron pixels. This improves image quality with longer focal length telescopes. Carefully guided exposures of one hour are possible, enabling a standard Celestron C-8 to capture images showing 19th magnitude stars from typical backyard observing sites. These cameras generate truly remarkable imagery.

The Model ST-7 is $2650 and the ST-8 is $6450.

Model ST-7/ST-8 self-guided CCD imaging camera

COMPARE

	Model ST-7	Model ST-8
Resolution	765 x 510 pixels	1534 x 1020 pixels
Total Pixels	390,000	1,500,00
CCD area	6.9 x 4.6 mm	13.8 x 9.2 mm
Celestron C-8 f.o.v	12 x 8 arcminutes	24 x 16 arcminutes
Software	Windows & MSDOS	Windows & MSDOS
Color Filter Wheel	CFW-8	CFW-8
Adaptive Optics	AO-7	AO-7

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-4069
E-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

(Shepard)

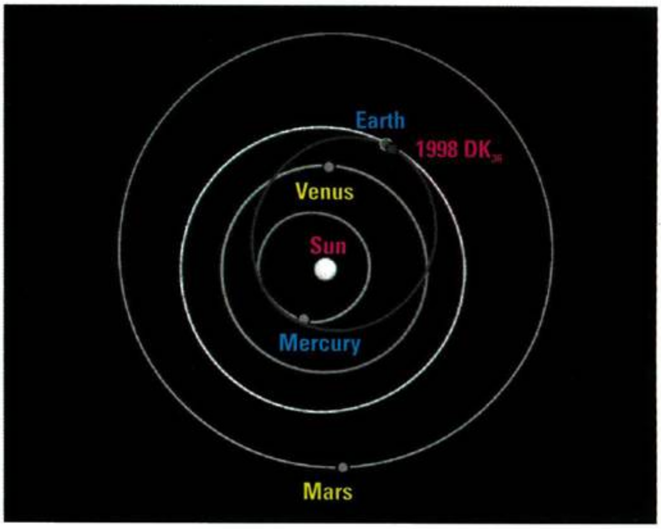
More important, Shepard's giant step set the stage for the spectacular NASA triumphs that would follow. Spurred by the success of Mercury 7, President John F. Kennedy declared before Congress just three weeks later: "I believe this nation should commit itself to achieving the goal, before this decade is out, of landing a man on the moon and returning him safely to the Earth."

Besides being the first American in space, Shepard is one of only 12 people to set foot on the moon. He commanded the 1971 Apollo 14 mission, which got the Apollo program back on track following the near-disaster of Apollo 13. In their two excursions on the lunar surface, Shepard and fellow Apollo 14 moonwalker Edgar Mitchell set up a science station and collected 92 pounds (42 kilograms) of moon rocks. Perhaps Shepard's most celebrated act on the moon was driving two golf balls with a makeshift club. The first landed in a nearby crater, the second, in Shepard's words, traveled "miles and miles and miles."

"Alan Shepard will be remembered, always, for being one of the original Mercury astronauts, for being the first American to fly in space, and for being one of only 12 Americans ever to step on the moon," says NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin. "He should also be remembered as someone who, even in his final days, never lost sight of the future."

As commander of Apollo 14, Alan Shepard became the fifth man to walk on the moon. NASA/JSC

APOLLO 14
Shepard
Roosa



David Tholen and Robert Whiteley (University of Hawaii)

Calculations of 1998 DK$_{36}$'s orbit suggest that it always stays inside Earth's orbit — the first such asteroid ever seen.

(Blindsiding)

Similar perturbations could have redirected many more asteroids into the inner solar system. While Tholen's calculations show that 1998 DK$_{36}$ never comes closer than 750,000 miles from Earth's orbit, the ones whose orbits intersect Earth's orbit could sneak up and blindside Earth from the daytime hemisphere without us ever knowing they were approaching. "This asteroid is nothing to lose sleep over," says Tholen. "It's the ones we haven't found yet that are of concern."

In July astronomers found three more "potentially hazardous asteroids" in more typical orbits, raising the total to 128. To coordinate the various efforts to find Earth-approaching asteroids, NASA recently established a program office at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory under the direction of Donald Yeomans. The goal of the program, says Yeomans, is to locate within the next decade 90 percent of the estimated 2,000 asteroids that could cause global disaster.

ORIGIN OF LIFE

Cosmic Solution for Biological Mystery

► Astronomers have found an unusual form of starlight that could explain why life's basic molecules have certain shapes. This light may have seeded our young solar system with the building blocks of life, which then pelted Earth in a rain of comets, meteorites, and space dust.

The proteins in our bodies, which perform vital tasks in our cells, are made of chains of amino acids. Each amino acid can have one of two mirror-image shapes, called left-handed and right-handed. All terrestrial life, however, uses only the left-handed (L) variety. Biologists don't know whether this pattern, known as homochirality, was in place before life began or

(see "Cosmic Solution," p. 36)

SkyView™ Deluxe

NEW! EQ Series NEW!

Improved Features, Enhanced Performance, Unrivalled Value.

Look What's Included!

- New heavy-duty SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount
- Built-in reticle bore scope for quick, easy polar-alignment
- Achromatic 6x30 finder scope
- *Two Plössl eyepieces (1.25")*
- Moon filter
- Rigid gold-anodized aluminum tripod with accessory tray
- FREE *Where the Stars Are* CD-ROM (Windows)

ORION
ORION
ORION
Our 23RD Year!

6"
$599
($49 S&H)

4.5"
$459
($39 S&H)

90mm
$549
($39 S&H)

Compare our prices to other brands!

Add an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive
#7825 **$99**

SkyView Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Features a diffraction-limited 6" *parabolic* primary mirror — not a cheaper, lesser-performing spherical mirror like on many competing (and more expensive!) 6" Newtonians. The difference in image quality is obvious! Focal length 750mm (f/5). #9403

SkyView Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the intrepid stargazer. Focal length 900mm (f/7.9). #9402

SkyView Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp, high-power views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm (3.5") glass achromatic objective lens. Focal length 1000mm (f/11.1). #9401

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Or, order direct from Orion.

To Order, Call
800-447-1001

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

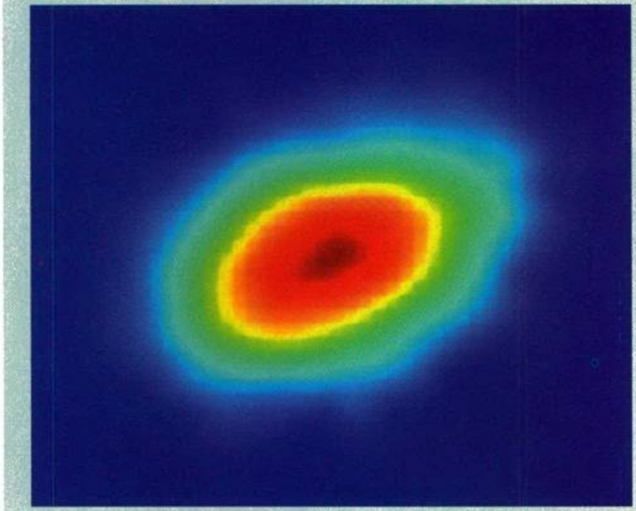
(Cosmic Solution) was created by the first organisms.

In the July 31 *Science*, an international team of astronomers led by Jeremy Bailey of the Anglo-Australian Observatory argues for a space-based origin. The researchers spotted a type of radiation flowing from a cloud in the Orion Nebula where stars — and perhaps amino acids — are forming. The radiation, called "circularly polarized light," spirals steadily as it streams toward Earth. A special camera saw low-energy infrared light of this type, but Bailey's group calculates that high-energy ultraviolet light scattered from dust in the nebula should become circularly polarized as well.

Depending on its direction of spin, high-energy ultraviolet light could leave behind L amino acids by destroying most of the mirror-image molecules, says Bailey. The heavy

(see "Cosmic Solution," p. 38)

PROTOPLANETARY DISKS



MASSIVE STAR HAS DISK. Astronomers have found all sorts of disks around young stars (see "Spying on Planetary Nurseries," page 62), but for the first time they have imaged a disk around a massive young star. The disk orbits a star known as G339.88–1.26, which has about 20 times the mass of the sun. The disk, seen in this infrared image taken by the 3.6-meter telescope at the European Southern Observatory in Chile, is about 500 times the size of the solar system. Even though the star is 10,000 times more luminous than the sun, it can't be seen because most of its energy output lies in the ultraviolet part of the spectrum; dust particles in the disk absorb ultraviolet light and reradiate the energy in infrared light. While the image proves that disks can survive the harsh conditions around a massive star, astronomers don't know if planets will ever form inside the disk. European Southern Observatory

SOHO Phones Home

On August 3, the Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) answered radio signals sent by ground controllers from a Deep Space Network antenna in Australia. Later transmissions included temperature and electrical data. "This is the best news I've heard since we lost contact with SOHO," said Roger Bonnet, the European Space Agency's Director of Science. "We should just hope that the damage sustained by SOHO's enforced period of deep freeze does not affect the scientific payload too much." Ground controllers lost contact with the $1 billion spacecraft on June 24 (see "SOHO, Phone Home," October AstroNews). For up-to-date information, go to http://sohowww.nascom.nasa.gov/.

Kitty Hawk Flies Mars

The planned 300-pound (135 kilograms) Mars Airborne Geophysical Explorer has a wingspan of 32 feet (9.75 meters). MSSS/NASA-Ames/NRL/OSC

Four organizations have teamed up to propose a Discovery-class mission to fly a robotic airplane over Valles Marineris, a system of canyons that stretches across nearly 3,000 miles of Mars. If selected by NASA, the $246-million mission would launch in May 2003 and arrive on December 17 — just in time to coincide with the 100th anniversary of the Wright Brothers' historic flight. The instrument- and camera-laden airplane, tentatively named the Kitty Hawk, would separate from its entry vehicle at an altitude of 1.2 miles (2 kilometers) and then soar over the canyons for three hours before running out of power. For more details, see http://www.msss.com/mage_release/index.html.

A Meteor Shower Revival

June is not the peak of the meteor observing season, so imagine the surprise of observers in Japan when they saw up to 100 or more meteors per hour on the night of June 27/28. Radar observations of the brief shower pinpointed its radiant in Bootes and showed that the meteoroids seemed to follow orbits similar to that of the periodic Comet Pons-Winnecke. Rather than a new shower, this is probably a revival of the recently dormant June Bootid meteor shower. The June Bootids were active early in the 20th century and put on good displays in 1916, 1921, and 1927. For the past several decades, however, rates had sunk to an almost negligible one or two per hour. Whether this year's show marks a permanent revival or just a one-time recurrence, you can bet observers will be out in force next June.

JMI ETX ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

We do not sell ETX scopes
To order JMI accessories,
call 1-800-247-0304.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

HAVE SCOPE WILL TRAVEL

90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 ($5)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 ($6)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($8)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($8) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($6)

Get fast Polar alignment
with
JMI's NEW ETX
"POLAR FINDER"
Sight tube
Easy to install
$49.95 ($5)

MOTOFOCUS
JMI
MEADE
80
60
40
30
20
10
ETX WEDGEPOD IN THIS CASE
ETX TELESCOPE and ACESSORIES IN THIS CASE

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Ultra Compact
Folds to 23"- Extends to 55"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).
Includes bubble level
Holds 4 Eyepieces.
JMI Hand Control
Also works great for terrestrial viewing.
$189.00 ($8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

LARGE EASY TO READ LATITUDE SCALE

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGE
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 58°). Includes bubble level and leveling feet.
All steel construction.
Holds 4 Eyepieces and Hand Unit
$119.00 ($7)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

Now fits the Bogen Tripod

MOTOFOCUS
JMI

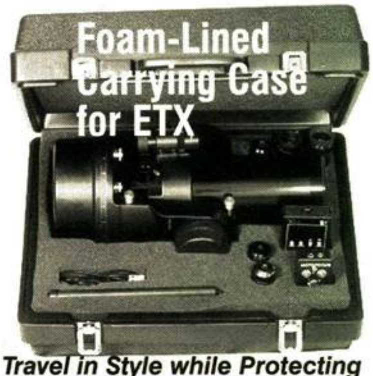
Shown with Declination encoder installed. All of JMI's computers fit the ETX.

Dual-Control Hand Unit shown for powering the MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC

MOTODEC
JMI *Exclusive!!*
$99.95 ($6)
with Variable Speed Hand-Control

MOTODEC
Variable Speed for Slewing & Guiding in Declination.
Installs in Seconds. No Tools Required.

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.



Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only
$109.95 ($7)

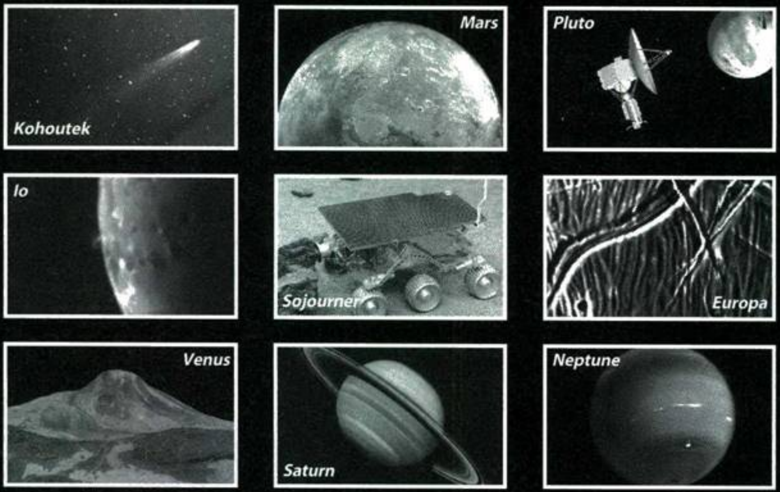
New Wedgepod Foam Lined Carrying Case

JMI has just developed a new thin-line version of the Wedgepod. Wedgepods shipped before August 15th will not fit into this case. The price of the Wedgepod carrying case is

$99.95 ($8)

Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359



$25 Round Trip.
To Any of These Destinations.

The Planetary Society is a worldwide organization dedicated to the exploration of the planets and the search for life in the universe. With Planetary Society membership, you receive our exclusive publication, The Planetary Report, featuring articles written by leading space authorities and showcasing rarely seen images. The price for an introductory membership is just $25.

Be part of humankind's greatest adventure! Become a Planetary Society member today! Call 1-800-969-MARS.

THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
http://planetary.org/

Mail the form below to The Planetary Society, 65 North Catalina Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91106-9899, or call 1-800-969-MARS

☐ Please enroll me as a new member of The Planetary Society.
Send my membership card and The Planetary Report.
I also look forward to receiving invitations to the Society's special events.

AM98

☐ My $25 membership payment is enclosed. ☐ Please bill me.
☐ I prefer to charge this to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

CREDIT CARD # ________ EXP. DATE: ________

SIGNATURE ________

NAME (please print): ________

ADDRESS: ________

CITY/STATE/ZIP: ________

Canadian memberships $35 per year (Canadian dollars). Foreign memberships $40 per year (U.S. funds). You may cancel at any time and receive an immediate refund for the balance of your membership year.

(Cosmic Solution)

debris in our solar system, he proposes, could have swept up the amino acids and delivered them to Earth. Organic geochemist John Cronin of Arizona State University recently found evidence that this process still happens today: Meteorites that struck Australia and Kentucky this century both contained a few percent more L amino acids than the right-handed variety.

Some biochemists think Bailey's scenario has too many unlikely twists. University of California, San Diego origin-of-life expert Stanley Miller says chemical reactions on Earth probably neutralized any surplus of L amino acids before life could use them. "I've always felt that homochirality arises by chance," he says. — **ROBERT IRION**

MASS EXTINCTIONS

Muon This

▶Most people accept that an asteroid caused the last great mass extinction. But astrophysicist Arnon Dar and his colleagues at the Technion-Israel Institute of Technology blame a different extraterrestrial phenomenon. Streams of electronlike particles (called muons) and radiation released when neutron stars collide, they say, bombarded Earth's atmosphere. The muons destroyed the ozone layer and produced great amounts of radioactivity.

The theory, published in the June 29 *Physical Review Letters*, could explain many past events of extinction and recovery. According to the astrophysicists, the radioactivity and muons would kill most ground life. The muons would penetrate the deep underground and seas, exterminating life there as well. Muons and radiation could have then spurred rapid mutations among the living, resulting in new species. Chemical elements in rocks will be scrutinized for traces of energetic particles to support the claim.

WEBSITE

Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com.

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE AUG. 1999 TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

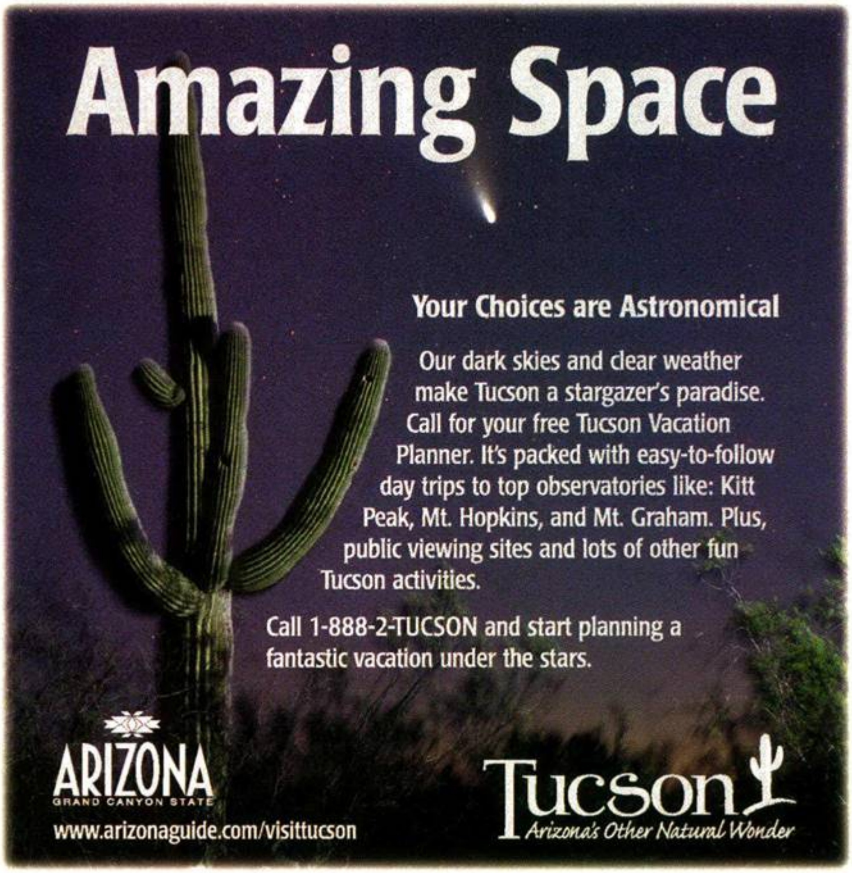
LP-1	1 1/4"	$89.00	2"	$149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4"	$89.00	2"	$179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours



Amazing Space

Your Choices are Astronomical

Our dark skies and clear weather make Tucson a stargazer's paradise. Call for your free Tucson Vacation Planner. It's packed with easy-to-follow day trips to top observatories like: Kitt Peak, Mt. Hopkins, and Mt. Graham. Plus, public viewing sites and lots of other fun Tucson activities.

Call 1-888-2-TUCSON and start planning a fantastic vacation under the stars.

ARIZONA
GRAND CANYON STATE
www.arizonaguide.com/visittucson

Tucson
Arizona's Other Natural Wonder

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

...and finding comets.

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

Pocono Mountain Optics

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO
POCONO

SOLAR VIEW™ SOLAR FILTERS *by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL*

Manufactured exclusively for Pocono Mountain Optics by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

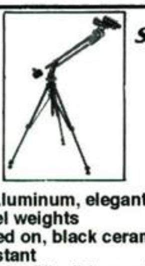
NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

Most Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment. Binocular Special Sale now in progress.



***SKY/mount* by VIRGO**

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- **All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights**
- **Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant**
- **Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height**
- **Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod**
- **Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars**
- **Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage**

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NEW for 1998! Introducing the exciting new "TV-85". 85MM, 600FL, F-7 APO Refractor recently seen and demonstrated for the first time during Tele Vue Day at Pocono Mountain Optics. Call today for exciting details and availability.

ANNOUNCING TELE VUE DAY 1998 at Pocono Mountain Optics in PA! Come join the Pocono crew and meet Al Nagler, Sat., Oct. 3rd from 10am to 5pm. Be among the first to see exciting new products for 1999. Door prizes and refreshments will be served!

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk*?

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

PRONTO

70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1 1/4" Image Erect, 1 1/4" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models. "The little Scope - that could"

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder CALL

New 5x Powermate now in stock

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE —
Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
• Telrad w/Base • Planisphere
• Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad
ALL FOR ONLY $68.00 plus shipping

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	**$64.00**
120 Volt Conversion Kit	**$59.00**
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$30.00**
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$33.00**
2" Dew Heater	**$34.00**
3" Dew Heater	**$38.00**
4" Dew Heater	**$41.00**
5" Dew Heater	**$44.00**
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	**$45.00**
7"/8" Dew Heater	**$49.00**
9"/10" Dew Heater	**$59.00**
11" Dew Heater	**$63.00**
12" Dew Heater	**$68.00**
14"/16" Dew Heater	**$77.00**
Telrad Heater	**$19.00**
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	**$22.00**
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	**$24.00**
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	**$25.00**

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

ETX Accessories

Right Angle Finder Conversion	**$49.95**
ETX for 1.25"	**$29.95**
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	**$29.95**
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy,s)	**$29.95**

ETX OWNERS!

New Apogee Wide Field Adapter. This adapter brings the ETX f.l. down to 750 mm and f-ratio to f8.28! Magnification with the 26mm Super Plossl which comes with the ETX goes from 48x down to 29x. Field of view increases from 1.1° to 1.8°.

Requires Apogee's ETX to 1.25" Adapter (See ETX Accessories).
Introductory Price $89.95

PORTA PAC Heavy Duty 12 AMP HR.
$86.95
Porta Pac 5 AMP HR......$75.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment — Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Pocono Mountain Optics

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 NP 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 E-mail us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,
12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR AUTHORIZED MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's, The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade 500 Series 4.5" & 5"Reflectors in stock

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX
#126 Barlow....................$47.95
#64 T-Adapter....................Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal....................Call
Carrying Case....................Call
Meade 8" LX-10....................$995.
Super Wedge....................$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov....................$395.
Magellan I
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians....................$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"....................$295.
#2014 for LX-10....................$375.
Magellan II
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"..$495.
#2024 for LX-50....................$495.
Pictor Series CCD's
201XT.......$395. 208XT......$495. 216XT......$695.
416XT.......$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI..........$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)....................Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM....$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM....................$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- *Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope*
- *Apogee Cameras*
- *Optec Focal Reducers*
- *Homeyer Flip Mirrors*
- *Pentax Eyepieces*
- *Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories*
- *Parallax Mounts & Accessories*
- *Brandon/Questar eyepieces*

INTRODUCING!
Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy —
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM
Tripod Adapter Bracket...........$18.00
Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line -
SPECIALS
MotoFocus for LX5/6/200 ....$95.00
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs. .$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec $77.00
SCT Owners; avoid image shift —
NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus...........$249.00
Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:
For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers $145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11" ....CALL
NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:
Wedge w/Levelers.....$115.00 Tripod......$119.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control......$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX....................$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX....................$119.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS
Starlite Dual LED Flashlight....................$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight..............$29.95
Quick Finder....................$35.00

FINDER SCOPES
7x50 Straight Through Finder.....$49.95
12x60 Straight Through Finder.....$99.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder.....$99.95
12x60 Right Angle Finder...... $119.95

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:
Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4....................$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3....................$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA....................$62.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.
Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope)
7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited
The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles
- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware....................$695.00
SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube...........$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece .....$38.
Auto-collimator........$31
Above 3 w/Bklt........$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation $ 8

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

Price Breakthrough!—Twin Star Binocular Viewer----Attaches directly to SCT's

- 1.25" and 2.0: adapters also available.
- Accepts 1.25" Eyepieces
- Eyepiece Angle: 45 degrees
- Weighs 1.6 lbs
- Independent Helicoid Focusing
- 55-73mm Eye Adjustment
- BAK4 (Multi Coated)
- INTRO PRICE: $499
- 1.25" and 2.0" adapters, $34.95 ea

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Sale Priced **$309**

Featuring:
- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Now Available with Quartz Drive...........**$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera $24.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct & Save
Coated and threaded for filters:
11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM.......$34.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM ..$49.95
2", 11/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters....................$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES
16MM ....$ 65.00 25MM $70.00
20MM ....$ 69.00 11/4" 2x Barlow $39.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

OBSERVE IN COMFORT with STAR-BOUND® VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE
Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

-SPECIAL OF THE MONTH-
2" 2x Barlow uses B&L lens...........$139.
-Limited Supply-

Pocono gladly accepts:
DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
with no surcharge

Visit our home page at: http://www. astronomymall.com

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING on many items ($6.00 minimum shipping/UPS) in U.S.

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 35 PAGE PRODUCT CATALOG/ PRICE LIST.

NOW OPEN!

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 E-mail us at poconowest@aol.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-9 Mon.-Fri., 10-6 Sat., 11-4 Sun.
Mention Ad A-7

LOOK

THE A LIST:

Over the past 25 years, these greatest deep-sky objects have come to be the most treasured sights beyond the solar system.

- *The gas in the Orion Nebula (M42), which spans 30 light-years, has a density less than a millionth that of a laboratory vacuum, yet this star factory will make more than 10,000 stars like the sun.*

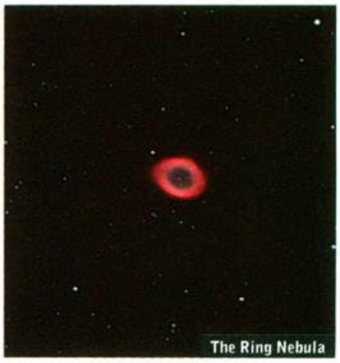
- *At magnitude 3.1, Cancer's Beehive Cluster (M44) is so bright that it was used in ancient times as a weather indicator. If the cluster was visible, the skies would remain clear, but a slight haze, suggesting incoming rain, would render the cluster invisible. In 130 B.C., astronomer Hipparchus called it the "little cloud."*

The Orion Nebula

Tony and Daphne Hallas

- *Neighbors by chance, the two star groups that form the Double Cluster in Perseus (NGC 869 and NGC 884) are physically unrelated and lie at distances of 7,175 and 7,500 light-years.*

- *The Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici constitutes the brightest pair of interacting galaxies in the sky. The smaller galaxy (NGC 5195) appears to be attached to an arm of the larger one (NGC 5194); they are simply strangers passing in the night.*


The Ring Nebula

Bob and Janice Fera

- *The bright form of the Omega Nebula (M17) in Sagittarius stretches 12 light-years across, three times the distance from the sun to the nearest star, Alpha Centauri.*

- *The sky's most observed planetary nebula, the Ring Nebula (M57) in Lyra, is not a ring at all. It is a tube of gas seen end-on, which makes it appear ring-like.*

- *Notoriously challenging for visual observers, the Horsehead Nebula (B33) in Orion consists of carbonaceous dust grains no larger than the tiny particles that comprise cigarette smoke.*

- *The Lagoon Nebula (M8) in Sagittarius contains dozens of Bok globules, tiny dark knots of dust. These dark bubbles conceal protostars that are rapidly coalescing into baby suns.*

- *The Coma Berenices Star Cluster (Melotte 111), the third closest star cluster to us, holds 80 stars at a distance of 260 light-years. The result is a rich field 4½° across, perfect for binocular observing, featuring some stars shining more than 50 times brighter than the sun.*

- *The Andromeda Galaxy (M31), the closest spiral galaxy outside the Milky Way, lies 2.2 million light-years away. For the majority of observers it is the most distant object visible to the unaided human eye.*

- *The Crab Nebula (M1) in Taurus, the nearest young supernova remnant, is the remains of a supernova explosion that occurred in A.D. 1054. The Hubble Space Telescope has detected changes in the nebula's shape over time periods as short as one week.*

- *The Pinwheel Galaxy (M33) in Triangulum, third primary member*

The Andromeda Galaxy

Jack Newton

BACK

HOT DISTANT SIGHTS

of the Local Group of galaxies (after Andromeda and the Milky Way), can be spotted by some keen-eyed observers without optical aid on very dark nights. It lies 3.6 million light-years away.

- Arguably the most spectacular star cluster in the sky, the Pleiades (M45) in Taurus blends 100 bright young stars with the faint, wispy remains of bluish reflection nebulosity. The cluster's dipper shape makes it stand out easily.

Omega Centauri

Joe Liddell

- The Coal Sack is the most noticeable dark nebula in the sky. Located in the southern constellation Crux, it was recorded by Portuguese navigators as early as the 16th century. Nearby lies the brilliant little gem of a star cluster called the Jewel Box.

- With its shape often described as an apple core or butterfly, the Dumbbell Nebula (M27) in Vulpecula is one of the greatest telescopic planetaries in the sky. Modest telescopes reveal the 13th-magnitude central star, the white-hot remnant that blew off its outer layers, creating the beautiful glowing gas cloud.

The Large Magellanic Cloud

Luke Dodd

- Omega Centauri (NGC 5139), the largest and brightest globular cluster in the sky, appears like a 4th-magnitude star to the eye alone. Its massive sphere holds more than a million aged stars but probably few planets in orbit around them.

- The Large and Small Magellanic Clouds, irregular galaxies, orbit the Milky Way in lazy ovals. Visible from the Southern Hemisphere, they will eventually be shredded by the gravitational tug of the Milky Way. In 1987 a brilliant supernova flared in the Large Cloud.

- Whereas the Crab Nebula resulted from a supernova a mere 944 years ago, the Veil Nebula (NGC 6960, NGC 6992–5) in Cygnus represents the remains of a star that violently exploded 150,000 years ago. The delicate, rope-like filaments of glowing gas can be seen in a 6-inch telescope.

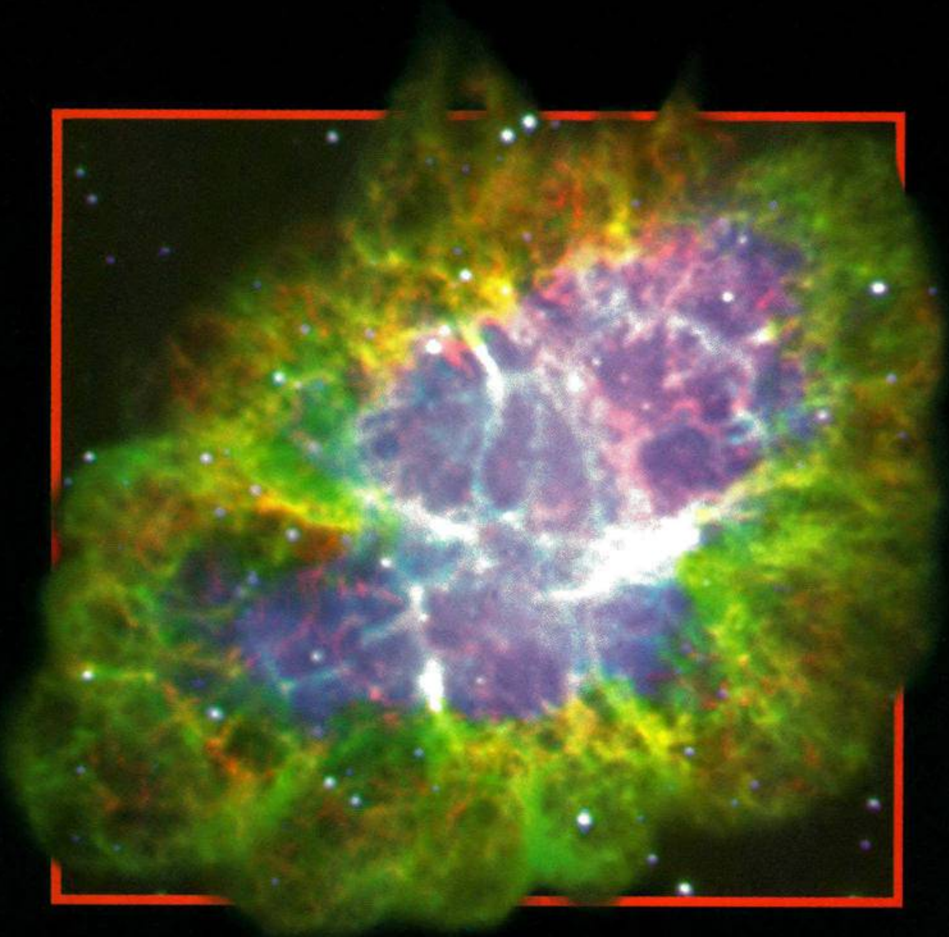
- Immortalized in the Hubble Space Telescope's most published picture, the Eagle Nebula (M16) in Serpens features towering pillars of dust backlit by a broad expanse of reddish, glowing gas. The star cluster forming from this rich complex of nebulosity holds at least two dozen furiously energetic O and B stars.

- Open cluster M7 in Scorpius has been orbiting the galaxy as a group for 220 million years. Its 80 sparkling stars scattered across an enormous field of 80' — nearly three full moons stacked end to end — make it one of the most easily visible star clusters to the naked eye.

- Revered by Northern Hemisphere viewers, the Hercules Cluster (M13) is perhaps the prototypical globular star cluster.

The Pleiades

Bill Iburg

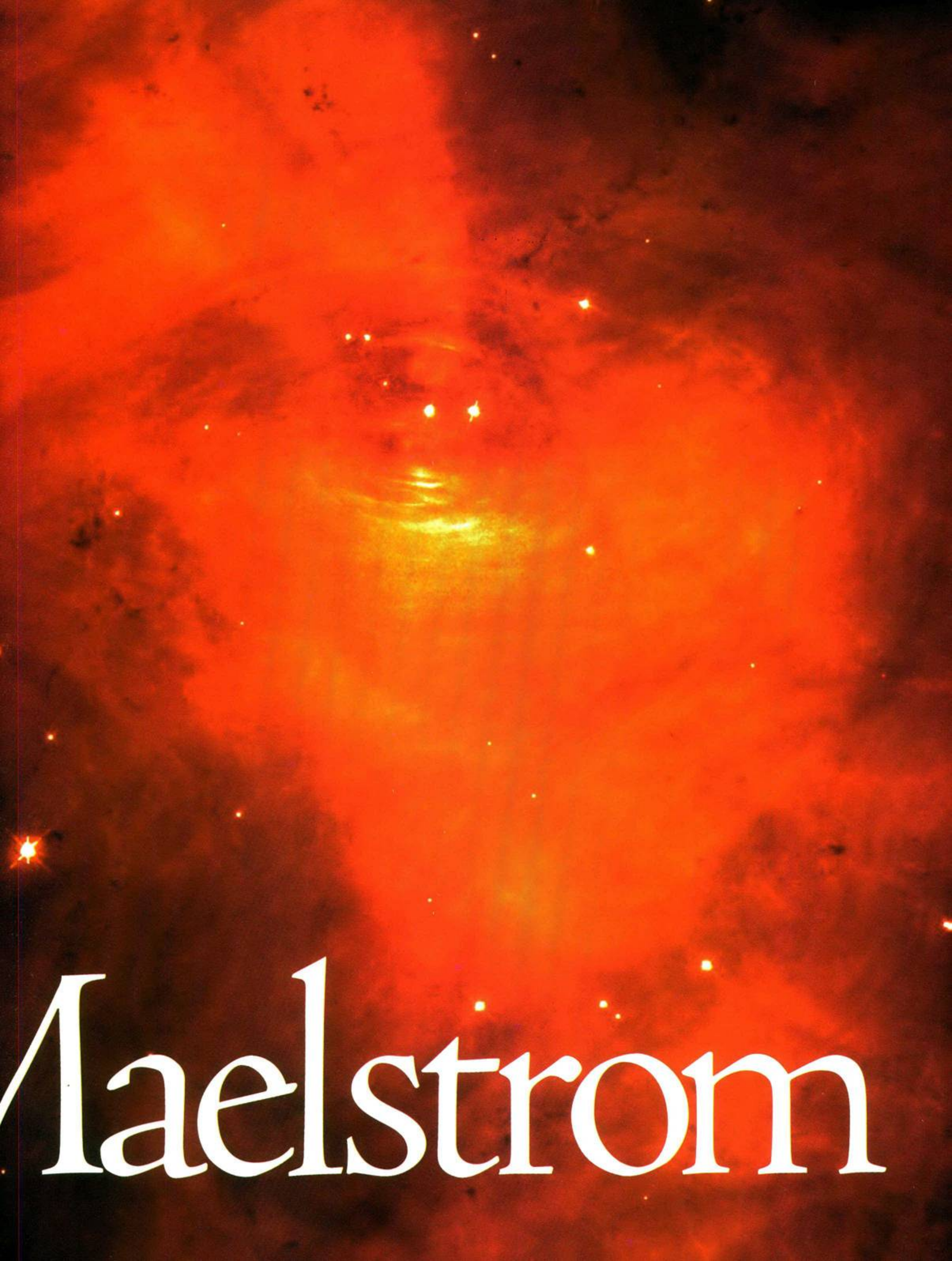


Nearly a thousand years after its birth, the Crab Nebula still glows with the fury of a newborn.

by Robert Zimmerman

Into the M

Both images: Jeff Hester and Paul Scowen (Arizona State University) and NASA



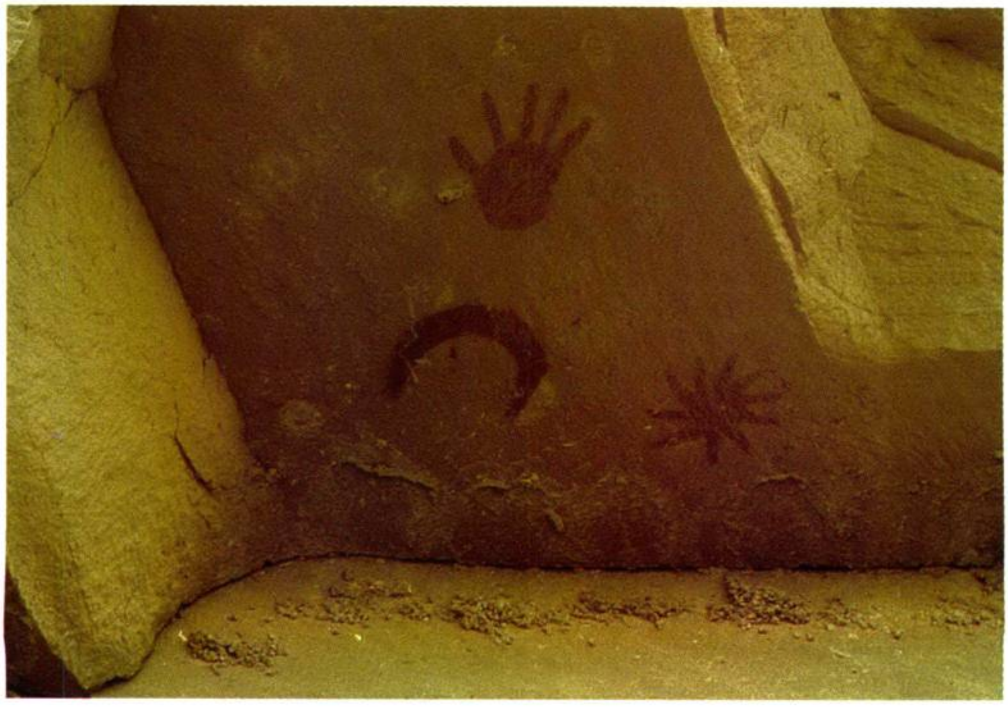
Maelstrom

THOUGH THE SUPERNOVA EXPLOSION took place almost a thousand years ago, the aftermath still rages. Vast clouds of gas and dust, flung from the eruption, arch outward into arcs and jets that extend for light-years. Amid the debris of this exploded star pulse powerful waves of electromagnetic energy, racing along flux tubes larger than entire solar systems.

In the center of this maelstrom sits a superdense ball of neutrons about ten miles across, the size of the eye of a typical hurricane. Once, this tiny orb was a majestic sun of great color and beauty, outshining the stars around it for thousands of light-years. Now its nuclear fires have died, leaving behind the slowly fading ashes of a stellar corpse.

And yet, what an active and dangerous corpse it is. The carcass, one and a half times heavier than the sun, is squeezed into such a small volume that a handful of its "soil" would weigh several million tons. Spinning madly at a rate of thirty times per second, it throws out charged particles in such violent gusts that the radio signal it emits is one of the strongest in our sky, even though it lies more than 6,000 light-years away. Intense x-ray and gamma radiation would instantly kill any human foolish enough to venture closer than a dozen or so light-years. As these immense waves of electromagnetic energy roll outward, they act almost like garden rakes, shaping and twisting the huge debris cloud into the delicate filaments and knots we see from Earth.

This is the Crab Nebula, a colossal, high-energy laboratory in space and one of the brightest, nearest, and most recently formed supernova remnants. And while astronomers have been passionately studying the Crab for more than 150 years, they have only recently discovered just how violent it is. As Jeff Hester of Arizona State University noted in 1996, "The Crab is so dynamic that if you wait more than about a week to take your next look, you're going to get the wrong impression because things have changed so terribly much."



On July 4, 1054, an object brighter than the brightest star appeared near the crescent moon. Anasazi skywatchers in Chaco Canyon (now in New Mexico) likely saw this supernova and recorded it in this petroglyph.

Ron Lussier

Exploding into View

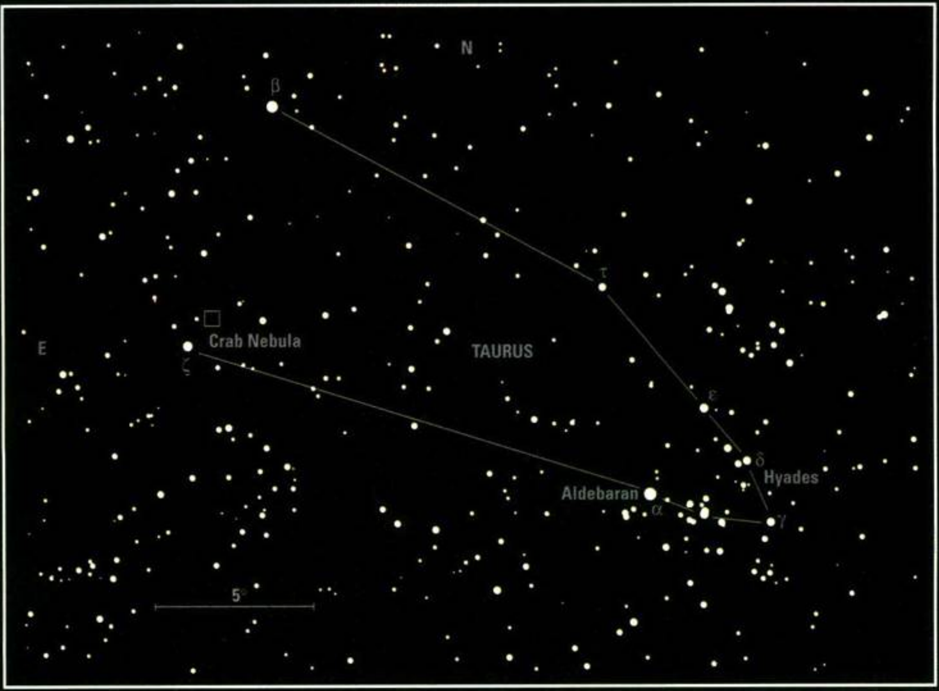
On the night of July 4, 1054, Chinese astronomers first noted the appearance of a brilliant beacon in the constellation Taurus the Bull. We now know that this "guest star" marked both the cataclysmic death knell of a supergiant star and the birth pangs of the Crab Nebula. But the nebula remained entirely unknown until John Bevis, an English doctor and amateur astronomer, first glimpsed it with his telescope in 1731. Seventeen years later, the French comet hunter Charles Messier rediscovered it independently. Because the "nebula had such a resemblance to a comet" in the primitive telescopes of the time, Messier decided to compile a list of similar objects so that future comet hunters "would not confuse these same nebulae with comets just beginning to shine." The result was Messier's famous catalog, in which this object was designated M1. When the Third Earl of Rosse noted in 1844 that the nebula reminded him of a crab, the name stuck.

For the next hundred years astronomers struggled to learn the Crab's origin. They closely monitored the nebula and saw significant changes in its appearance over periods of less than a decade. By the 1920s they were able to measure its expansion rate and deduced that the nebula had been expanding for approximately 900 years. This information, coupled with the nebula's proximity in the sky to the supernova of 1054, indicated that the two events were probably linked.

In 1942, the radio source at the Crab's center was discovered, and in 1954, astronomers confirmed that the luminescence of the central white cloud was polarized, proving that this cloud was energized by a powerful magnetic field. Then, in 1968, astronomers taking high-speed photos of a dim star at the center of the Crab showed it to be winking on and off thirty times a second. This was the first visible-light identification of a recently discovered class of objects known as pulsars. Theorists quickly recognized that only a *tightly* packed ball of neutrons spinning at an incredible rate and beaming radiation as it does so could behave like this. These so-called neutron stars, first postulated in the 1930s, are the collapsed cores of exploded stars. Finding one at the center of the Crab established beyond doubt that this nebula was the wreckage from a supernova.

Since then, the Crab Nebula has probably consumed as much telescope time as any object in space. As one of the sky's brightest supernova remnants across a broad range of wavelengths, from radio waves to gamma rays, the Crab affords scientists the chance to study a star as it shudders through its last and violent death throes.

Catch the Ghostly Crab



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

The object that prompted Charles Messier to compile a list of objects that look similar to comets is the brightest supernova remnant in the sky. And the fact that Messier could see the object well in the primitive telescopes of the mid-18th century tells you that it is quite easy to pick out in a backyard telescope. A 3-inch scope reveals the Crab as a ghostly glow while an 8-inch on a good night will show mottled structure.

Late autumn and winter are the best times of year to spot the Crab. You can find it just 1° northwest of 3rd-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Tauri, the star marking the southern horn of Taurus the Bull. (This part of Taurus lies just north of the bright winter constellation Orion, making it easy to find.) Taurus rises in the early evening in November and is highest in the south shortly after midnight. By the time the cold winds of January blow, it lies due south at midevening. Although you won't see great detail in the eyepiece, remember as you gaze on the Crab that it didn't even exist a scant — in astronomical terms — thousand years ago. — *Richard Talcott*

A Bowl of Spaghetti

At the center of the nebula is the tiny pulsar, a neutron star whose 30-times-per-second rotation is tilted about 30 degrees from our line of sight. As the pulsar rotates, its magnetic poles sweep past us like lighthouse beacons, causing the famous pulses.

For almost thirty years now, scientists have been studying this pulse pattern. They have found that the Crab beats with the double beat of a typical human heart, a main pulse followed immediately by a weaker pulse, with a higher "bridge" of energy in between. Every ten minutes or so comes a "mega" pulse, with a strength about a thousand times that of normal, and every three to five years a "glitch" appears in the pulse rate, when the pulsar's spin suddenly increases and then slowly returns to its old rate after several weeks.

Though astronomers know that the mega pulses are triggered by powerful electrical fields within the pulsar's 1,000-mile-high magnetosphere, they do not yet comprehend their cause. "This is an enormously complex process, and we really don't understand the specifics," says James Cordes of Cornell University.

Some astronomers think that the glitches take place when the pulsar's magnetic axis shifts relative to its rotational axis. Others believe they result from starquakes that take place in the neutron star's crust. This crust, only a few thousand feet thick, floats on an ocean of superdense neutrons. The spin rate of the pulsar causes the ocean layer to form tiny atom-sized whirlpools, not dissimilar to the much larger hurricanes on Earth and Jupiter's Great Red Spot.

As the spin rate slows, the star wants to reduce the number of vortices, moving them outward into the crust. But they can't move because they are pinned to the crust's dense crystalline lattice. When the pressure has built sufficiently, however, there is a sudden release, some vortices escape, the star's crust shifts a couple of inches, and a starquake results. This transfer of angular momentum causes the glitch, thereby increasing the spin rate of the entire star for several weeks.

Meanwhile the pulsar's whirl acts as a powerful dynamo, producing a magnetic field that spans a dozen light-years. This field is incredibly strong, generating an electrical field of about 243 trillion volts per foot on the surface of the pulsar while also emitting 1,800 thousand trillion amperes of energy per second. Like a cyclotron used to accelerate particles, positrons and electrons fly outward at almost the speed of light, following the magnetic field's lines of force. As these charged particles are accelerated by the magnetic field, they produce what is called synchrotron radiation, which can be seen as the hazy white inner cloud of the Crab.

The Crab's energy output is mind-boggling by human standards. Were this tiny pulsar to replace our sun, the visible light hitting Earth would increase by a modest six times, but the x-ray energy would be 250 times more intense and the solar wind would blow 130,000 times more powerfully. "You'd be cooked almost instantly," says Hester.

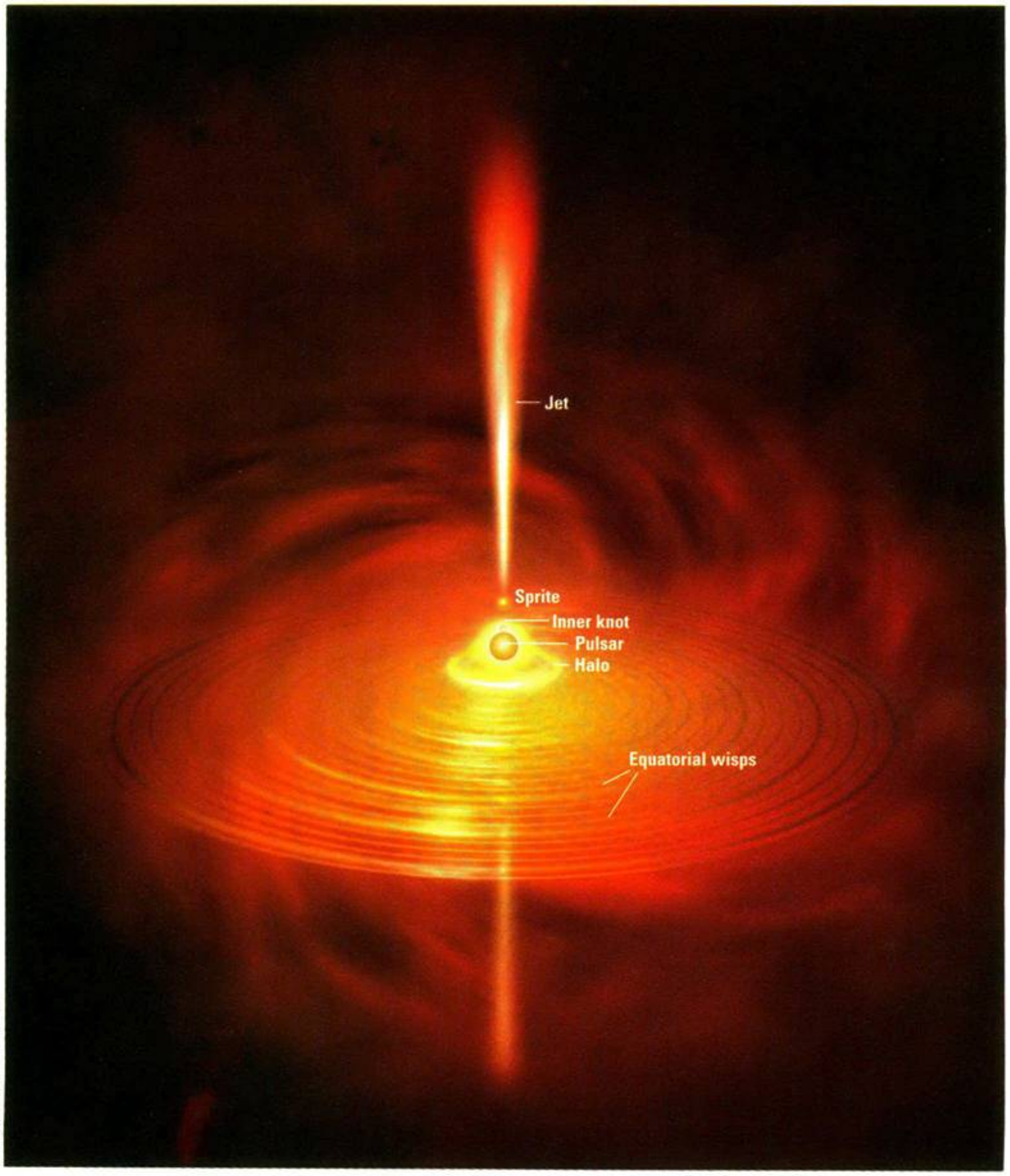
Much like the sun's solar wind, the Crab's synchrotron wind does not fly away equally in all directions. At the equator roll waves of expanding concentric ripples, sweeping up supernova debris before them. When a team of astronomers used the Hubble Space Telescope to take eight pictures of this region over five months in 1995 and 1996, they could actually see these waves surge outward from the pulsar at apparent speeds ranging from 40 to 70 percent of the speed of light. As the waves hit the thicker nebulous clouds, they would pile up and slow down, producing arclike wisps. The wind would then race outward, dragging the magnetic field lines with it as it spiraled away from the star through a complex weave of flux tubes akin to a bowl of spaghetti floating in space.

From the pulsar's poles shoot two high-powered jets. Along the southeast jet's axis, which points toward Earth, were discovered two inexplicable knots of matter. The larger knot, approximately 140 billion miles from the pulsar and about 10 billion miles across, was the brightest feature in the entire synchrotron cloud in 1994. The astronomers found that over a six-month period it actually appeared to move closer to the neutron star, and that the knot's light was highly polarized.

Farther out along the axis, almost a trillion miles from the pulsar, is what the scientists have named the "sprite," because it seems to dance about from Hubble picture to Hubble picture. The sprite sits within a previously known thick cloud called the Anvil, and is now thought to be a shock in the relativistic jet as it plows out through the synchrotron nebula.

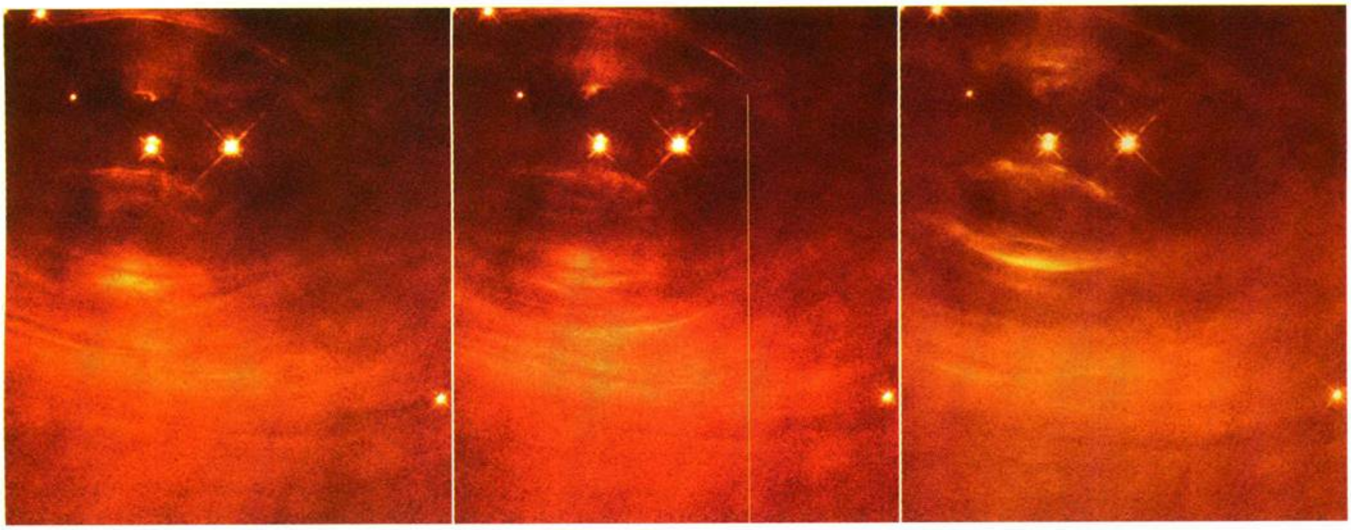
No one really understands entirely what these two knots are. "When I show these pictures to theorists they get real uncomfortable," notes Paul Scowen of Arizona State University. "None of their theories had predicted such objects."

As the charged particles fly outward through the magnetic spaghetti, they push against the outer shell of dust and helium gas ejected when the star exploded and which now lies about six light-years from the pulsar. This wind pressure creates a type of cloudy "skin," the delicate weave of red and violet filaments and knots that seem to surround the central synchrotron cloud. As the wind presses against these outer cloud banks, the denser knots, some as large as 150 billion miles across, more successfully resist being blown away. Instead, as the wind blows past each knot, long



At the heart of the Crab lies a pulsar — the crushed remnant of an exploded star. The pulsar powers the twin jets of high speed particles and the outward moving equatorial wisps. As one of the jets slams into the surrounding nebula, it generates a small "sprite" that brightens, fades, and moves around.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan



Jeff Hester and Paul Scowen (Arizona State University) and NASA

In less than four months in early 1996, the Crab's inner region saw drastic change. That's not surprising since the equatorial wisps, for example, stream away from the pulsar (the left of the two stars at upper center) at half the speed of light. Compare these images to the diagram opposite.

filaments trail out behind, pointing away from the pulsar and appearing reminiscent of gargantuan cometary tails.

This interaction between the inner synchrotron field and the outer skin locks the Crab Nebula into a gigantic electronic cage. While the electromagnetic energy of the inner synchrotron cloud is very good at ionizing matter, it can't cross the conducting field of such particles. When it hits the outer cloud banks, it immediately ionizes them, thereby creating the very trap that holds it.

Not Enough Energy

Despite the vast size and scale of this energetic object, it is still too small to fit the facts. As Dale Frail of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory notes, "The amount of energy and matter that we see in the Crab is on the order of one percent of what a type II supernova should produce." A type II supernova — one caused by the collapse of a star having at least 8 to 10 solar masses — should fling its explosive debris at speeds ranging from 3,000 to 6,000 miles per second. The Crab contains less than half this mass and the fastest moving sections of its outer nebula move at less than a third this speed. After 1,000 years of expansion, the nebula is still much too small.

In 1977, Roger Chevalier proposed that the missing material was hidden in a much larger invisible shell surrounding the visible nebula. Such a shell would not only account for the missing mass, it would be expanding at the velocity expected for a type II supernova while also being the right size.

Unfortunately, most astronomers have been unable to find this outer shell. Recent radio observations by Frail have indicated that it simply does not exist. "We've looked deeper than anyone has ever, and we should have seen something. There was nothing there."

Still, some believe that the shell exists. Because the Crab is located more than 600 light-years above the plane of the Milky Way Galaxy in a particularly empty part of space, they think the supernova blast wave dissipated so quickly that it is now undetectable. Hester and Ravi Sankrit, a graduate student at Arizona State, propose that the outer "skin" seen in the Hubble photos represents the collision between the synchrotron radiation and the inner regions of this invisible shell.

Other astronomers discount the possibility of an invisible shell, and are looking more closely at the visible knots and filaments. More recent Hubble photos taken by a team led by William Blair at John Hopkins University indicate that at least some knots appear at least ten times denser than originally thought, and might possibly contain some of the missing mass.

Yet, more problems remain. The elements in these filaments do not fit what scientists expect from a type II supernova, which should leave lots of nitrogen in the nebular cloud. Not only does there seem to be a lack of nitrogen, but it is distributed unevenly throughout the cloud. While the northern filaments are rich in nitrogen, in the south sulfur dominates, and some knots seem to contain a surprising quantity of argon.

In the next few years astronomers will take more photos of the Crab and hope to answer some of these questions. For example, Hester's team plans to use Hubble to take one picture every ten days for a nine-month period that was scheduled to begin in August 1998. "We can't wait to take these pictures," says Hester. "We've seen enough to know that there are fascinating things going on, but we haven't seen enough to really know what they are."

While the astronomers might be impatient, time is not really a problem. Though the Crab Nebula represents a star in its final agony, the death watch is expected to last for at least another million years.

Robert Zimmerman is a frequent contributor to Astronomy. *His book,* Genesis, the Story of Apollo 8, *about the first human journey beyond Earth orbit, has just been published by Four Walls Eight Windows.*

Exploding Stars Tell All

Distant supernovae hint that the universe will expand forever — and at an ever increasing rate.

by Robert Irion

For sheer explosive spectacle, few events rival supernovae. These titanic bursts of light pierce the cosmos, blazing so brightly that telescopes halfway across the universe can detect them. Now, two teams of astronomers are using these beacons in a most surprising fashion: as probes of how the expansion of the universe has changed.

Their preliminary answers, reported early this year, should delight the existentialists among us. It appears there's not enough mass in the universe to prevent it from expanding forever into a cold, bleak future — indeed, not even close. Further, evidence is mounting that a "cosmological constant" is at work, accelerating the growth of the universe via a repulsion of space so bizarre that Albert Einstein derided its appearance in his equations as his greatest blunder. This effect may inflate the very fabric of space at an ever increasing rate.

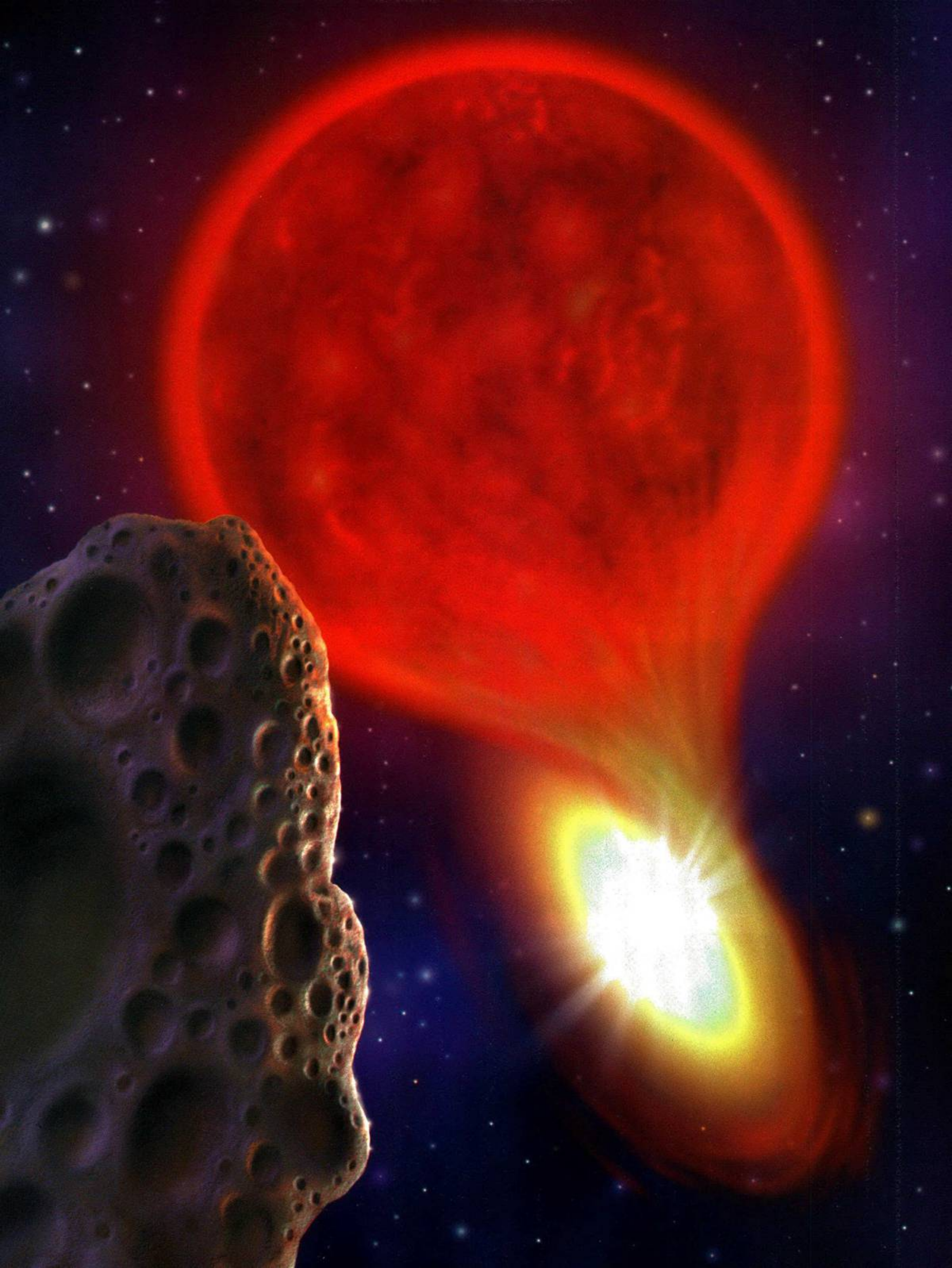
Building a case for these claims has led to spirited competition between the teams, featuring rapid-fire observations with the Hubble Space Telescope and powerful telescopes on the ground. The researchers have devised a way to spot a whole passel of supernovae among images of thousands of faint galaxies, an ingenious method that seemed impractical a few years ago. They also have learned how to use supernovae as "standard candles" — brilliant flares that burn and fade with predictable intensities, thus revealing their distances from us in the dark recesses of space.

Many questions remain, but astronomers agree that supernovae have become a promising means to gauge our ultimate fate. "Measuring these cosmological parameters ties us to questions that go back thousands of years," says astrophysicist Saul Perlmutter of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL), leader of the group that pioneered this method. "It's so rare to get at these numbers with such a straightforward, elegant technique. This is an incredibly exciting project."

Perlmutter talks about his endeavor with supernova-caliber energy, darting across an office that overlooks the Golden Gate Bridge miles to the west. The project, he says, is a curious hybrid of classical astronomy and modern physics. Its goal — to ascertain the curvature of space — recalls Edwin Hubble's pioneering work in the 1930s. However, the research smacks of particle physics: large collaborations (more than 20 scientists on each team), a reliance on automated analysis, and an approach that discards almost all the collected data to expose hidden events. It's no accident that many in Perlmutter's group were trained as physicists — and it helps explain why it took the better part of a decade to prove the concept.

But by now, Perlmutter and his competitors — a consortium headed by astronomer Brian Schmidt of the Mt. Stromlo and Siding

George Krauter



Cerro-Tololo Inter-American Observatory

The death of a massive star created Supernova 1987A (seen at right), a type II supernova that was the brightest in nearly 400 years.

Spring Observatory in Australia — have done just that. "I'm deeply impressed," says cosmologist P. J. E. Peebles of Princeton University. "It's a great triumph, and Saul deserves a lot of credit for pushing it forward." Nonetheless, Peebles thinks the rivalry has led to hasty public notices. "I depreciate this announcement that we've discovered how the world will end," he says. "I don't think we know. And it's a little embarrassing at this stage to say that we do."

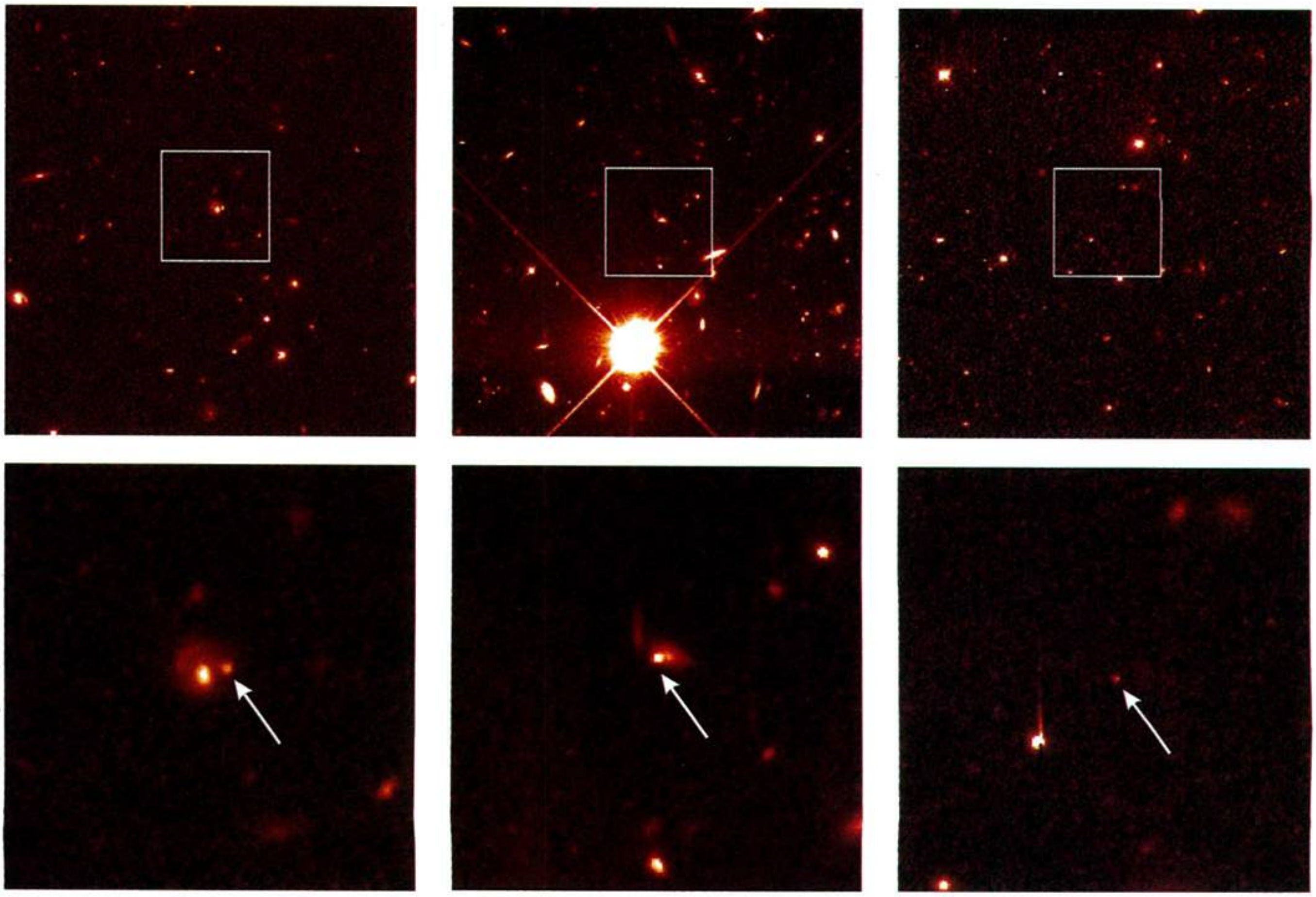
Perlmutter and Schmidt agree their groups must check many potential errors over the next year or two. "As physicists we know what it means to announce a new particle and then be proven wrong," Perlmutter says. Adds Robert Kirshner of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics (CfA), a senior member of Schmidt's team: "These are surprising results. People ought to be skeptical until we're sure that we've done everything right."

Thermonuclear Booms

The teams both chase a kind of supernova called a type Ia. Famed Supernova 1987A was a type II — a supergiant star that uses up its nuclear fuel and blows itself to bits. A type Ia, on the other hand, is the cataclysmic death of a white dwarf orbiting a bloated companion star. The dwarf, about the diameter of Earth, pulls gas from its companion and builds mass until it reaches 1.4 times the mass of our sun. At precisely that limit, the pressure becomes so intense that the dwarf fuses carbon at its core. That ignition happens ferociously. Within seconds, the star detonates like a planet-sized thermonuclear bomb. Such explosions, the brightest in the cosmos, often outshine entire galaxies for a few weeks and occur about twice a millennium in a typical large galaxy.

The trick is to spot lots of type Ia supernovae on demand. The clever scheme, honed by Perlmutter's group and since adopted by both teams, works like this: In the dark skies at the time of the new moon, the astronomers take about 50 deep exposures with the 4-meter telescope at the Cerro-

Hubble observations of distant supernovae (images in the bottom row are close-ups of those above) reveal a universe that will expand forever.



Peter Garnavich (CfA), the High-z Supernova Search Team, and NASA

UNIVERSE WITHOUT END?

Measuring the light from distant supernovae is one of the most direct ways to probe the expansion of the cosmos. However, several other ongoing studies are yielding the same early finding: The universe contains just 20 to 30 percent of the mass needed for gravity to reverse the expansion and eventually bring about a "Big Crunch."

For instance, Marc Davis of the University of California, Berkeley, measures the motions of numerous galaxies out to distances of more than 100 million light-years. When he subtracts the part of the motion created by the universe's expansion, Davis finds the galaxies actually move quite slowly. If there were more matter in the universe, the resulting gravity would increase the velocity of these so-called "bulk flows."

Groups of extremely remote galaxies lead to similar insights for Neta Bahcall of the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, New Jersey. Massive clusters arose when the universe was fairly young, says Bahcall, so the total gravitational pull from all matter must be relatively weak. Otherwise, those clusters would have grown into titanic assemblies of galaxies by now — and astronomers see no evidence of that.

Ruth Daly of Princeton University uses yet another technique: radio galaxies that emit pairs of "hot spots" at the ends of violent jets of matter. The predictable separations between those hot spots allow Daly to determine their distances from Earth. Then, she deduces the overall curvature of the universe in a way similar to the supernova method. To date, the results agree.

The concurrence among these diverse approaches makes astronomers confident that their work will hold up. "It's becoming quite clear," says Daly, "that the universe will expand forever." — *R. I.*

Tololo Inter-American Observatory in Chile. Each field contains thousands of faint galaxies in an area one-third the size of the moon. Three to four weeks later, they collect new images of the same fields. Odds are that among the more than 100,000 galaxies, at least a dozen supernovae popped during that interval. Finding them requires fancy computer programs — and skilled human eyes.

The software sifts through the two sets of images, flagging any blobs of light in the second batch that weren't in the first. Most are blips from cosmic rays or transient objects, such as asteroids. But a precious handful are genuine type Ia supernovae, some so distant that their bursts of light took 5 billion years or more to reach Earth.

Identifying possible supernovae from among the specks is arduous. It's as much art as science, says physicist Gerson Goldhaber, one of Perlmutter's colleagues at LBL. Peering over his shoulder the morning after a flood of data arrives from Chile, one sees why. Scene after scene of "before" and "after" galaxy images flit by; Goldhaber dismisses most of them with curt comments such as "ugly shape," "looks phony," "probably junk." A promising blob bulging from one galaxy meets with approval: "looks like a pretty classic supernova." But to an untrained witness, it's just so many dots on a screen. "I'm obviously using my judgment here," Goldhaber says with a smile.

Eyes go batty after hours of this, but the rewards are worth it. "It's neat to go home and tell my sister that we just found another star that blew up before the Earth formed," says Robert Knop, a postdoctoral researcher at LBL. Indeed, the supernovae rank as the most distant individual stars — albeit exploding ones — ever seen by scientists.

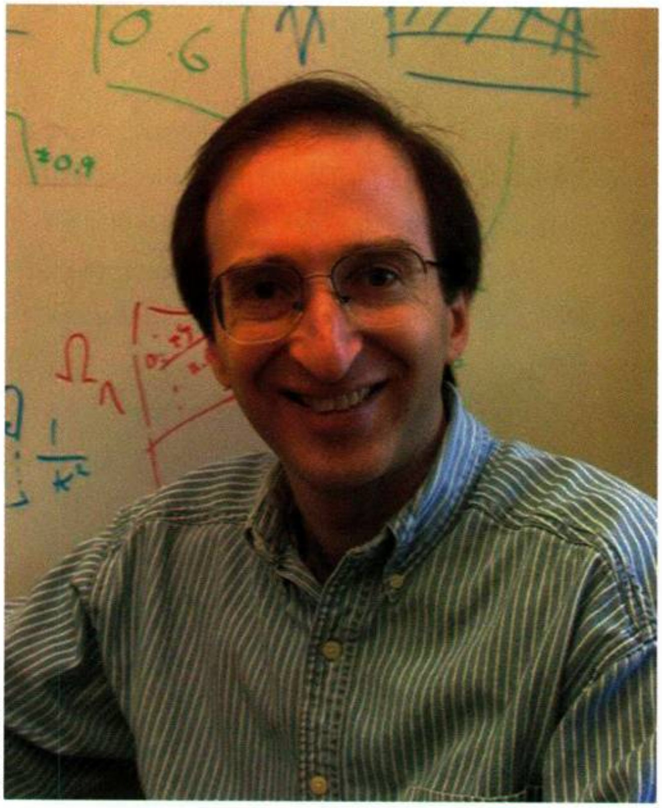
The researchers next must verify each candidate as a type Ia supernova, rather than a flickering quasar or other object. They do this by obtaining its spectrum, usually at the W. M. Keck Observatory in Hawaii. A supernova emits a telltale pattern of light dictated by the silicon, calcium, and other elements it forges. One of the twin 10-meter telescopes at Keck can reveal that elusive pattern within an hour and differentiate a type Ia, which contains no hydrogen, from the hydrogen-rich type IIs. The spectrum also reveals each supernova's redshift — the degree to which the expansion of the universe has stretched the supernova's light. The farthest one yet observed, by Schmidt's team, had a redshift of 0.97. That means the universe is roughly 1.97 times bigger now than it was when the star died; in other words, the universe was half its current age of 12 to 15 billion years.

Finally, the teams measure the light output from each supernova at large telescopes scattered on four continents. The most distant events are targeted by the Hubble Space Telescope, which can follow the gradual dimming of a supernova with exquisite precision.

Standard Candles

The resulting "light curves" are crucial. One might think all type Ia supernovae act the same because they erupt from the maws of identically sized white dwarfs. However, each one varies somewhat in its brightness and in how quickly it wanes to obscurity. Features in the light curve allow the researchers to fit each explosion to a common template. "When we apply our correction factors, the supernovae become virtually indistinguishable," says Alex Filippenko, an astronomer at the University of California, Berkeley, and a member of Schmidt's team who has contributed to both groups. The teams thus transform events of unimaginable violence into the long-sought standard candles of cosmology — objects of known luminosity that shine across great reaches of space.

Peter Garnavich, a postdoctoral researcher at CfA, compares this process to "reading the labels on light bulbs" dangling throughout the universe. For example, imagine a



Saul Perlmutter

Saul Perlmutter of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory in California heads the Supernova Cosmology Project, which so far has discovered and examined more than 40 distant type Ia supernovae.

row of 100-watt bulbs hanging within a special room with a dark rubber ceiling and walls. A bulb 10 feet away from you will look 4 times brighter than a similar bulb 20 feet away, 9 times brighter than one 30 feet away, and so on. If the entire room starts stretching (just as space itself grows), the bulbs will recede and seem to get dimmer at a certain rate. In a similar way, the researchers can compare the redshifts of their supernovae with their actual distances — as measured by their "wattages" — to gauge how the entire universe has expanded over time.

As of April, Perlmutter's team had done this for more than 40 supernovae, while Schmidt's group had 16. Both teams had at least two dozen more under analysis. But even the conclusions from those few stars raised eyebrows — and landed one member of Schmidt's team, postdoctoral researcher Adam Riess of UC Berkeley, on national television to explain why we may face a frigid future.

The first result concurs with several other studies: the universe is expanding too quickly for gravity to stop it. Indeed, the rate at which type Ia supernovae are flying apart implies that the universe contains only about 30 percent of the critical mass needed to halt its growth. "A universe bound by matter simply does not agree with these data," Kirshner says.

More provocatively, both groups say their most distant supernovae are 10 to 15 percent fainter than expected, given their redshifts. That is, it appears the expansion of space has recently *sped up* after stretching more slowly since the stars exploded billions of years ago, thus pushing them farther away from us than one would predict if gravity alone ordained the expansion rate. It's a weird idea that unsettles just about everyone, for it may mean that some mysterious pressure pervades all of space — repelling space from itself with increasing magnitude as the volume of the universe grows. Astrophysicists can't explain this phenomenon, but they have a name for it: the cosmological constant, symbolized by the Greek letter lambda.

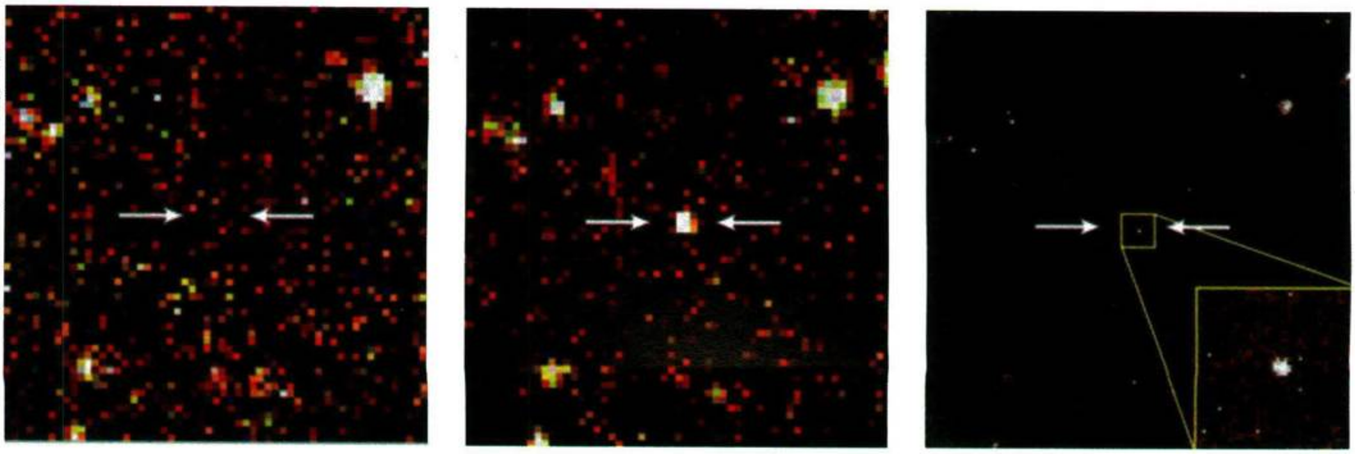
Cosmological Conundrum

"I find lambda painful and distasteful," says cosmologist Rocky Kolb of the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory. Kolb is not alone. Twice this century scientists have invoked the cosmological constant to account for features of the universe that did not exist: Einstein, to explain what he thought was a static universe, and Fred Hoyle in the 1950s for his steady-state theory of continual creation of matter. "It's like a siren of cosmology," Kolb says. "Whenever we're in trouble, we hear it sing. Perhaps our ship is going on the rocks again."

Even so, many theorists are entertaining thoughts of lambda more seriously than ever, not least because of the supernova results. Fermilab cosmologist Michael Turner has advocated lambda for years as a key part of theories that yield a "best fit" to observations of galaxies in the distant universe. New satellite probes of the faint microwave glow that suffuses the cosmos, together with other measures of the universe's mass content, should make or break the case for lambda next decade, Turner believes.

But if it's real, what is the cosmological constant? Where does it come from? The facile answer happens to be true: No

This distant supernova was discovered at Cerro-Tololo (left two images, before and after the explosion) and then scrutinized by Hubble (right).



Saul Perlmutter (LBL), et al. and the Supernova Cosmology Project

© Anglo-Australian Observatory; photo by David Malin

The brightest type Ia supernova in four centuries exploded in 1986 in the nearby galaxy Centaurus A. The supernova appears as a greenish dot (in the dust lane) because the red-light image was taken a year later.

one knows. It is not, as many reports have stated, an "antigravity" force, for it has nothing whatsoever to do with matter. Rather, it derives from a suspected physical property of space called the "vacuum energy." It is as if space itself has some infinitesimally small "weight," in Kolb's words, that impels it to expand. The more space, the greater the expansion. With time, that effect can overcome the attractive force between matter that tends to slow down the universe. If lambda exists and truly is constant (which not all cosmologists accept), that expansion may accelerate *ad infinitum*. In the simplest terms, space itself would explode.

Or so the hand-waving goes. "In our present state of ignorance, we have no understanding about why lambda should have any value at all," says cosmologist Joel Primack of the University of California, Santa Cruz. When physicists calculate lambda based on current theories, he observes, they get a number more than 100 orders of magnitude *bigger* than claimed by the supernova teams. Even for astronomers, that's a whopping gap.

Naturally, the supernova projects face tight scrutiny. "It's unlikely both teams have made the same giant blunder," says Filippenko. "Our statistics are very good, but some sneaky effect could mess things up."

For instance, supernovae might explode less vigorously in the early universe, because the ratios of various elements have evolved over time. If ancient supernovae were dimmer on average, their distances would once again make sense; no lambda would be needed. However, Schmidt's team has explored nearby supernovae in diverse settings — old stars and young, gaseous regions and gas-free. "Everything we've checked out so far says that supernovae billions of years ago look very similar to the ones of today," says Garnavich. The peaks and valleys of the spectra of distant and nearby supernovae match beautifully, Perlmutter adds — another indication that they haven't changed much as the universe has aged.

Kirshner describes another worry: "What is the thing that ruins most astronomical inferences?" he asks. "I think it's dust." If blankets of dust swaddle distant galaxies, Kirshner says, that would make these supernovae appear both dimmer and redder than they really are, like smog dulling the setting sun. But the scientists think any such dusty patches would lead to data possessing far more fluctuations than they see.

A more insidious factor is observational bias. Oddly enough, it's more challenging for the researchers to find lots of nearby supernovae, because fewer close galaxies inhabit any chunk of the sky. Yet such events are vital, for they help calibrate the light curves of the distant ones. Although Schmidt's group has data for about 50 nearby supernovae, both teams are addressing concerns that those objects might be brighter or somehow different than the rest.

"These cross-checks should be done within the millennium," says Perlmutter. "By then we should know whether we live in a universe that will ever come to an end." And, he might add, we also may learn whether space itself is doomed to inflate as wildly as the most spectacular supernova. ■

Robert Irion toyed with the idea of an astronomy degree before turning to full-time science writing in Santa Cruz, California. This is his first article for Astronomy.

Astronomy's

Roger Angel is more than a virtuoso mirror maker; he is
a maestro of innovation shaping the premier telescopes of the next century.

by Rex Graham

Telescope innovator Roger Angel spins out new ideas the way the Arizona desert produces dust devils on a hot afternoon. He once dreamt up an ingenious x-ray telescope based on the matrix of square, light-gathering cells of the lobster eye. He obtained glass pans (a new, flame-resistant style of Corning called Vision) from a Tucson bank in exchange for opening an account. He melted the Pyrex dishes in a small potter's kiln in an experiment which showed that borosilicate glass can be melted in telescope-mirror molds bigger than backyard swimming pools. (With his cookware discovery, and a vision he shared with Arizona colleague Neville Woolf, he founded the renowned Mirror Laboratory at the University of Arizona.)

Angel also is making a new kind of mirror, called an adaptive-optics mirror, for ground-based telescopes. That technology involves taking light from a telescope's concave primary mirror and bouncing it off a two-millimeter-thick, convex secondary membrane-mirror. An array of tiny loudspeaker coils behind the secondary mirror subtly bends it in a way that counteracts the light-blurring effects of atmospheric turbulence. Objects that may have previously appeared as fuzzy blobs of light resolve with the adaptive-optics technology into groups of individual stars or galaxies. "In the next few years we will see images of very faint objects at Hubble-quality from the ground," says Angel, in reference to the Hubble Space Telescope. "This is done by correcting atmospheric blurring. This is the method of adaptive optics."

Over the past decade, Angel has surpassed his distinction as a virtuoso mirror maker to become a maestro telescope innovator and technologist. He enlivens discussions around the world about how technology can enlarge astronomy's "discovery space" in the next century. He recently won a five-year, no-strings-attached $331,000 "genius" fellowship from the MacArthur Foundation. However, Angel's idea machine already spins at full bore. These days he is thinking about probing deeper in the cosmos with the most powerful telescopes ever imagined.

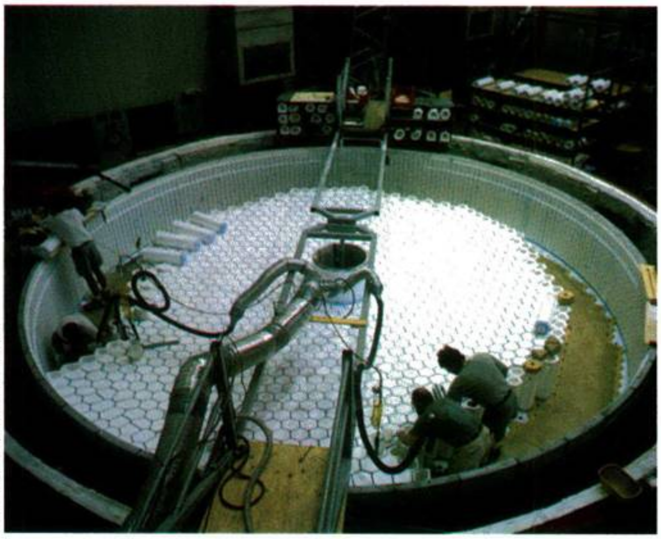
One of the few things that Angel, a Regents professor of astronomy at the University of Arizona, hasn't figured out is a different, new project for the MacArthur money. "I feel guilty about this," he

Doug Hoeschler

Archangel

says, seated one recent day in a chair amid the organized chaos of his treetop-level office on the Arizona campus in Tucson. "I've got a zillion different projects going on and I want to use the fellowship to start something new. The problem is one gets so overextended that starting something different is difficult."

Tall, aslant stacks of papers, a partially unpacked briefcase, and Angel's harried schedule and cheerful, boyish smile give an overall impression of frenzied mirth. A pair of 7x50 binoculars that he bought to see how they could be built for only $20 is buried under an osprey-nest-sized pile of papers on his desk. Phones ring. His administrative associate, Doris Tucker, leans through a doorway and reminds him that a publication deadline is only a few hours away. The text of the paper glows from his desktop computer monitor. About 30 transparencies for a talk he is preparing to give the next day in Los Angeles trail across the floor and extend from Angel's aerie in an L-shaped pattern down a hallway. The line of transparencies passes eight stacks of "working-file" notes, reprints, and reports on what's left of Angel's gray-and-white-flecked vinyl floor. He nods toward the stacks and smiles: "These are hot items."


Following four photos: Lori Stiles

Mirror Lab technicians install hexagonally shaped elements into an 8.4-meter mold for the Large Binocular Telescope.

Ingenious Inventor

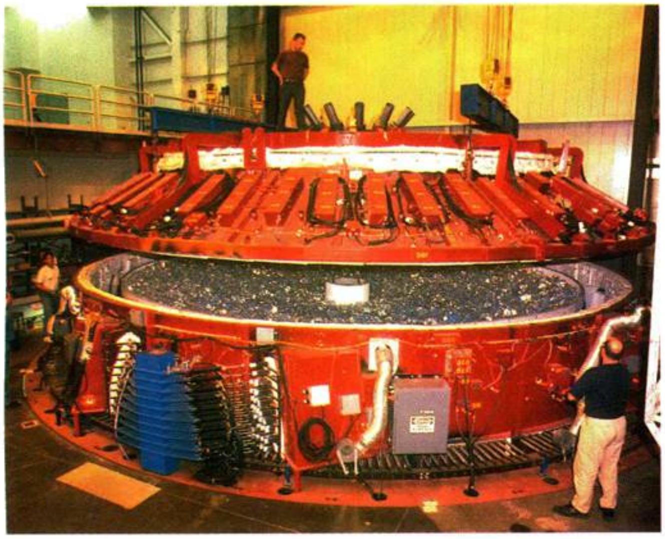
James Roger Prior Angel, 57, behaves as if Yankee ingenuity was invented in Lancashire, England, his birthplace. The son of a career chemist at Pilkington Glass, a Lancashire glass-making company, Angel trained as a physicist at the California Institute of Technology and at Oxford University. Angel's assured, British baritone voice seems too big for his thin, 5-foot 7-inch frame. The oversized lenses of his glasses droop from a face that otherwise seems perpetually alert, sympathetic, and prepared to smile. The slightly gray-haired Angel favors open collared plaid shirts and has that quintessentially rumpled look of a world-class physicist. He also could blend into a crew of automotive mechanics. Indeed, Angel is a rare amalgam of chalk-board theoretician and tool-box craftsman. "He likes his graduate students to have practical experience," says his wife Ellinor, a physician. "He asks them, 'What have you made?'" When Roger starts "flagging" during evening sessions at work and needs a tea break, he telephones his wife at their cactus-landscaped house and says, "Ellinor, put the kettle on." The couple have two children: Jenny, a 24-year-old biology graduate student at Tufts University in Medford, Massachusetts, and James, a 19-year-old freshman at the University of Arizona.

Angel stokes his creative fires by penetrating to the heart of the most difficult technological questions. Homework while preparing to refine telescope technology occasionally includes reading vintage books: He likes to retrace the thought processes and technological tricks used by technologists. "Roger is tremendously inventive," says Robert Novick, a retired Columbia University physicist and x-ray astronomer who supervised Angel in Angel's early years as a research associate at Columbia. "He would look at a piece of apparatus and decide it wasn't right, take it apart, and put it back together so that it performed much better. You would find a little heap of parts left over and you knew Roger had been there."

Next, the technicians place chunks of borosilicate glass, each of which has been carefully selected, into the mold.

Angel's faintly British accent and cultured civility are disarming. But his professional vocabulary belies a driving intellectual entrepreneurialism rooted in 31 years of academic research in the United States. He has walked fearlessly into NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin's office and offered unsolicited advice. Goldin's mantra is faster, better, cheaper; Angel's is bigger, better, farther. Except for the International Space Station, Goldin wants NASA to launch smaller boxes; Angel not only thinks outside the NASA box, he would disassemble it if given the chance. Angel brings to mind the late cartoonist Reuben Goldberg. Angel favors building the most powerful space telescopes with the fewest moving parts. Goldberg satirized unnecessary complexity and drew Rube Goldberg contraptions that accomplish simple tasks, such as opening a door, in 20 or 25 roundabout steps. Angel is scientific matter; Goldberg was comic antimatter.

"Roger's mind goes from A to B through a very different path than that of everybody else," says Martin Weisskopf, a longtime colleague and chief scientist for NASA's Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility mission. "It makes Roger very difficult to work with . . . not because of his personality, he is not a difficult person. But it is often hard to follow his line of reasoning: When we would be discussing something we were working on Roger would say, 'This is going to be the answer.' And I would say, 'Well, I don't see that. Explain to me why.' And he would give me the five steps of his reasoning. I would think about it, realize he was right, and also notice that I wouldn't have thought to go through those five steps, and in that order." Weisskopf has met few scientists brimming with Angel's creativity. "You need only one or two good ideas to make a career, but Roger's rate of production of good ideas is very high."



Once the proper amount of glass is loaded, the furnace dome is lowered into position and heating begins.

Angel started Arizona's Mirror Laboratory, now led by John Hill, Jim Burge, Buddy Martin, and Peter Strittmatter. However, Angel's mirror-making sojourn offers a glimpse of his idiosyncratic approach.

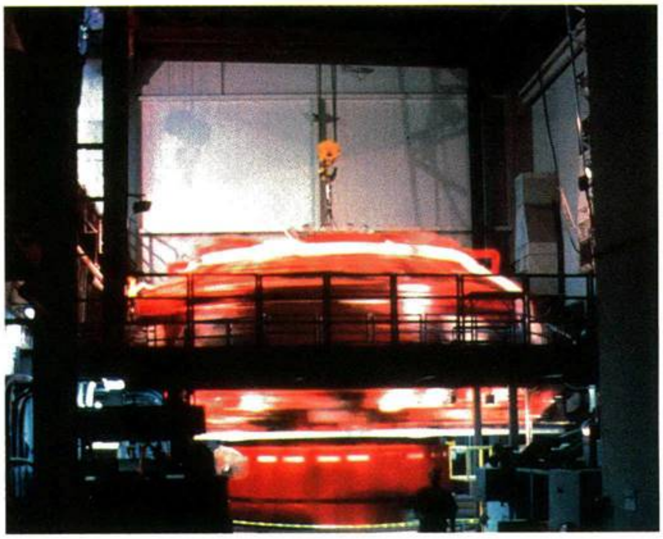
Glass Beeswax

Glass is the best material for telescope mirrors because it is rigid, strong, relatively inexpensive, and can be polished to unparalleled precision. A thin reflective coating of silver or aluminum usually is applied to zero-expansion glass. (If one part of a mirror is cooler than another, a daily occurrence at an observatory, zero-expansion glass maintains its exact shape.) Though zero-expansion glass has become the benchmark material for most modern mirrors, Angel avoids it.

Glass, like cake, comes in almost infinite varieties depending on the kinds of ingredients added to pure silica sand. The color, melting point, temperature-expansion characteristics, and other features can be finely adjusted. The glass preferred by Angel is the beeswax of astronomy — borosilicate glass. Japanese craftsmen make it with a type of pure sandstone and borax, which is obtained from U.S. mines. Unlike zero-expansion glass, which melts at 1800° C, borosilicate glass melts at a relatively cool 1180° C. This feature led George Ellery Hale 50 years ago to use borosilicate to make the 200-inch Hale Telescope at Palomar Mountain, California. Borosilicate-glass mirrors maintain their exact, parabolically polished shape if all regions of the mirror are somehow kept at the same temperature. Such a mirror is said to be in thermal equilibrium.

The Mirror Lab has made 10 borosilicate-glass mirrors in four sizes — 1.8 meters (5.9 feet), 3.5 meters (11.4 feet), 6.5 meters (21.3 feet), and 8.4 meters (27.5 feet). Borosilicate glass, slowly heated to 1180° C, flows like liquefied wax into the Mirror Lab's honeycomb molds. The molds and melting glass are spun in a kiln, and the spinning continues during the cooling, or annealing process, which lasts weeks. The end result is a concave saucer 1.65 inches thick with a honeycombed underside.

"Oven pilots" control every phase of the heating and cooling process in a command center that resembles NASA's mission control. Nothing is left to chance. Auxiliary electrical generators are on standby in case of power outages. The lab, built under the University of Arizona's football stadium, once even hired undergraduates, posted at strategic points, to act as lookouts in case sewage backed up during home games. In another Angel-inspired touch, Mirror Lab scientists have developed a computerized polishing machine that looks like a robotic circular floor sander. It generates the final, exquisitely accurate curvature needed before the glass gets its reflective-metal coating.



The furnace, and the mold within it, spins at seven revolutions per minute during a three-month heating and cooling process.

The advantage of borosilicate over zero-expansion glass is not immediately apparent. It shows up during cold nights at mountaintop observatories. As nighttime temperatures fall, the mirrors remain in thermal equilibrium because Angel's mirrors are "ventilated" with ambient air blown through the hollow honeycombs. On the contrary, thick, zero-expansion-glass mirrors retain heat much longer. As a result, they generate wavy currents of air above the mirror surface. Such convection currents are made the same way as "heat waves" that shimmer from the surface of asphalt roads on sunny days. "People who made thick, zero-expansion mirrors said, 'It doesn't matter if they are not in thermal equilibrium.' But they forgot about convection currents," says Angel. "Their mirrors don't distort incoming light, but the air above their mirrors does."

The Mirror Lab's 3.5-meter (11.4-foot) mirror in the Wisconsin-Indiana-Yale-National Optical Astronomy Observatories (WIYN) telescope demonstrates Angel's point. "The WIYN mirror at Kitt Peak (Arizona) is making much better images than any other telescope on the mountain because it is ventilated," Angel says. "It gets rid of this convection problem."

Angel Eyes Space

The Hubble Space Telescope is one of the few relatively new telescopes Angel has had little to do with. Hubble's technology was developed as part of the United States spy-satellite program. Angel's primary connection to Hubble was his service on a panel of experts that investigated Hubble's flawed 2.4-meter (94.5-inch) primary mirror. Since the shuttle repair mission in 1993, the $2-billion Hubble has demonstrated the many advantages of telescopes that orbit above Earth's interfering atmosphere. Hubble has helped astronomers measure the expansion of the universe, discover black holes, locate very young galaxies, and find what perhaps is the first extrasolar planet to be directly photographed. (Hubble's infrared camera was able to find the suspected planet because it is unusually hot and it seemed to have a prominent trail of hot dust and gas.) Hubble images of planetary nebulae, newborn stars, and other objects have stunned both scientists and the public. Unfortunately, Hubble is expected to wear out by 2005. Its less expensive successor, NASA's $500-million Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST), will allow astronomers to make more fundamental discoveries.

NGST will have better light detectors, a bigger mirror, and a higher, colder orbit to reduce the amount of infrared pollution radiated from the telescope. Currently, the best ground-based telescopes can resolve objects that are, at least, about 0.5 arcsecond apart. (The moon is roughly 1,800 arcseconds wide.) Hubble can resolve objects that are as little as 0.1 arcsecond apart. Ordinary extrasolar planets are thought to lie within an arcsecond of their parent stars, possibly much closer in some cases. They will be difficult for a telescope to distinguish in the visible spectrum amid the billion-times-brighter glare of the parent stars. Seeing a planet orbiting a nearby star would be as difficult as seeing a firefly flash in front of an office building engulfed in flames. (A dozen or so extrasolar planets the size of Jupiter have been detected indirectly from the gravitational "wobble" they impart on their parent stars.)

NASA wants a mirror eight meters (26.2 feet) in diameter for NGST. That space telescope is slated for launch in 2007. The eight-meter NGST mirror is intended to resolve objects that are as close as 0.03 arcsecond apart. The space telescope will use infrared-heat detectors to peer past the warm-mirror glow that usually obscures Hubble's vision. The mission of NGST is to discover how, when, and where the first galaxies formed. However, because of the large size of NGST's mirror, the glare of stars would be diminished. Therefore, in theory, NGST also could locate the reflected visible light from planets orbiting nearby stars such as Altair or Vega — if such planets exist.

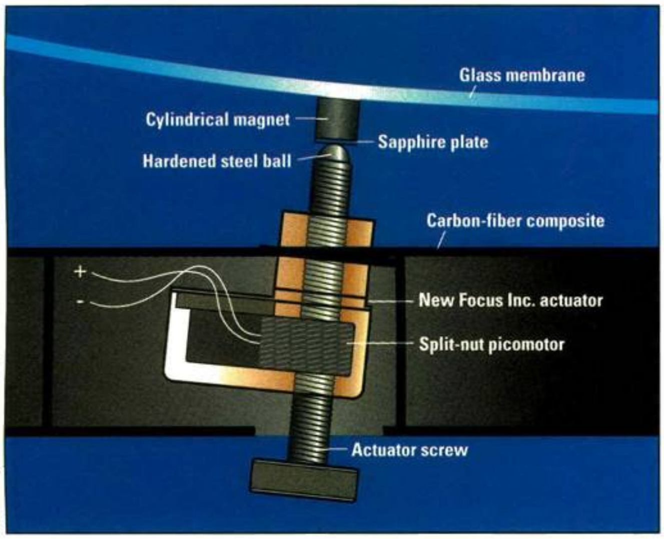
The four teams vying to build NGST are led by Lockheed Martin, Ball Aerospace, NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, and TRW.

Steward Observatory, University of Arizona

The Giggle Factor

In his typical idiosyncratic fashion, Angel's proposal for the NGST mirror is radical. He thought, why not make NGST's primary mirror a larger version of his two-millimeter-thick adaptive-optics mirror? NASA engineers laughed when they heard about the weird idea. (Angel is notorious among his colleagues for suggesting many odd-sounding ideas during brainstorming sessions, including one for harnessing the power of Arizona's afternoon dust devils. It would be done by first spinning a giant plastic bag of hot air, anchoring the bag in one spot, and releasing the twirling air to initiate a dust devil.)

Aware that he was in danger of being laughed out of the NGST competition, Angel and his Mirror Lab team, led by Steve Miller, actually made a half-meter prototype of their proposal in only three months. Angel unveiled the prototype in 1996 at a NASA meeting in Greenbelt, Maryland. The prototype was incredibly light, tough, and inexpensive. It also showed near-Hubble-image quality in its first laboratory tests. The sight of the unconventional mirror and its test data stunned the audience of scientists and engineers involved with competing teams. The laughter had vanished. Angel had scored another technical coup. Or had he?



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

ABOVE: The Mirror Lab's NGST prototype mirror is attached to a support structure using picomotor actuators that move up and down. LEFT: This half-meter membrane mirror is the Mirror Lab's prototype for NGST.

"Angel's prototype proved that we can do this NGST project, but what surprised me was how quickly he did it," said John Mather, a Goddard astrophysicist and NASA's project scientist for the NGST. "If he hadn't done it I think this giggle factor would have persisted a lot longer."

Jokes about the bloody "cutting edge" of technology don't faze Angel. He is magnetically attracted to risk. Jim Burge, an optical scientist at Arizona and principal investigator of its two-meter (6.5-foot) NGST Mirror System Demonstration project, often is caught between Angel's genius and project deadlines. "Sometimes it is really frustrating when Roger comes up with this brilliant idea half way through the program," says Burge. "And lots of times the direction really should be changed. But sometimes I have to tell him, 'No, we can't make those changes this time.'"

NASA's Mather also understands the plainspoken Angel. "Roger has a very good sense of what is important and what is not. He was the only person out of all the people giving us presentations (at the fall 1996 meeting) about their ideas who actually had formulas in mind and will work out for you why he thinks his is the right choice."

But the mirror that Angel is convinced is the best is not necessarily what Mather and other NASA officials think will be selected for NGST. The primary reason could be that the initial Angel-Lockheed design was the only one that called for a one-piece mirror. The design, while simpler and more elegant, would require a vehicle whose diameter is larger than the mirror's to lift it into orbit. The other three designs call for segmented mirrors that would unfold like origami butterflies once they were in space.

Angel eschews the very notion of a segmented mirror. He stops short of calling them Rube Goldbergs. Says Angel: "I see the advantages of making the darn thing in one piece and testing it in one piece so that what goes into the rocket works. Right?"

It's the Rockets, Stupid

Apparently, not necessarily. NASA has an unavoidable bottleneck that might make a segmented, folding mirror preferable — the aging Atlas rocket. The Atlas, designed to deliver nuclear bombs to enemy targets, also can inexpensively launch telescopes into Earth orbit. The Atlas, like other United States rockets, limits telescope diameters to 3.5 meters (11.5 feet). NASA considers the nation's largest rocket, the Titan, too expensive for the NGST. Even the shuttle, which hoisted Hubble and its 2.4-meter mirror, can't handle a telescope significantly larger than 3.5 meters. "There is no vehicle presently planned that has an inside diameter bigger than about 4.5 meters," said Mather. "Clearly, a mirror that fits inside it must be significantly smaller. Hence, without a folding mirror there is no hope for a telescope a lot bigger than Hubble."

"That is why the United States is such a small player in the commercial satellite-launch business — because we don't have the rockets," says Angel. "Well, my view is, 'It's the rockets, stupid,' right?"

A frustrated Angel has grudgingly altered his NGST-mirror design. It is a segmented version of his original prototype. But he is not happy about it. He argues that Europe's Ariane rockets hold greater promise for ferrying the much larger space telescopes of the future. Ariane rockets were developed by several European countries specifically as satellite-launch vehicles. The European consortium has spent roughly $7.3 billion to develop the Ariane. The largest Arianes are 4.5 to 5 meters in diameter, but Angel argues that bigger ones could be developed that might accommodate a six-meter mirror.

"Nobody has ever launched a rocket that big," Mather says. "So that would also be a development item, which is not something I think is a low-risk item." In other words, Mather doesn't like Angel's idea.

Indeed, a newly developed Ariane 5 exploded in June shortly after launch from French Guiana while carrying scientific satellites. It bruised Arianespace, the European Space Agency's commercial satellite launching arm. At the same time, smaller Ariane rockets had been considered among the most reliable satellite-launch vehicles.

"I would not like to be the guinea pig that was the first to fly on a new rocket," says Mather. "I believe the success rate of new rockets is actually a lot less than the satellites that are carried by them. In the end, Roger's design may not be the right choice. What we choose for NGST may depend on factors other than how good the mirror is."

Rex Graham is senior editor of Astronomy.

Spying on Planetary NURSERIES

To learn how planets form, astronomers are studying disks that surround young stars.

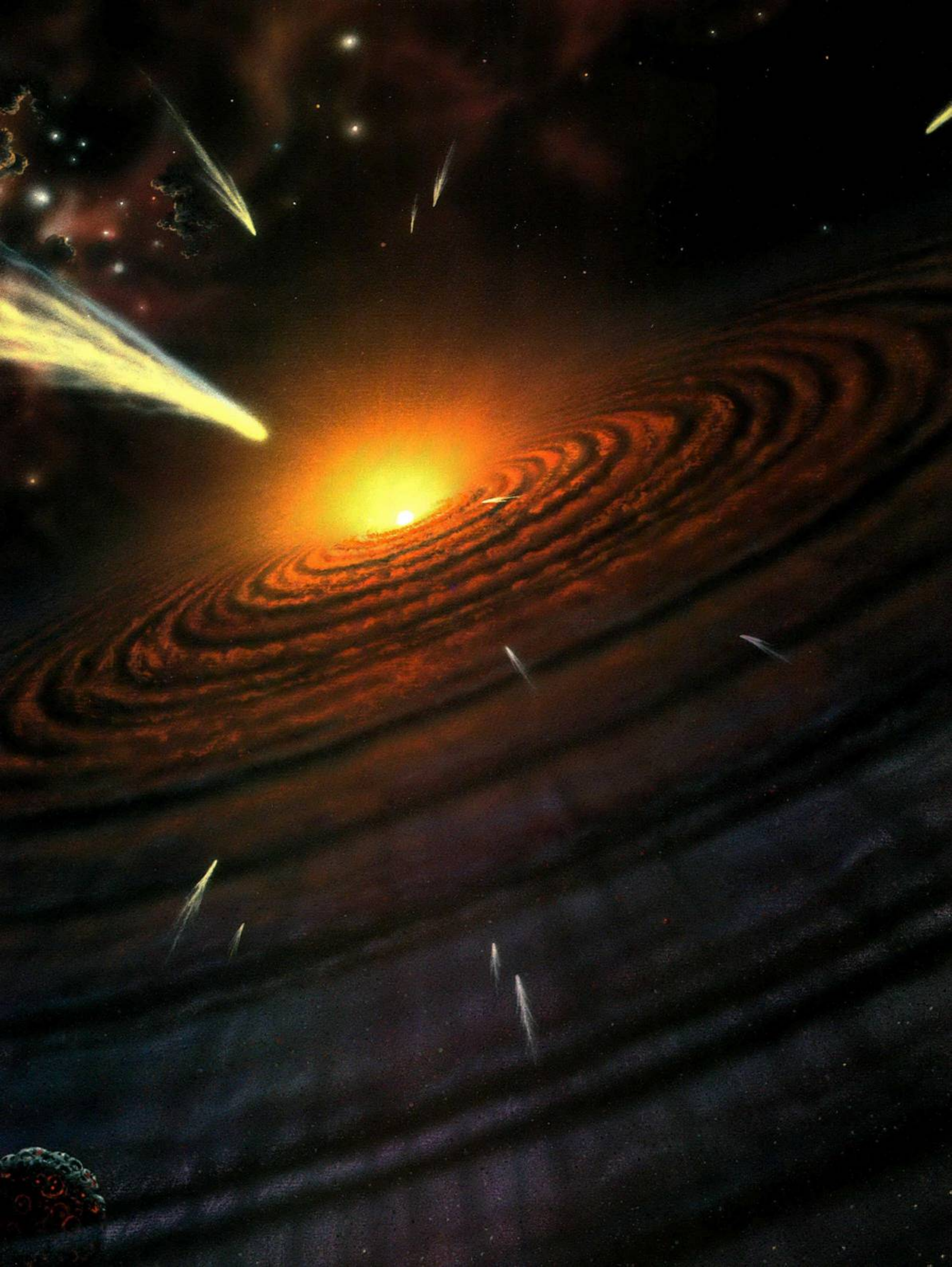
by Ray Jayawardhana

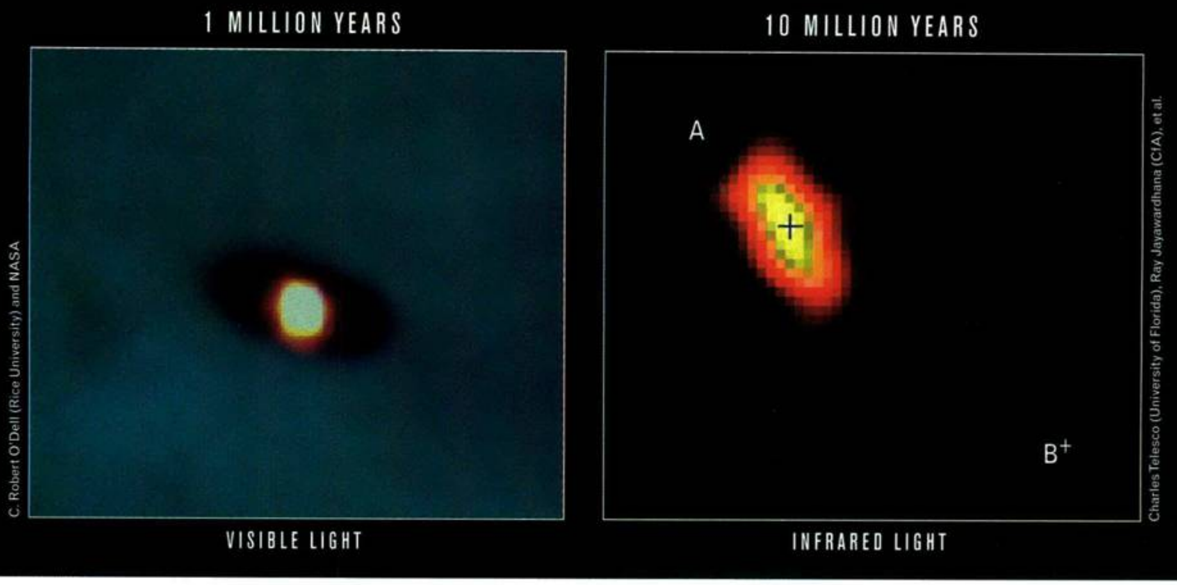
Until recently, we knew of only one solar system — our own. In 1995, astronomers reported the first tentative evidence of planets orbiting another solar-type star. Since then, researchers have detected tiny wobbling motions in about a dozen nearby stars, presumably due to the gravity of planets pulling on them.

The discovery of extrasolar planets begs the question of how planetary systems form. To find answers, astronomers need to look at disks of dust and gas swirling around young stars — planetary nurseries. If you want to know how common planetary systems are, you are better off looking for the nurseries than the toddlers because the surface area of a dust disk is a few trillion times larger than that of a planet.

Within the past year, astronomers have obtained detailed images of dust disks surrounding a host of nearby young adult stars. The images show dust disks at different stages of evolution. Many of the disks appear to have central cavities, perhaps carved out by newborn planets. They represent a missing link between the protoplanetary

Lynette Cook





C. Robert O'Dell (Rice University) and NASA

Charles Telesco (University of Florida), Ray Jayawardhana (CfA), et al.

One-million-year-old disks, such as this one in the Orion Nebula (left), contain mostly gas and show no evidence for planet formation. The disk surrounding the 10-million-year-old star HR 4796A (right) has a central cavity, suggesting planets may have started forming. Most of the original gas has either accumulated into planets or been swept away by the star's wind.

disks observed around even younger stars and the fully grown planetary systems orbiting more mature stars. What's more, these breathtaking pictures offer rare glimpses into the adolescent days of our own solar system, providing insight into how the sun's retinue of planets came into being.

BABY DISKS

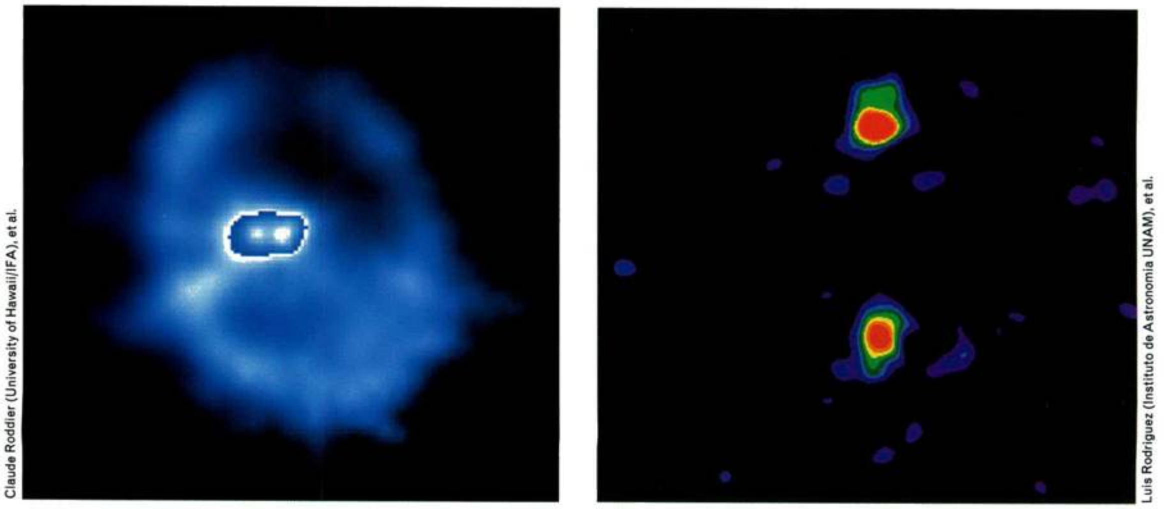
The existence of circumstellar disks comes as no surprise to astronomers — theorists had predicted them decades ago. According to models of star formation, after a star is born from a collapsing cloud of gas and dust, material tries to fall toward the star. Because the cloud from which the star was born is spinning, centrifugal forces prevent most of the gas and dust from falling into the star directly. Instead, it forms a rotating disk around the star. Material in the disk slowly spirals into the star, but some stuff is left behind.

When Rice University astronomer C. Robert O'Dell and his colleagues aimed the Hubble Space Telescope at the Orion Nebula in 1994, they found dramatic confirmation of this long-standing theory. About half of the newborn Orion stars, barely a million years old, are surrounded by disks of gas and dust seen in silhouette against the nebula's bright background. Many of these disks are larger than our solar system.

Even before the Hubble discoveries in Orion, astronomers had indirect evidence of young circumstellar disks. Dust particles in a disk will absorb star light and reradiate the energy at infrared wavelengths. So if a young star has a disk, it will be much brighter in the infrared than one would expect if the star was the only thing emitting infrared light. Even if astronomers could not directly image a disk, they could look for this infrared excess to infer its presence.

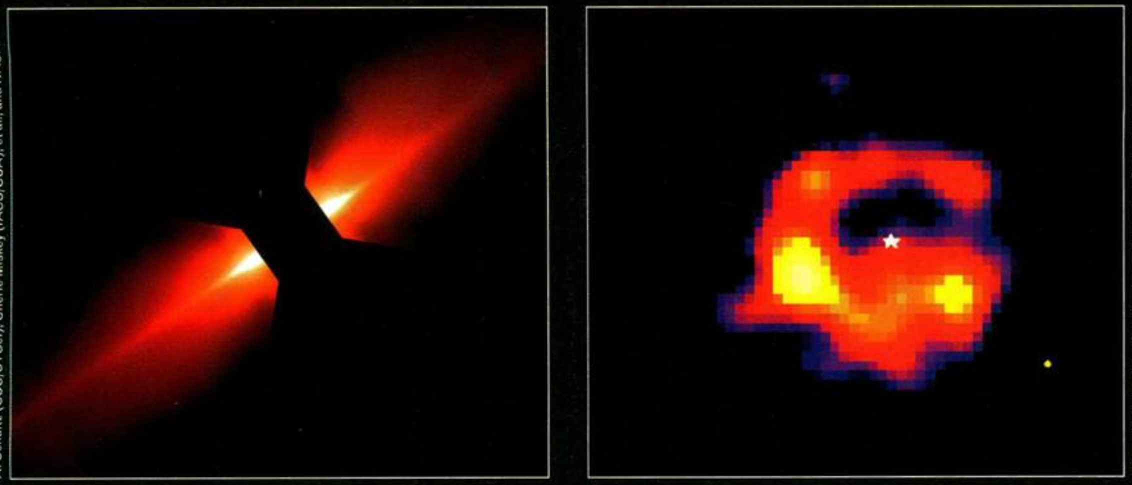
In surveys of nearby star-forming regions conducted over the past decade by Stephen and Karen Strom's group at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst, at least half of all one-million-year-old stars were found to have excess infrared emission. In a 1994 paper, John Stauffer of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and his colleagues reported that an

Disks can form around binary stars as well as single stars. A visible-light image (left) shows a single large disk surrounding the two stars of GG Tauri. A radio image (right) shows that the two members of L1551 IRS5 each have their own disk. The disks are about one million years old.



Claude Roddier (University of Hawaii/IFA), et al.

Luis Rodriguez (Instituto de Astronomia UNAM), et al.



100 MILLION YEARS

VISIBLE LIGHT

500 MILLION YEARS

RADIO WAVES

Al Schultz (CSC/STScI), Cherie Miskey (IACS/CUA), et al., and NASA

Wayne Holland, Jane Greaves (Joint Astronomy Centre), et al.

Older disks have virtually no gas, and the remaining dust is confined to the outer regions. The central part of both of these disks is clear, suggesting planetary systems have formed. The Beta Pictoris disk (left) is seen edge-on, while the Epsilon Eridani disk (right) is almost face-on.

even higher fraction of the young stars in the center of the Orion Nebula — perhaps 70 to 80 percent — showed signs of disks. Recent, more sensitive observations by the Infrared Space Observatory satellite confirm these findings.

Hubble has imaged disks around very young stars in Orion and Taurus both in the optical, with the WFPC2 instrument, and in the near-infrared, using the recently installed NICMOS infrared camera. Disks are viewed at many different angles, ranging from edge-on to nearly face-on, and are typically a few hundred astronomical units (AU) across. (One AU is the average distance between the sun and Earth, roughly 93 million miles or 150 million kilometers.) Two spectacular edge-on disks, one around the Orion star HH30 and the other around the "Butterfly Star" in Taurus, clearly show that circumstellar disks are fairly thin in their central regions and gently flare at distances of about 100 AU. Harvard-Smithsonian astronomers Lee Hartmann and Scott Kenyon predicted more than a decade ago that the parent star's heat would elevate disk material above and below a disk plane, making disks appear flared.

Astronomers estimate the mass of young circumstellar disks such as those in Orion to range from about one to ten percent of the sun's mass. That is more than ten times the mass needed to make a planetary system like ours. Dust accounts for about one percent of the mass, while the remaining 99 percent is mostly hydrogen and helium gas. It's the dust that emits virtually all of the infrared light. But radio telescopes can map the gas by observing the emission of a particular molecule, carbon monoxide being a favorite.

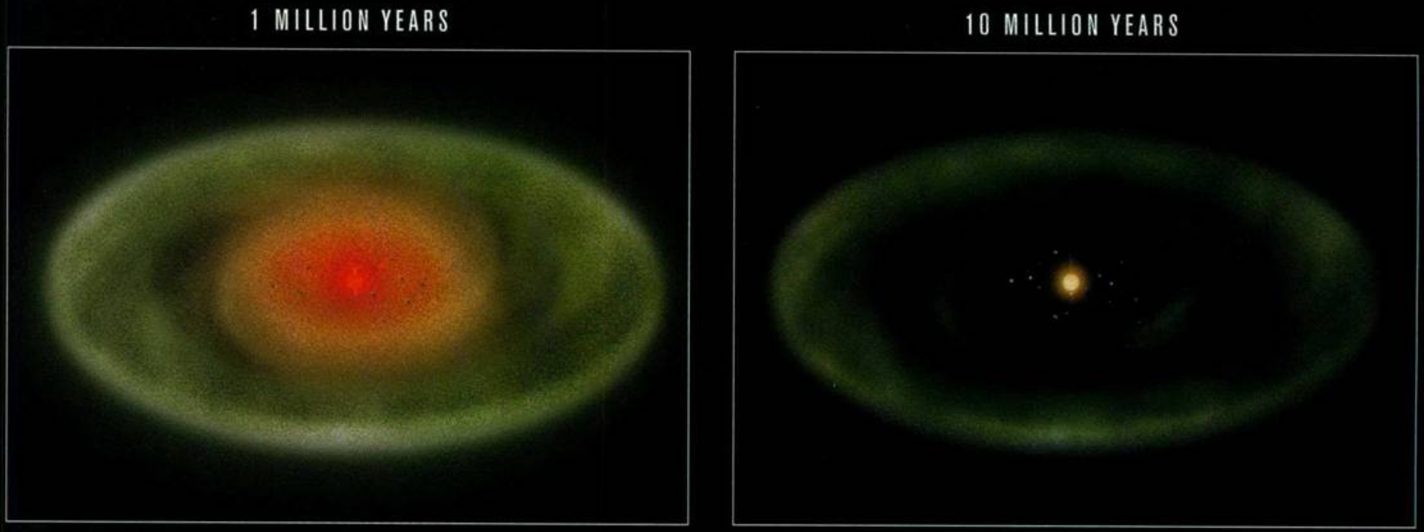
Stars are often born in pairs or multiple systems. What kind of disks do young binary stars have? Recent high-resolution images of the young binary GG Tauri, obtained with an adaptive optics system on the 3.6-meter Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope, reveal a large disk that surrounds both stars, a circumbinary disk. Luis Rodriguez of the Autonomous National University of Mexico and his colleagues have produced a radio map of another binary, L1551 IRS5, with the Very Large Array. The two stars, which are separated by a mere 45 AU, have truncated each other's disks: Each disk is barely 10 AU in radius. That confirms that disks in closely separated binaries probably evolve very differently than disks around single stars or binaries in which the two stars are far apart. What kind of planetary systems binaries form, if any, remains an open question.

BUILDING PLANETS

The Orion disks surround young stars still in the process of gravitationally contracting, and the disks themselves haven't been in existence long enough to form planets. How do these disks evolve? What happens to them after 10 million, 100 million, or even a billion years? The generally accepted theory is that they make planetary systems, roughly at an age of 10 million years. First the dust grains stick to one another to make things as big as pebbles. The pebbles then collide and stick together to build planetesimals.

George Wetherill at the Carnegie Institution of Washington and others have performed computer simulations to find out how that happens. Unfortunately, the simulations show it's difficult to build planetesimals from small pebbles; their gravity is too weak to attract other pebbles, and even if pebbles hit one another, they may not stick together very well (Krazy Glue wasn't around back then). So it remains a bit of a mystery how the planetesimals form in the first place (see "From Pebbles to Planets," February 1998).

But once planetesimals build up, the rest is easier to explain. Larger planetesimals have enough gravity to hold onto almost any object they collide with and to reign extra stuff in, so they grow bigger and bigger. Smaller planetesimals stick to big ones or get stomped to dust in collisions. In this way, a planetesimal can grow as big as the moon in about 100,000 years. Within several million years, rocky planets like Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars would have pretty much finished building up.



1 MILLION YEARS

10 MILLION YEARS

One-million-year-old disks contain 99 percent gas and one percent dust. As the disk ages, planets begin forming in the central regions, clearing gaps near the star. By 10 million years, most of the gas is gone, and either planets or planetesimals have already formed.

But for giant planets like Jupiter and Saturn, there is still a long way to go. Far from the parent star, it is cold enough for ice to form in the disk. The presence of ice means a lot more solid material is available for planet building. Scientists believe that giant planets start with 10-Earth-mass cores of rock and ice and then sweep up large quantities of gas to form thick atmospheres.

But it isn't easy to collect that much gas. Some computer models show it can take several million years for a planet to gather all that gas. That worries some astronomers. Can planets collect enough gas before the young star's powerful wind blows it all away? Could giant planets form in a completely different manner from the smaller rocky planets? Astronomers don't have all the answers yet, but finding disks around stars at different stages of evolution could be the key that answers these questions.

As large bodies build up in orbit around a star, they should sweep up just about all the available gas and dust and create a cavity in the center of the disk. In fact, in the 1980s, the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) detected signatures of such disks. They had formed around a dozen or so mature, nearby stars, with ages of hundreds of millions of years. Unlike the very young stars, the older stars did not have any excess disk emission at near-infrared wavelengths, but they showed considerable excesses at longer wavelengths in the mid- and far-infrared. Dust in the inner part of a disk (within a few AU of the star) would be hotter and would emit mostly in the near-infrared, while dust at larger distances from the star would be cooler and radiate at the longer far-infrared wavelengths. So the lack of near-infrared emission in mature stars implies that their disks had developed central holes, probably because planets had already formed inside.

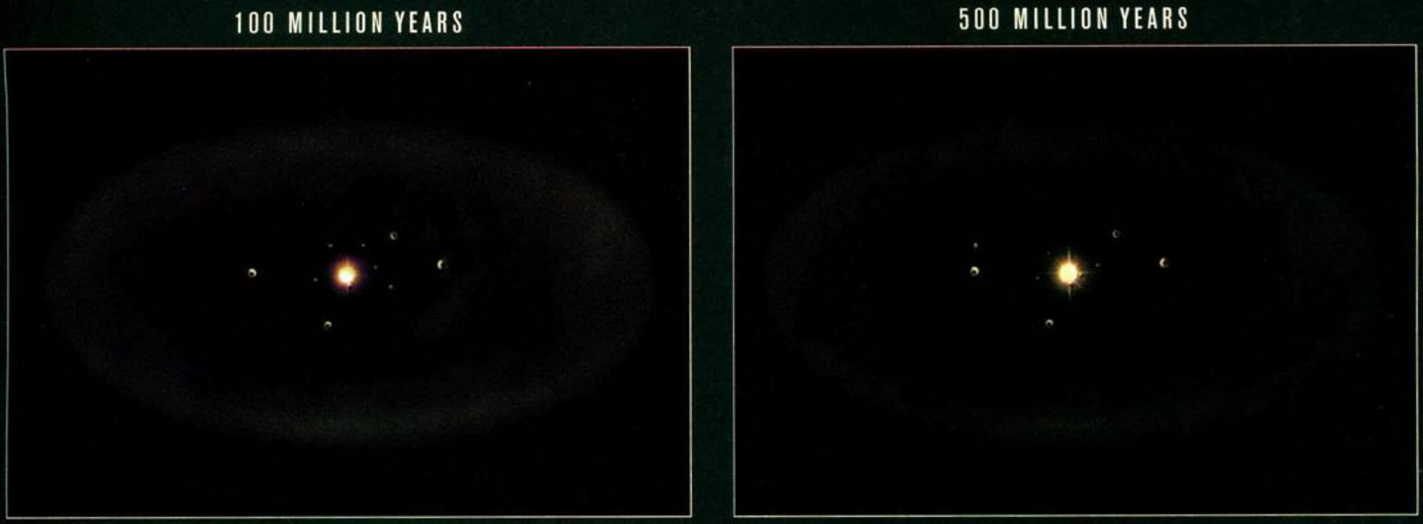
The big breakthrough in the study of older disks came in 1983 when Bradford Smith of the University of Arizona and Richard Terrile of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory imaged a disk around Beta Pictoris, a nearby star (63 light-years away) estimated to be roughly 100 million years old. Their image, which captured the visible light scattered by dust particles in the disk, provided the first direct look at a disk around a mature star, one that may host a newly formed planetary system. Unlike the Orion disks, the Beta Pictoris disk has only a tiny amount of gas; almost all the original gas has been either swept out by the star's wind or accreted by planets. The disk is a debris disk: The gas and dust probably come from comet and asteroid collisions after planet formation has already taken place. Since its discovery, more than 100 papers have been published on the Beta Pictoris disk, some reporting observations at wavelengths ranging from ultraviolet to radio, others modeling it as a cloud of cometary debris.

Do planets orbit Beta Pictoris? Nobody knows for sure, but Hubble Space Telescope observations of the Beta Pictoris disk show evidence of an inner hole. A recent Hubble image taken with the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph even reveals a slight twist in the disk that perhaps was caused by the gravity of a giant planet.

MATURE DISKS

Of the dozens of disks suspected to surround dozens of nearby mature stars, only that of Beta Pictoris had been imaged until early this year. But with the advent of sensitive new cameras capable of making high-resolution images at mid-infrared and millimeter wavelengths, astronomers have made a whole slew of new discoveries.

Last April, two groups announced the independent discovery of a nearly edge-on disk around a 10-million-year-old star named HR 4796A. I led one of the groups, which included astronomers from the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and the University of Florida. The other group was led by David Koerner of the University of Pennsylvania. Because a 10-million-year-old disk is at just the right age to be forming planets, we were intrigued to see evidence in mid-infrared images of an inner hole with a size comparable to our own solar



As disks age, mature planetary systems form within 30 AU of the central star and virtually all the gas disappears. In the outer reaches, where the Kuiper belt resides in our solar system, collisions between asteroids and comets generate small amounts of dust.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

system. What's more, HR 4796A is a member of a binary system with a companion star 500 AU away (about 13 times the average Pluto-sun distance). This discovery confirms that disks in binaries can survive long enough to make planets, provided that the two stars are widely separated.

The amount of dust in this disk adds up to only one Earth mass, and there may be six to seven Earth masses worth of gas, according to Jane Greaves of the Joint Astronomy Centre (JAC) in Hawaii. That is about 1,000 times less total mass than the amount in the Orion disks. Presumably, the original gas and dust has gone somewhere, perhaps into bigger bodies such as planets. We don't actually see any planets around HR 4796A, just circumstantial evidence in the form of an inner disk hole and a paucity of gas and dust.

That same week, a team of astronomers led by JAC's Wayne Holland released radio images of disks around three other mature stars — Vega, Fomalhaut, and Beta Pictoris itself. All three stars are older than HR 4796A, with ages of a few hundred million years. So they must be well past the main epoch of planet formation. Interestingly, the images, obtained with a revolutionary new millimeter-wave detector named SCUBA on the 15-meter James Clerk Maxwell Telescope on Mauna Kea, show mysterious giant blobs in the disks of Vega and Beta Pictoris that could be cold dust trapped in orbit around giant planets. The blobs are far from their stars (80 and 400 AU, respectively); standard models can't explain how planets could form at such large distances.

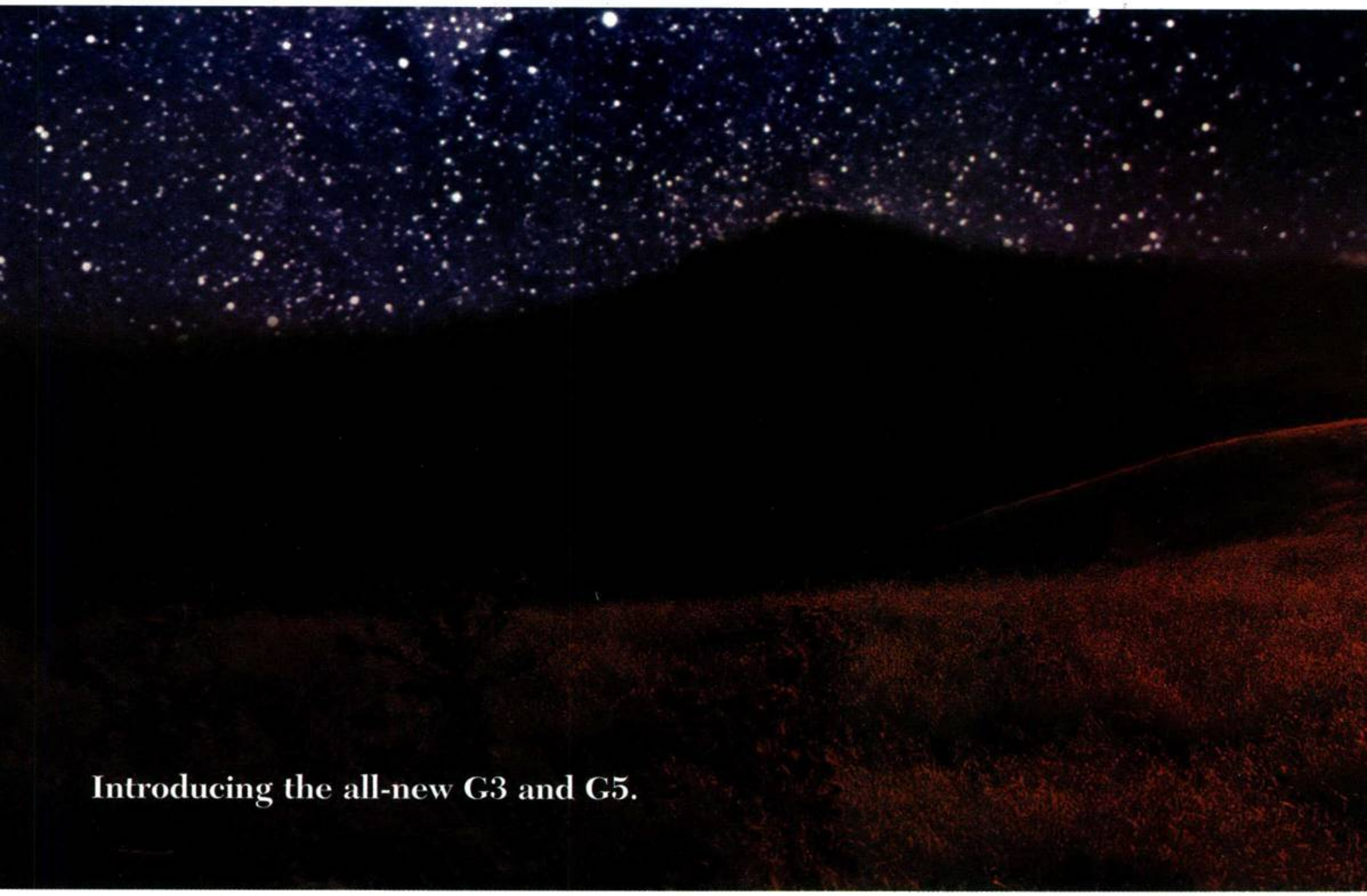
Just last July, Greaves and Holland's team unveiled a stunning image of a face-on dust disk around the solar-type star Epsilon Eridani. With a distance of only 10 light-years, Epsilon Eridani is one of the sun's closest stellar neighbors. The image clearly shows a central cavity as well as a bright spot in the ring which the discoverers say could be dust in orbit around a planet. The dust ring itself is at about the same distance from the parent star as the Kuiper belt of comets is from the sun. Given Epsilon Eridani's estimated age of 500 million to one billion years, we're probably seeing dust debris left over from collisions between asteroids or comets. Again, no planets have been detected yet, but the disk shows strong evidence of planet-building activity.

Recent observations of the solar-type star Rho^1 Cancri bolster the disk-planet connection. San Francisco State University astronomers Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler discovered two years ago that this star is wobbling due to the presence of at least one, and possibly two, giant planets. Last January Carsten Dominik of Leiden Observatory in the Netherlands and his colleagues reported that the Infrared Space Observatory had detected excess infrared emission, indicative of a disk, from Rho^1 Cancri. Recently, David Trilling and Robert Brown of the University of Arizona reported that they had actually imaged the disk by blocking out the light from the central star.

With the new infrared and millimeter instruments, astronomers are finally peering into planetary nurseries and seeing them at different stages of evolution. We are zeroing in on the moment of planetary birth. Now the race is on, as different groups of astronomers compete for precious observing time on big telescopes with the best instruments to look at the most promising targets. We will soon have a "disk census" for the nearby stars and a good guess at how common planet-forming disks are. We will also learn how long it takes for dust disks to turn into full-blown planetary systems, and we will catch them at different stages of the process. Given the variety of stars and their environments, we are likely to find a diversity of planetary nurseries and toddlers. Astronomers have not directly seen how the planets assemble in these disks. But we have come tantalizingly close.

Contributing editor Ray Jayawardhana is studying star formation and circumstellar disks for his Ph.D. thesis at Harvard University. His previous feature for Astronomy *was "Deconstructing the Moon" in the September issue.*

Taking you where you've never been before©



Introducing the all-new G3 and G5.

G3 specs - #11090	**G5 specs - #11050**
3 1/2" (90mm) Aperture	5" (127mm) Aperture
Maksutov-Cassegrain	Schmidt-Cassegrain
1000mm Focal Length	1250mm Focal Length
f/11 Focal Ratio	f/10 Focal Ratio
Multicoated Optics	Multicoated Optics
Light Grasp - 165x	Light Grasp - 330x
Resolving Power - 1.3 arc sec.	Resolving Power - 0.9 arc sec.
German Equatorial Mount	German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray	Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray
Weight: 4.0/17.3 (tele/tripod & mount)	Weight: 5.3/17.3 (tele/tripod & mount)
25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (40x)	25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (50x)
Field of View - 1.3°	Field of View - 1.0°
Eye Relief - 14mm	Eye Relief - 14mm
Near Focus - 5 ft.	Near Focus - 20 ft.
Optional Motor Drive available	Optional Motor Drive available

Enjoy great savings on a full line of customized G3 and G5 accessory packages! See your local Celestron dealer for details.

Great holiday gift idea!

©1998 Celestron, Inc. Models shown may be photographed with optional equipment.

Getting out there. Way, way out there. That's what it's all about. And now it's easier than ever with Celestron's ultraportable **G3** and **G5** telescopes. The perfect skywatching tools for amateur astronomers of all levels; whether you're a first-time user or a seasoned cosmic observer. From Saturn's rings to galaxies light years away to a bee buzzing in a patch of flowers, you'll enjoy brighter images, better contrast and sharper detail thanks to Celestron's legendary U.S.-made optics. Meticulously handcrafted for optical excellence, the **G3** and **G5** are manufactured under the same strict quality standards found in our renowned C8 model. These large aperture, full-featured observation systems are ideal for terrestrial viewing and astrophotography and include tripod, accessory tray and CD-ROM software. All for less than you'd expect to pay. So pick one up and get out there. 'Cause there's a lot of "out there" to cover. For more information, visit your authorized Celestron retailer or see us on the Web: **www.celestron.com**

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 • Fax: (310) 212-5835

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CELESTAR 8

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

LARGE APERTURE

CELESTRON

ULTRA PORTABILITY

C5+ shown with
optional hand control

C5+

- For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, this telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable.
- The optical system of the C5+ features Starbright® coatings. An *Astronomy* magazine review said, "the C5 I tested contained superb optics. At high powers, stars exhibited a clearly defined Airy disk surrounded by a bright first diffraction ring and several successively fainter outer rings. This was a telescope that demonstrated how well Schmidt-Cassegrain optics can perform and met Celestron's promise of diffraction limited optics."
- The C5+ features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several space shuttle missions.
- The DC electronics of the C5+ have a built-in drive controller, powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- Standard equatorial wedge supplied with the C5+ has a built-in bubble level and is adjustable from 0° to 90°.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- 5" (127mm) Aperture
- Focal Length of 1250mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (50x), Star Diagonal, and Visual Back
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Unique Single-Arm Fork Mount with Carrying Handle
- Weight: 23 lbs. (including the wedge)
- Made in the U.S.A.

- The C5+ can even be converted to a computerized telescope with optional accessories.

ULTIMA® 9¼ and ULTIMA® 11

- The compact Schmidt-Cassegrain design makes these powerful telescopes portable enough to load in your car and take out to your favorite observing sites. Further, this design is user-friendly, so even a beginner can enjoy using a large telescope.
- The images captured by these versatile telescopes are superb, due to optics designed to perform flawlessly.
- 9¼" (235mm) Aperture, 11" (279mm) Aperture
- 9¼" Focal Length of 2350mm, 11" Focal Length of 2800mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Starbright® Coatings
- 6x30 Finderscope – 9¼", 7x50–11"
- Hand Controller
- Focusing Micrometer on 9¼"
- PEC Electronics
- Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima® telescopes. The Ultima 9¼ and 11 telescopes were designed with functional use as a top priority, and they deliver.
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (94x) and Star Diagonal, 26mm Plössl (108x) for 11"
- Adjustable, Rigid Metal Tripod, Heavy Duty Wedge and Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.
- Weight: 74 lbs. for 9¼", 80 lbs for 11"
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The superb optics use high transmission Starbright® coatings to capture the brightest, sharpest images.
- The newly designed fork tines of the mount and drive base are sand cast and they add greater stability.
- The totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system runs on an ordinary 9 volt battery.
- Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master® can be added to create a computerized telescope.

ULTIMA® 11

ULTIMA® 9¼

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

THE SKY SHOW

This month offers sky watchers a chance to see nature's fireworks as the meteor showers of November put on their show. by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ November illustrates that good things do come in groups of three. The month opens with the Taurid meteor shower. On the nights of November 3 through 13, up to ten meteors per hour might be seen emanating from the region between the Hyades and Pleiades star clusters in Taurus, the Bull. The Taurids are caused by debris from the shortest period comet known, Comet Encke. Its orbit takes it around the sun once every 3.3 years.

Later in the month the Leonids reach their long-awaited 1998 peak. This shower is associated with Comet Tempel-Tuttle, which has an orbital period of 33 years. Observers have been waiting with bated breath for this shower and its expected storm on November 17. In 1966, a tremendous storm of thousands of meteors per hour lit up American skies, a repeat of the 1833 event. Hopes have been high for 1999, but recent calculations by Don Yeomans at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory indicate that perhaps a significant storm could happen this year. (For further details, see "Leo's Incandescent Rain," page 84.)

Stretching the number three thread to its final apogee, the three stars in the belt of Orion rise over the eastern horizon by 11 p.m. in early November. They appear to be pointing to the red star, Aldebaran. This ruddy 0.9-magnitude eye of the celestial Bull lies at one point of the V-shaped group of stars called the Hyades. As we see Orion in the sky, it appears to be rising to meet the challenge of the charging bull — a challenge that, according to the Roman author Manilius, Orion should have no problem handling. Unfortunately, this meeting of two great winter sky characters is not recalled in any of the ancient sky legends.

By the end of November, the belt stars of Orion are

Orion the Hunter rises above the rocks as a waning crescent moon and Mars, in Gemini the Twins, cast a soft glow over Nevada's Valley of Fire State Park.

Jerry Schad

NOVEMBER 1998

3 The moon passes 1.7° south of Saturn, 4 a.m. EST
The moon is at perigee (221,590 miles from Earth), 7:40 p.m. EST

4 Full moon is at 12:18 a.m. EST

5 The moon passes 0.6° north of Aldebaran, 9 p.m. EST

9 Mercury passes 1.9° north of Antares, 4 a.m. EST

10 Asteroid Eunomia is at opposition, 10 a.m. EST (page 79)
Last quarter moon is at 7:28 p.m. EST

11 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (23°), 4 a.m. EST (page 78)
The moon passes 0.3° south of Regulus, 5 p.m. EST

13 The moon passes 0.5° north of Mars, 1 p.m. EST (page 81)

14 Asteroid Ganymed is at opposition, 7 p.m. EST

17 The moon is at apogee (252,583 miles from Earth), 1:26 a.m. EST
Leonid meteor shower peaks

18 New moon is at 11:27 p.m. EST

21 Comet Giacobini-Zinner is at perihelion (96.1 million miles from the sun), 3 a.m. EST (page 78)

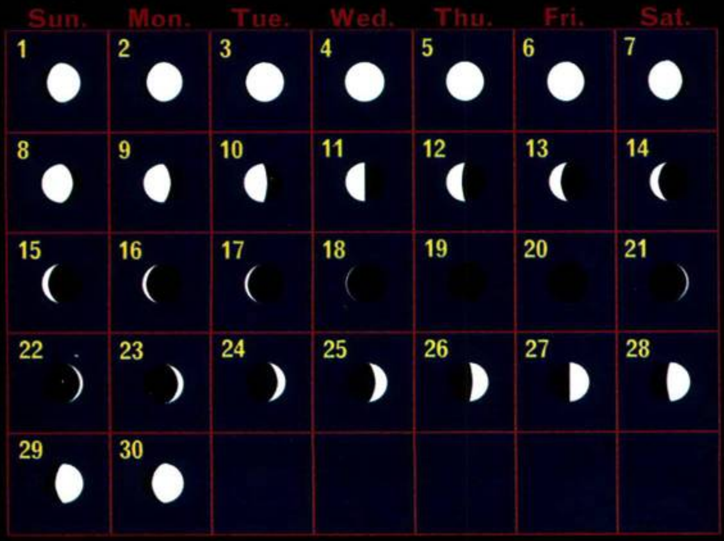
24 The moon passes 1.9° north of Neptune, 4 a.m. EST
The moon passes 2° north of Uranus, 10 p.m. EST

26 First quarter moon is at 7:23 p.m. EST

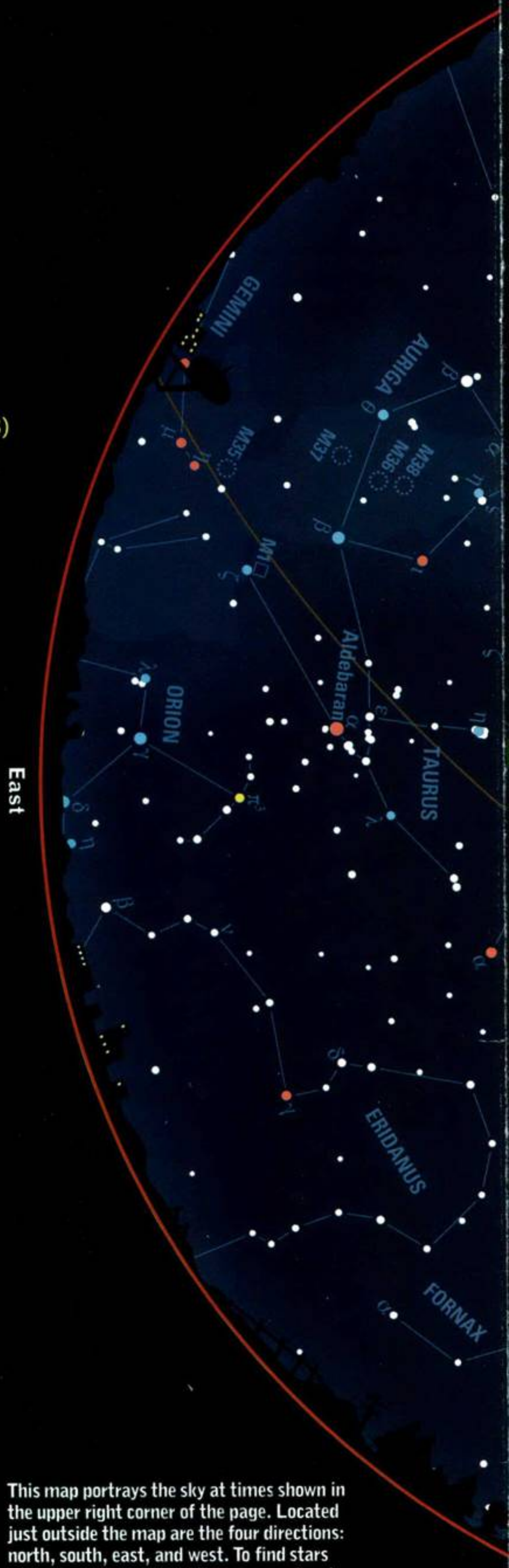
27 The moon passes 0.6° south of Jupiter, 8 p.m. EST

28 Asteroid Ceres is at opposition, 5 p.m. EST

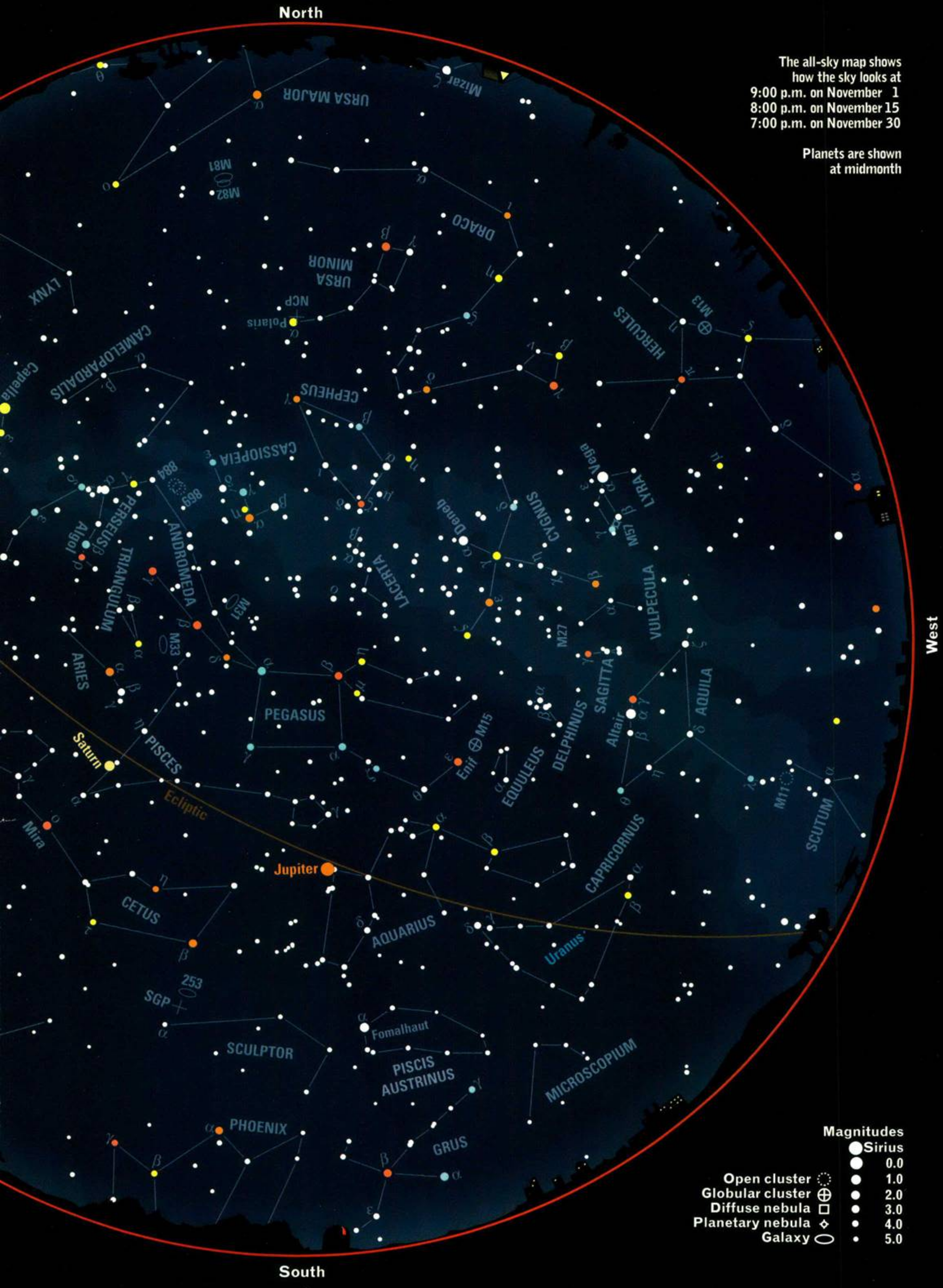
30 Pluto is in conjunction with the sun,. 3 a.m. EST
The moon passes 1.8° south of Saturn, noon EST



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					



This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

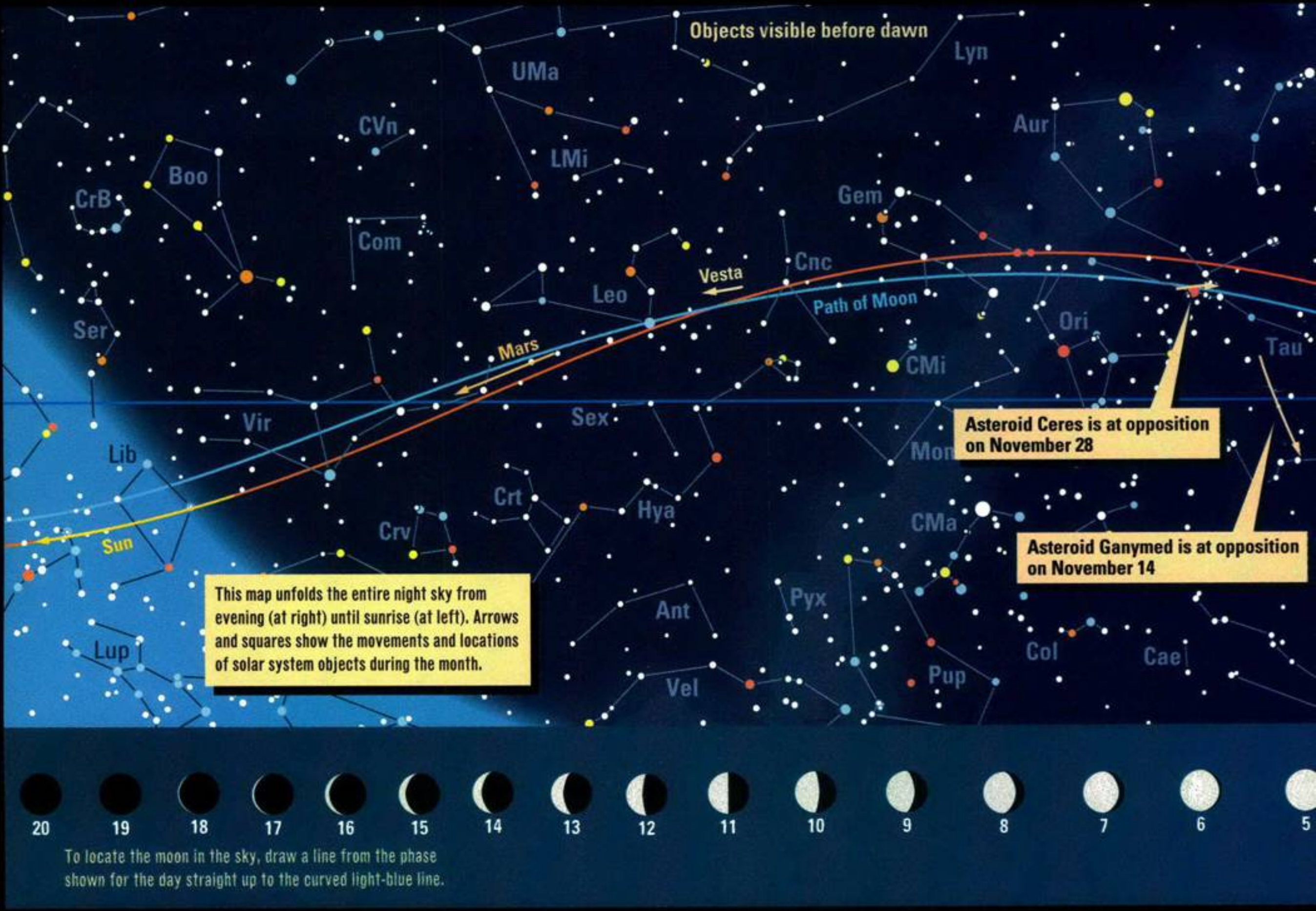


North
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
DRACO
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
HERCULES
M13
LYRA
Vega
M57
CYGNUS
Deneb
884
869
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
ANDROMEDA
M31
M33
LACERTA
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
ARIES
PEGASUS
DELPHINUS
AQUILA
Altair
EQUULEUS
M15
Enif
SCUTUM
M11
Saturn
PISCES
Ecliptic
Mira
Jupiter
CETUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
Uranus
253
SGP
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
PHOENIX
GRUS
West
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9:00 p.m. on November 1
8:00 p.m. on November 15
7:00 p.m. on November 30

Planets are shown
at midmonth

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Objects visible before dawn
Lyn
UMa
CVn
LMi
Aur
Boo
CrB
Com
Gem
Cnc
Vesta
Leo
Path of Moon
Ser
Mars
Ori
CMi
Tau
Vir
Sex
Lib
Mon
Crt
Hya
CMa
Sun
Crv
Pyx
Ant
Col
Cae
Lup
Vel
Pup
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

Asteroid Ceres is at opposition on November 28

Asteroid Ganymed is at opposition on November 14

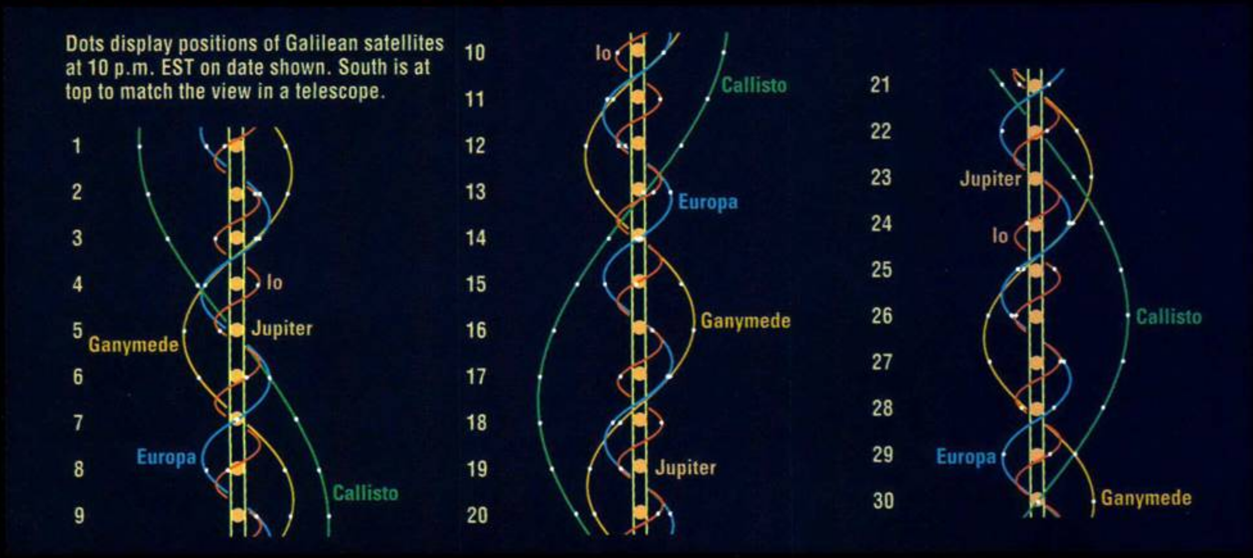
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

10"

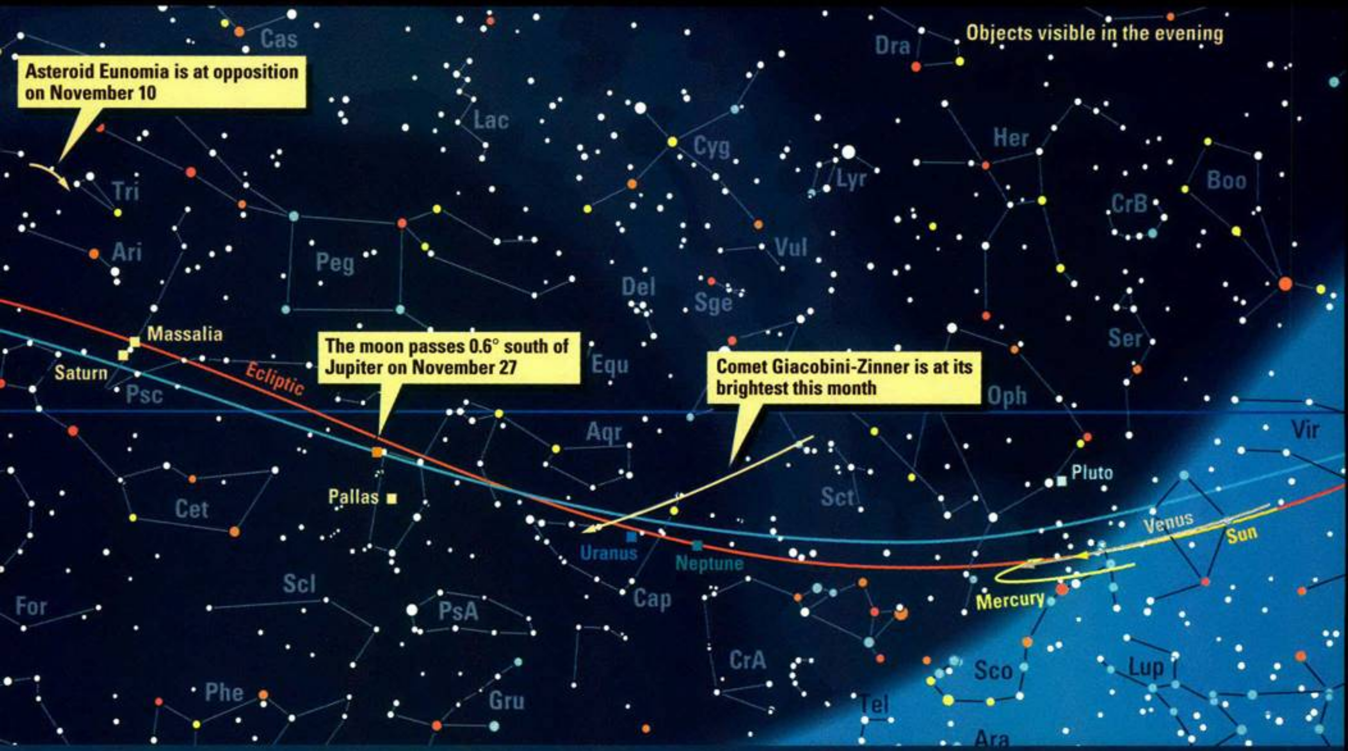
S
W — E
N

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	November 1	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
Magnitude	−0.2	−0.1	−3.9	1.5	−2.6
Angular Size	5.6"	7.1"	9.8"	4.9"	44.3"
Illumination	81%	54%	100%	93%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.200	0.943	1.709	1.928	4.450
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.447	0.380	0.725	1.661	4.961
Right Ascension (2000.0)	15h45.5m	16h52.8m	15h36.8m	11h36.6m	23h18.8m
Declination (2000.0)	−22°14'	−25°10'	−19°00'	4°16'	−5°59'

JUPITER'S MOONS



Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 p.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

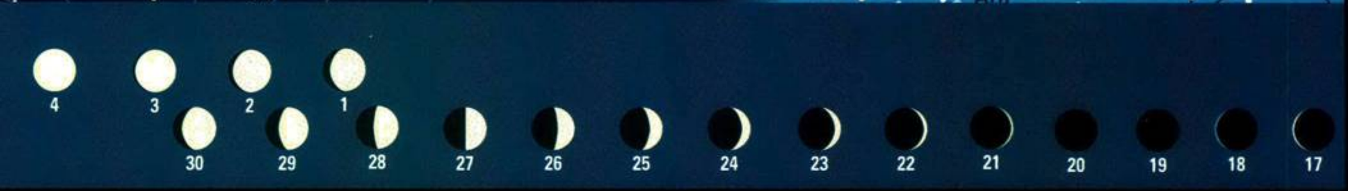

Cas
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Dra
Her
CrB
Boo
Tri
Ari
Peg
Vul
Del
Sge
Ser
Massalia
Saturn
Psc
Ecliptic
Equ
Oph
Vir
Aqr
Pluto
Cet
Pallas
Sct
Venus
Sun
Uranus
Neptune
Mercury
For
Scl
PsA
Cap
CrA
Sco
Lup
Phe
Gru
Tel
Ara

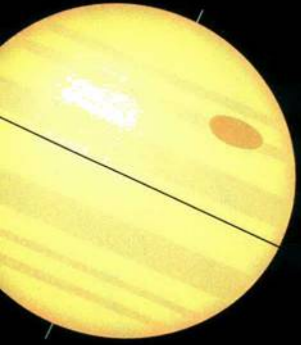
Objects visible in the evening

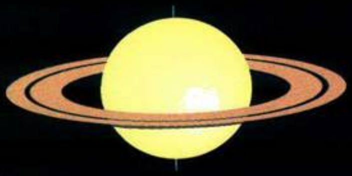
Asteroid Eunomia is at opposition on November 10

The moon passes 0.6° south of Jupiter on November 27

Comet Giacobini-Zinner is at its brightest this month

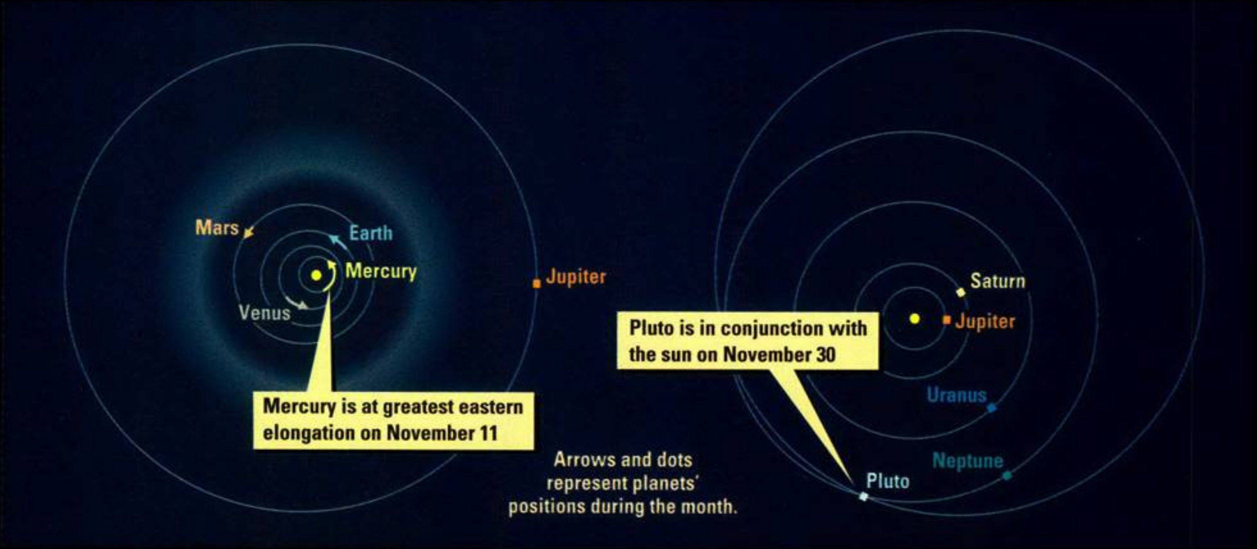

4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17





SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
−0.1	5.8	7.9	13.9
19.9"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.370	20.085	30.503	31.044
9.282	19.881	30.135	30.109
1h49.8m	20h47.0m	20h07.3m	16h29.7m
8°23'	−18°36'	−19°54'	−10°17'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Earth
Mercury
Jupiter
Venus
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on November 11

Pluto is in conjunction with the sun on November 30

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEW: The Great Andromeda Galaxy

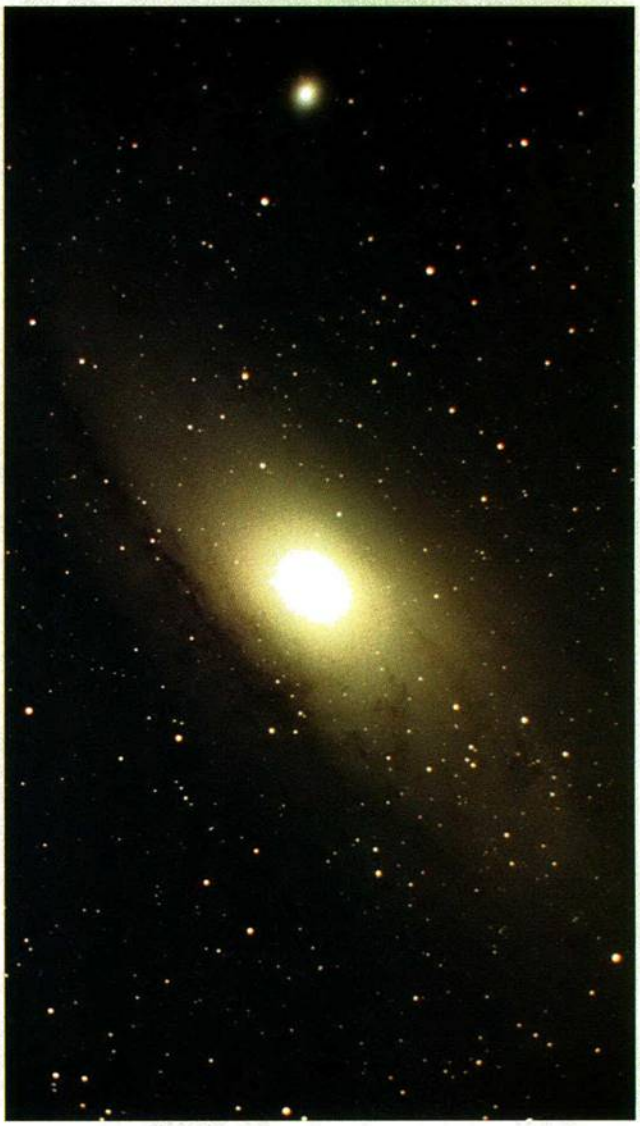
Most adults have heard of the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), but few realize that they can see it with their eyes alone. New data from the Hipparcos satellite has set our neighbor's distance at 2.9 million light-years.

For most amateurs, M31 is one of the first few deep-sky objects they see — for good reason. At magnitude 3.5, the Andromeda Galaxy is bright enough to see under city skies. Start at Beta (β) Andromedae (the middle star of the three in Andromeda's broad arc), from there go 4° northwest to Mu (μ) Andromedae. The galaxy can be found along a line that extends from Beta past Mu. The two stars and galaxy are all nearly equidistant from one another along a straight line.

With binoculars, M31's elongated form is obvious, and the farther you are away from city lights, the greater its length appears. In dark skies, the galaxy spans easily one-half the field of view in a pair of 7x50 binoculars. In town, the view through a telescope appears to be little more than a gray oval that appears brighter in the middle.

Many first-time observers have a hard time seeing M31 because they are looking for an object with spiral structure. One aid to the novice observer comes by centering the scope on M31's diminutive companion, M32, just to the south. Though small, its surface brightness is considerably higher than M31 — if you plan it right, the large glow of M31 will be visible toward the edge of the eyepiece. Compare the sizes of these two galaxies — you'll be impressed.

Under dark skies, M31 takes on a fresh appearance. The outer glow is quite large. If you look closely, you can see that the northern edge is sharply outlined in contrast to the smooth drop off of light on the M32 side. That sharp edge is the first dust lane. With a telescope, a fainter band of light can be found outside the dust lane while large scopes reveal a second dust lane. Not to be missed from dark country skies is a brighter blob in Andromeda's halo — the star cloud NGC 206. Slide to the southwest along the dust lane's edge to find it.



Jim Heaton

well above the horizon by 9 p.m. They are joined two hours later by the guard dogs that follow Orion across the sky. One of these canines is marked by bright Sirius, the Dog Star. It is the brightest star in the sky shining at magnitude –1.5. It resides in the constellation Canis Major, the Great Dog. Rising 15x20 minutes before Sirius is the constellation Canis Minor, the Little Dog. Its principal star is 0.4-magnitude Procyon.

Neither Sirius nor Procyon competes with the brilliance of **Jupiter**. This large planet rests high in the south at sunset. As November opens, it shines at magnitude –2.7 — more than double the brilliance of Sirius. Jupiter is visible for the entire evening in the constellation Aquarius, the Water Bearer, and sets well after midnight. Though two months past its opposition date, early evening observations of Jupiter high in the south will yield a spectacular view of its cloud features and four major moons. On November 27, an eight-day-old moon passes less than one moon diameter south of Jupiter in the early evening. It will be a lovely conjunction, so make time to go out and see it.

Point your telescope at the jovian atmosphere for a closer look at some major changes that occurred earlier this year. Two of the famous white ovals, designated BC and DE, appear to have merged into one giant white spot now called BE. This new feature is the largest atmospheric effect to have taken place on the planet since the impact of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 in 1994.

November's almost full moon passes about 4° southwest of **Saturn** on the evening of November 2. Watch throughout the night as the moon moves slowly toward the planet. It gets as close as 2° south of Saturn by dawn. Since the ringed planet has just passed opposition, it remains visible in the southeastern corner of Pisces nearly all night. It shines at magnitude –0.1 and fades only to magnitude 0.1 by month's end.

Mercury also makes an evening apparition in November, though in a poor position for Northern Hemisphere observers. The elusive planet lies very low in the southwest all month. Even at this poor angle, Mercury might be spotted in binoculars just 2° north of Antares on November 9. The planet's greatest eastern elongation occurs two days later when Mercury is 23° from the sun. Its altitude never reaches any great height, but right to this point Mercury maintains a respectable magnitude 0.0. Following its eastern elongation, Mercury begins to fade. By month's end the planet will be at magnitude 4.3. The crescent moon makes a fleeting appearance with Mercury, passing 7° north of the planet on November 20.

Our sister planet, **Venus**, is effectively out of sight on the far side of the sun. It past through superior conjunction at the end of October and will not emerge from the solar glare until December.

After the first week of November when the moon exits the evening sky, the stars of late fall take on a majestic appearance. The great arms of our Milky Way Galaxy stretch from west to east, passing just north of the zenith.

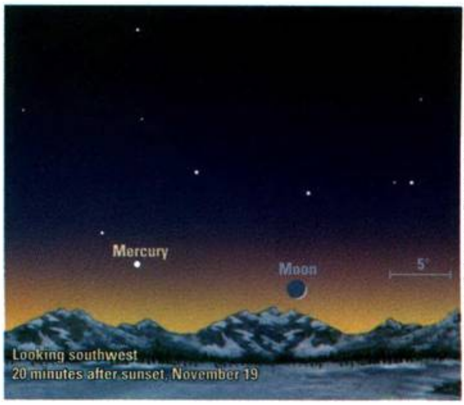
Resting high at the zenith around 9 p.m. is our companion, the Andromeda Galaxy. At magnitude 3.5, it's the farthest object that the unaided eye can see. Located in the constellation

Altitude Is Better Than Elongation

A quick glance at the numbers suggests that Mercury's maximum elongation of 23° from the sun is good news for observers. But by itself, this number can be misleading.

The shallow angle that Mercury's orbit makes with the Northern Hemisphere's western horizon during autumn evenings is a key factor in finding the planet. If you could tip the orbit straight up, Mercury would be a snap to find. But during this apparition, Mercury's orbital path appears to lie nearly along the horizon. Another problem is that the sky will still be bright by the time Mercury sets. You'll need binoculars to track down the diminutive magnitude 0 peach-colored dot. Orange Antares will be nearby, though invisible to most observers.

A 21-hour-old crescent moon will be close to Mercury on November 19, though the geometry also makes it hard to spot. For those living on the West Coast, it will be nearly impossible to find. Even the 45-hour-old moon the next evening will escape the notice of most casual observers.



All illustrations by *Astronomy:* Elisabeth Rowan

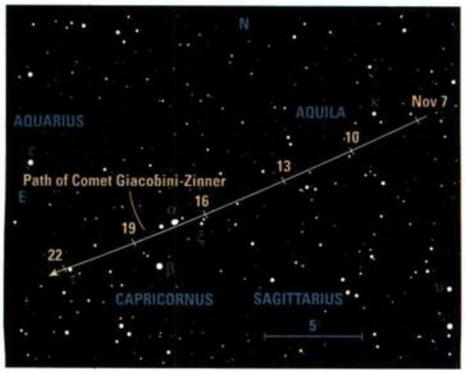
Comet Giacobini-Zinner

Thanks to the ever shorter day, Comet Giacobini-Zinner remains well-placed in the evening sky. Nevertheless, you'll have to plan your observations around the moon's schedule. At magnitude 9, the comet will be washed out by the full moon in the first days of the month.

By November 7, Giacobini-Zinner is 30° above the horizon when darkness arrives — more than an hour before moonrise. Look for a stubby dust tail pointing away from the sun to the east-northeast. Barely visible to most binocular users, Giacobini-Zinner should exhibit some detail in a telescope. Spend time moving from low power to high power and back again. As your eye and brain adjust to the image, you'll be able see more detail whatever the magnification. Giacobini-Zinner is well known for its unpredictable outbursts, so take time to check the inner coma for jet activity.

On the evening of November 17, the tail crosses in front of the delightful pair Alpha^1 (α^1) and Alpha^2 (α^2) Capricorni. The stars may fade when thicker dust jets get in the way. From November 23 on, the moon ruins the view for all but the CCD-imagers.

Tim Puckett



of Andromeda, this dim fuzzy blob of light (designated M31) lies 2.9 million light-years away. Through telescopes the two brightest companion galaxies to M31, called M32 and NGC 205, are quite easy to see. M31 lies 7°, or about one binocular field, to the northwest of the magnitude 2.1 star, Beta (β) Andromedae.

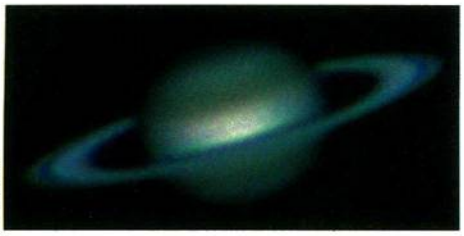
After you have found M31, try looking for M33. This spiral galaxy lies an equal distance to the southeast of Beta Andromedae in the constellation Triangulum. Its distance from us is similar to M31, but its orientation shows more of the galaxy's spiral structure. Its surface brightness is much lower than M31, and it can be disappointing in many telescopes. Binoculars will show the galaxy well, particularly if you mount them on a sturdy tripod.

While you are surveying Triangulum, try to find asteroid 15 Eunomia. The asteroid reaches opposition on November 10 and brushes NGC 890 on November 26. With its magnitude of 7.9, any small telescope can track the asteroid's path past the galaxy for a few days on either side of November 26.

Bright stars stud the Milky Way near the western and eastern horizons. To the northwest, the summer triangle is making its last appearance. Altair is the first to set, while Vega and Deneb swing very low to the north later in the evening.

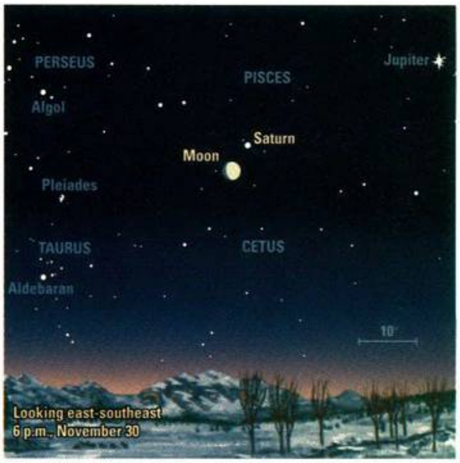
As the bright summer stars exit west, the jewels of winter rise on the opposite horizon. Taurus the Bull and Auriga the Charioteer lead the way — standing high in the east by 9 p.m. The two apparently reclining twins, represented by

Sociable Saturn


David Hanon

Despite the season's dropping temperatures, it's time to do some evening observing. The bright planets are putting on a display, and there is no better planet than Saturn to show off to neighbors or visitors at a public star party.

Now that Saturn has passed opposition, you will be able to pick out a thin, dark line along its eastern limb. This is the shadow of the cloud tops on the rings. If you're observing with a small scope, chances are the brightest "star" in the field is the giant moon Titan. Most observing handbooks have a chart for identifying all the bright moons. It's a good idea to have one of these books on hand while your observing. They offer a wealth of information within their pages.



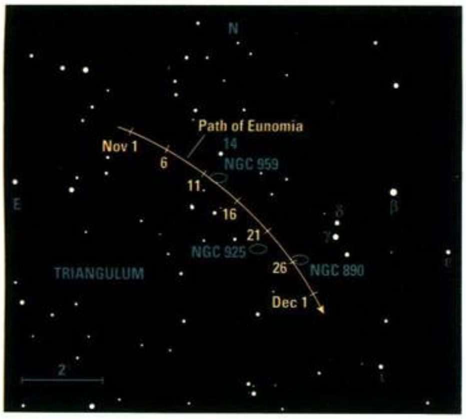
Looking east-southeast
6 p.m., November 30

An Asteroid in Galaxy Country

The asteroid 15 Eunomia (the 15th asteroid to be discovered) is parading brightly through Triangulum this month. This asteroid has a diameter of 170 miles (270 km) and was first spotted by the Italian astronomer A. de Gasparis on July 29, 1851.

The asteroid will reach opposition on November 10. In the process it will brighten to an easy magnitude 7.9 — suitable for binocular observing. To find the asteroid, use the bright stars of Triangulum and the map below.

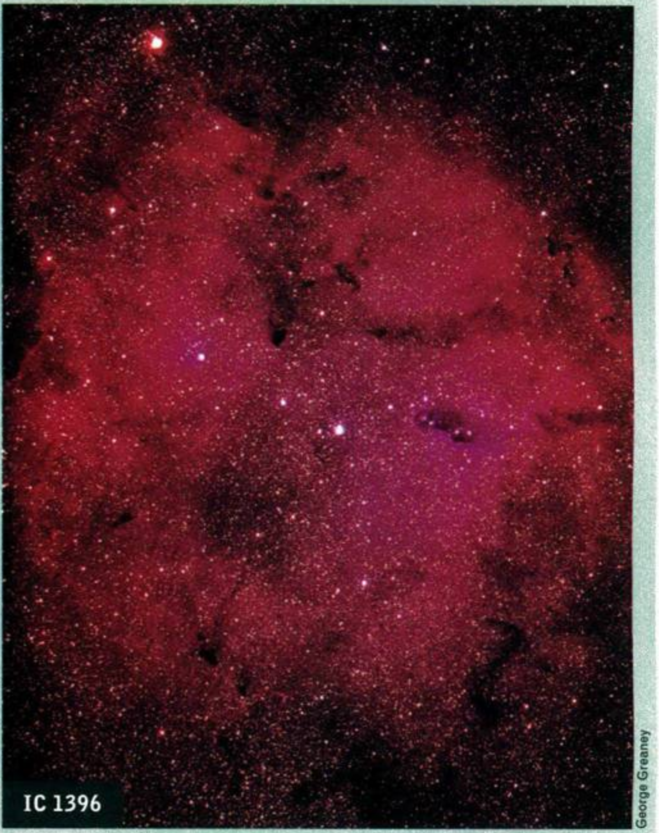
The map reveals Eunomia's path past some of Triangulum's galaxies, but you must get out to dark country skies with at least a 6-inch telescope to see them. On Friday night, November 13, the 12.4-magnitude galaxy NGC 959 will lie only 15' northwest of the interloper. Also look for NGC 925 at magnitude 10.1 and NGC 890 at magnitude 11.2. Both are attractive targets within a low-power field of view. Take a closer look at these galaxies toward month's end when 15 Eunomia passes by.



NGC 925

Preston Scott Justis

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Dark Lanes in IC 1396

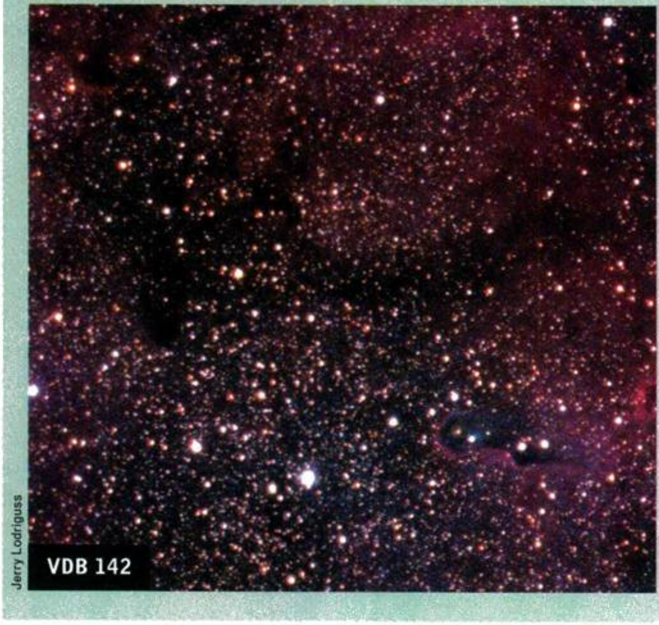

IC 1396

George Greaney

An object that E. E. Barnard discovered during his Milky Way photographic survey is this month's challenge. A gorgeous, large, emission nebula, IC 1396 requires only dark skies to be seen. Even if you don't know it by name, you'll have seen its picture.

Start your observations with a high-contrast nebula filter. IC 1396 is quite large (more than 2° across), and to see all of it requires very low power. I've been able to spot the fuzzy patch with a 14mm hand-held scope at a magnification of 2x (a camera lens with an adapter to hold an eyepiece). At the Mt. Kobau Star Party with a 4-inch Astroscan at a magnification of 16x, the entire cloud was visible. It appeared thicker along the three stars of the central region and up toward the bright, orange star Mu (μ) Cephei (nicknamed the Garnet Star by Sir William Herschel) though the area was awash in a sea of background stars from the Milky Way.

The most obvious dark lane is Lynds Dark Nebula (LDN) 1092 on the western edge. Halfway between this and the middle is the bright nebula van den Bergh 142. Though visible in many CCD pictures, it is a faint feature. Barnard B160 is the large black area on the southern edge of IC 1396. The backwards S-shaped B365 is also elusive.


VDB 142

Jerry Lodriguss

To see these small objects, you'll have to magnify them. The tiny opaque spots named B163 and B162 — east and southeast of center — were invisible at 16x but readily noticeable at 64x. A large telescope and a filter will make seeing the dark spots against the bright nebula easier.

To meet the IC 1396 challenge, you have to use all the tricks of the trade. They include averted vision (looking off the edge of the eyepiece field), nudging the scope to stimulate your motion-sensitive eyes, and using a dark cloth over your head and eyepiece so no stray light interferes. Let us know how you fare.

the constellation Gemini, rise with Orion an hour later. Midway between these seasonal bright stars of summer and winter, Jupiter and Saturn add drama to the late fall sky. North of brilliant Jupiter lies the Great Square of Pegasus, and to its east is Pisces, home of Saturn.

The wonderful prototype variable star, Mira or Omicron (o) Ceti, lies southeast of Saturn in Cetus the Whale. Mira varies from magnitude 9.3 up to 3.4. Its period is 332 days, but its rise from dimmest to brightest takes only 126 days. Mira is predicted to reach peak brightness on December 11, so it will remain a naked eye star for the rest of the year. Mira is the best known of the long-period variable stars and its distinctive reddish color makes it easy to find.

Mars speeds across Leo and into Virgo during the month. Early risers can note its rapid easterly motion relative to the stars. This motion does not improve its rising time very much. Mars begins the month rising around 2 a.m. By the end of the month, the planet rises only 30 minutes earlier, though it does brighten from magnitude 1.6 to 1.4. Unfortunately, the planet is still quite far away and its tiny disk only reaches 5" across.

This is too small to see any appreciable detail on the surface with any telescope. Fortunately, the next few months will see a dramatic improvement as Mars approaches its April 24, 1999, opposition. The planet passes just 1° north of magnitude 4 Beta (β) Virginis on November 21 and is occulted by the moon in daylight on November 13.

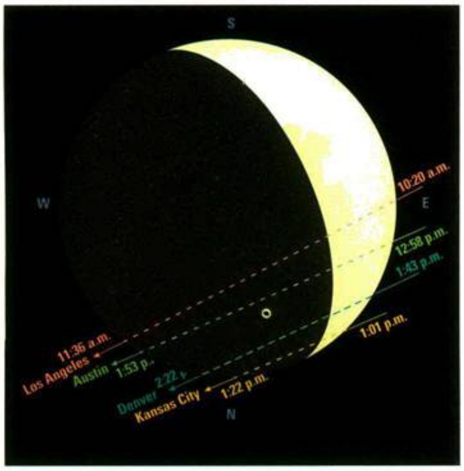
Speaking of occultations, East Coast observers can glimpse the occultation of Aldebaran on November 5 just after 7 p.m. EST (check the International Occultation Timing Association [IOTA] website at http://www.sky.net/~robinson/aldeb98.htm for specific times of disappearance and reappearance in your city). Almost three hours later, observers in the southeastern states might try for the occultation of Ceres. The asteroid is approaching opposition on November 28 and shines at magnitude 7.5. The asteroid will be a challenge to see with the 17-day-old moon shining brightly. Keep track of it mid-month as it passes north of Aldebaran on November 15 and close to the Hyades and Delta (δ) Tauri on November 27.

The month closes with the sun completing its seven-day journey through Scorpius and into what can be considered the 13th zodiacal constellation. On November 30, the sun passes into Ophiuchus. It remains there until December 18, when it passes into Sagittarius. **A**

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

The Moon Masks Mars

We have a relatively rare opportunity to witness the moon covering Mars on Friday, November 13. The event occurs during the day. Those who live east of Kansas City will only see the disappearance of Mars because the moon sets before Mars reemerges on the other side.

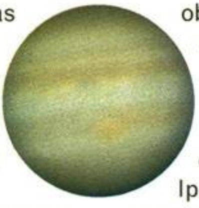


You will need a telescope to see the planet which glows at magnitude 1.5, against the hazy, blue western horizon. The waning crescent moon should be easy to spot — still six days before new. Mars will be to the left (east) of the moon. Once you've found it, increase the magnification to as much as the midday air will allow.

Because it takes the moon about 10 seconds to cover Mars, you may be able to share the eyepiece with others who would like to witness the event. Each observer will be able to see 5 seconds or half of the event.

The diagram indicates the times of disappearance and reappearance (if any) for your time zone.

Belts, Festoons, and Ovals



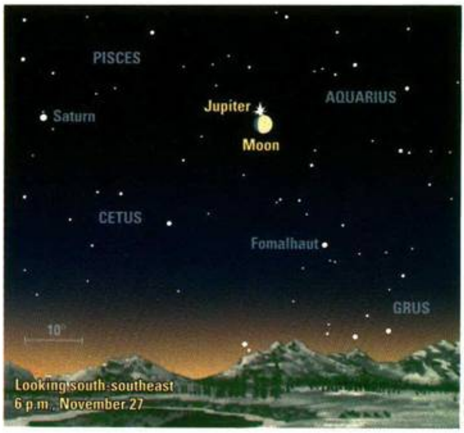
Now that Jupiter is finally up as twilight dims, it's time to get a good look at this fascinating planet. There have been some changes to the family of white ovals, so focus in on the cloud tops — there is a lot to see.

Novice Jupiter watchers will first see the two main cloud belts. With some study, and a scope larger than 4 inches, you'll find that the belts appear to be uneven. These regions are frequently disturbed by small white ovals that often work in pairs or triplets.

The Great Red Spot is the biggest treasure for the beginner. Though usually a prominent feature, last year this storm was dubbed the Pale Red Spot. Thanks to Jupiter's 10-hour rotation, the spot is often on the other side of the planet's disk and out of view to our telescopes. To increase your chances of seeing the Great Red Spot, use a blue filter to magnify the contrast.

Festoons are another often observed feature of Jupiter. They are thin wisps of darker cloud material that stretch away from a belt into a whiter zone. Unfortunately, festoons are only visible to observers with large telescopes or astro-imaging equipment.

To learn more about observing Jupiter, visit the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO) website at http://www.lpl.arizona.edu/~rhill/ alpo. There you will not only find information on observing Jupiter, but the other planets as well. Each individual planet's observing section offers information and advice to guide those interested in discovering the solar system through a telescope.



Looking south-southeast
6 p.m., November 27

ABOVE: Photo by Phil Barker

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	139.95
20x80 Giant	CALL		
BLOWOUT! 8x40 Pro	114.95		
***BLOWOUT!* 8-24x50 Zoom Pro**	**$98.99**		
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95		

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E	245	10x70	1048.95
8x30 E	256.95		
8x32 E Superior	469.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	588.95	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	669.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x	171.95		
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored	224.95		

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass	CALL		
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL		

ZEISS SPALDING

ZEISS		SPALDING	
15x60	CALL	20x80 Eagle View	279.95
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	30x80 Eagle View	329.95
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	8-52x60 RA Zoom	259.95
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXQUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or back-packed to the most remote observing sites.

NEW! ETX FIELD TRIPOD $169.00

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8	**$595.00**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	**$995.00**
LX-50 8" f/10	**$1,395.00**
LX-50 10" f/10	**$1,695.00**
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	**$1,895.00**
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	**$1,295.00**
LX-200 8"	**$2,795.00**
LX-200 10"	**$3,195.00**
LX-200 12"	**$4,495.00**
LX-200 16"	**CALL**
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	**CALL**

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	1,695		
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	5,495		
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695		
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95		
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	98.95		

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295		
#2014 f/LX-10	375		

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199		

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	**$349.00**
STARFINDER 8" f/6	**$449.00**
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	**$599.00**
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	**$895.00**
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	**$1,195.00**
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	**$49.95**

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	**$649.95**
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	**$749.95**
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	**$879.95**
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	**$2,695.00**

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	**$1,695.00**
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	**$995.00**
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$2,795.00**
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$3,295.00**
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$4,995.00**
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$5,995.00**
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$750.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
230 60mm Altaz.	**CALL**
285 60mm Equat.	**CALL**
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
390 90mm Altaz.	**CALL**
395 90mm Equat.	**CALL**
4500 Newtonian	**CALL**

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"	79.95		
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	71.95		

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95		
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95		
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95		
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95		
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL		
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL		

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"	49.95		
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"	79.95		
910 Broadband Nebular 2"	119.95		
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell	99.95		
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"	89.95		
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"	129.95		
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell	119.95		

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-4	**$699.95**		
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95	TSN-823 Angled	899.95
TSN-822 Straight	364.95	TSN-824 Straight	869.95

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICING ON 820 SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES!
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE MONTHLY SPECIALS

97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
223 60mm Altazimuth *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**$79.95**
2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
LX-200 8" f/6.3	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 Telescope	**CALL**

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID OCT. 1 - OCT. 31, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+	5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8"	2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4	9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11	11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4	w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CM-1100	11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CM-1400	14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
G-3	3.5", 1000mm f/11 ... **NEW!**	**$499.00**
G-5	5", 1250mm f/10 ... **NEW!**	**$689.00**
G-8	8", 2032mm f/10 ... **NEW!**	**$999.00**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** **

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! MOON FILTER W/PURCHASE**

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

PixCel CCD CAMERA	**$1,199.00**
GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	CALL
FASTAR 8 2032mm (8"), f/10	**$1,089.00**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	CALL
GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**$1,999.95**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	$239.95

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	CALL	11"	CALL
6"	CALL	14"	CALL
8"	CALL	17.5"	CALL

FREE GIFT WITH DOBSONIAN PURCHASE!

ACCESSORY PACKAGE KITS

KIT #1 Includes: 5x24 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM ... **CALL**

KIT #2 Includes: 6x30 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter, LED Flashlight & Celestron Sky Maps ... **CALL**

KIT #3 Includes: 9x50 Finderscope, 7.5mm & 17mm Plossl Eyepiece, Moon Filter, Night Vision Flashlight & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM ... **CALL**

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Firstscope 76 Series 76mm (3")	**CALL** **
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5")	**CALL** **
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	**CALL** **
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	**CALL** **

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Firstscope 80 Series 80mm (3.1")	**CALL** **
Firstscope 70 Series 70mm (2.8")	**CALL** **
Firstscope 60 Series 60mm (2.4")	**CALL** **
C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	**CALL** **
C102-AZ or HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	**CALL** **

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	CALL
Ultima 80	$349.00
Rich Field 80	$299.00
60mm Zoom	CALL
50mm Zoom	CALL
30mm Mini Spotter	$79.00

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	.179		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	.26.95		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	.57.95		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	.99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	.39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	.114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel	.CALL	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	.34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	.364.95	Radial Guider	.98
Digital Setting Circles	.CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	.112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	.CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	.18.95	Car Battery Adapter	.19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	174	Lens Shades	.CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	.89.95	11"	.94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	.CALL		
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	.9.95	Focus Motor	.114.95
Flashlight LED	.18.95	Motor Drives	.CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	.109.95	Solar Filters	.CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8	.49.95		

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	.23.50	7x50 Polaris	.104.95
6x30	.39.95	6x30 LER	.42.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	.49.95	Moon Filter	.19.95	Skylight Filter	.44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	.84.95				
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	.42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	.59.95		

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	.44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	.19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	.CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	.43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	.39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	.39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	.49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	.134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	.57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	.48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	.44		
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	.104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	.84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	.74.95		

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	.127	6mm	.112	12mm	.115	20mm	.125
4mm	.117	9mm	.109	15mm	.115	25mm	.125
5mm	.109	10mm	.109	8-24mm Zoom	.169		

C90

MULTICOATED OUTFIT

WITH FREE T-MOUNT!

CELESTRON #81011

$349.95

JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 20mm Plossl	*BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*PRICING!*

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Brass or Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

101	***IN STOCK!***
TV-85	***IN STOCK!***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL
15mm 1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL
25mm 1.25"	CALL			35mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			Barlow Interface	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL			**BARLOWS**	
55mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x 1.25"	CALL
NAGLER Type 2				3x 1.25"	CALL
12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x Big 2"	CALL
16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			5x Powermate 1.25"	CALL
20mm 2"	CALL				

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT Complete 7 lb mounting system. *Ideal for traveling!* ... CALL

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45°	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	CALL
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	CALL

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Leo's Incandescent Rain

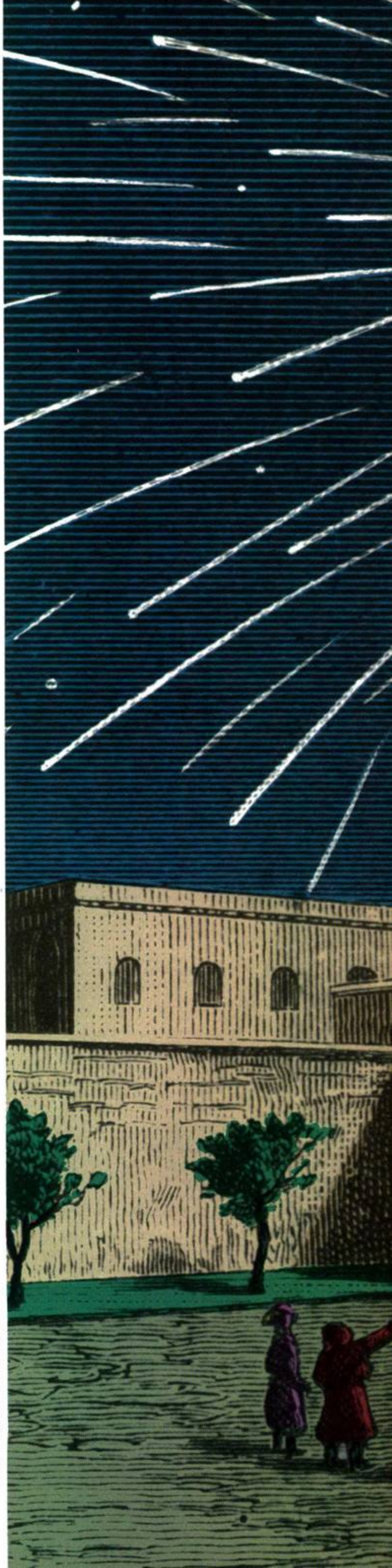
A celestial fountain in Leo may once again spout as Earth approaches the particle stream left in Comet Tempel-Tuttle's wake.

by Andrea Gianopoulos

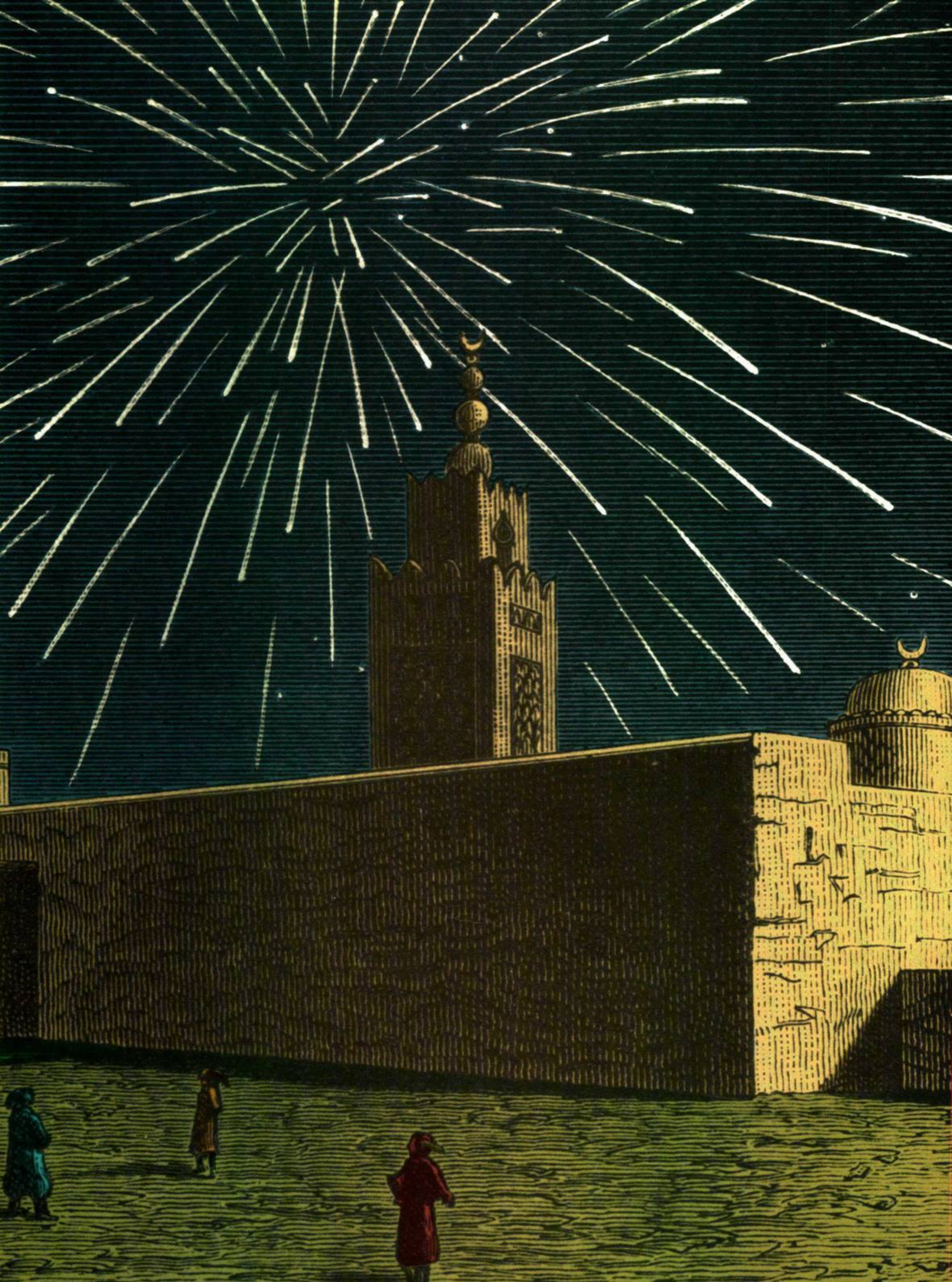
The early morning hours of November 13, 1833, brought up to 150,000 "flaming stars" per hour to the eastern half of the United States. Flashes as bright as "a streaking full moon" stirred many from their beds. Awestruck and frightened citizens gathered in the streets to watch the show. The absence of electric lights and the moon (a waxing crescent only two days old) made the display even more spectacular.

Meteors and meteor showers have long played an important role in cultural history: The 1833 event is credited, in part, with instigating religious revivals of the time. Written accounts of showers date back to at least 30 B.C. when the Roman poet Virgil wrote of the "long whitening seas of flame" left by stars that shot "headlong from the sky." Like the appearance of a comet or planetary conjunction, meteors were also thought to be symbolic of an earthly event — be it a kingly death, an earthquake, or the rise or fall of a city.

November 1998 could hold yet another Leonid storm, and the prospect has astronomers around the world preparing their observations. In Japan, the Okinawa airport will be the site of the Leonid Airborne Mission and mobile ground-based radar. Amateur and



Drawings colorized by *Astronomy*: Terri Field



The 1966 Leonids brewed quite a tempest in the skies over Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. The early morning hours of November 17 brought a storm of 100,000 meteors per hour. While the deluge was also seen at a Russian polar arctic station, most countries reported rates less than 200 meteors per hour. Arthur Scott Murrell

professional astronomers will work together as they focus their efforts on the same parcel of sky, studying the Leonids from both the air and the ground.

Closer to home, Walter Marker of the Johnson Space Center (JSC) will study the ionization trails left by Leonid meteors as they enter Earth's atmosphere. Looking somewhat like a gigantic TV antenna, JSC's portable 50 MHz ionization radar was designed to study meteors, re-entering orbital debris, and the breakup of re-entering rocket stages. The facility's long wavelength is very sensitive to ionization trails left by incoming meteors. It can detect particles as small as 100 microns entering Earth's atmosphere. Such meteor observations help assess the hazards to spacecraft in Earth orbit.

Though understood today, meteor showers were once thought to be atmospheric phenomena. It wasn't until the Leonids put on their spectacular display over North America in 1833 that astronomers began to question and subsequently understand their origins. The 1833 display spurred research into the nature of these "falling stars."

Denison Olmsted, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy at Yale University, is credited with the birth of meteor science. After the 1833 storm, Olmsted gathered every description and account he could find of the event. He pored over the material, publishing his results in the *American Journal of Science and Arts* in 1834. Olmsted concluded that the meteors were particles which entered the atmosphere at high velocities. He established their radiant in the constellation Leo, and from that time forward "November's meteoric phenomenon" was referred to as the "Leonid meteors."

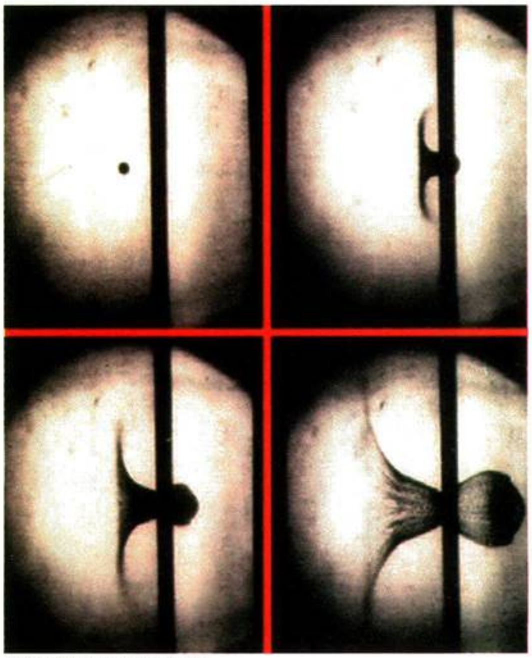
To get a better understanding of what it was like to witness that spectacular 1833 event, take an evening drive

Satellite Sandblast

Fewer than 100 satellites were in orbit during the last major Leonid storm in 1966. Today, more than 500 weather, defense, communication, navigation, and environmental monitoring satellites perform critical tasks high above Earth's surface. What effects will the Leonids have on these high performance electronic instruments?

The problem is the speed of these particles, not their size. The cometary debris that gives rise to annual meteor showers like the Leonids is typically smaller than the diameter of a human hair and no larger than a grain of sand, but "the encounter velocity is enormous," said William Ailor, director of the Center for Orbital and Reentry Debris Studies at The Aerospace Corporation in El Segundo, California. Leonid particles encounter spacecraft at about 71 kilometers per second (more than 155,000 miles per hour) or 200 times the speed of sound. "The result is that even a grain of sand the size of the head of a pin has the same energy as a .22 caliber bullet," Ailor continued. He was speaking before the Subcommittee on Space and Aeronautics, a panel of the House Committee on Science.

Though some satellites may be critically damaged by an impact with one of these speeding bullets, most will experience no more than a pitting of their optical surfaces and mirrors. During the short Leonid bombardment, it is estimated that satellites will experience one to three years of weathering that will degrade their performance.



NASA/JSC Hypervelocity facility

The biggest threat comes from the formation of an electrically charged cloud called a plasma, or from free electrons on the spacecraft. At these velocities, the impact of the smallest particles can create a plasma. The sudden electrical pulse created by the impact can damage sensitive circuits and computers on the satellite in the same way a lightning strike can create a power surge that damages your home computer and audio-visual equipment.

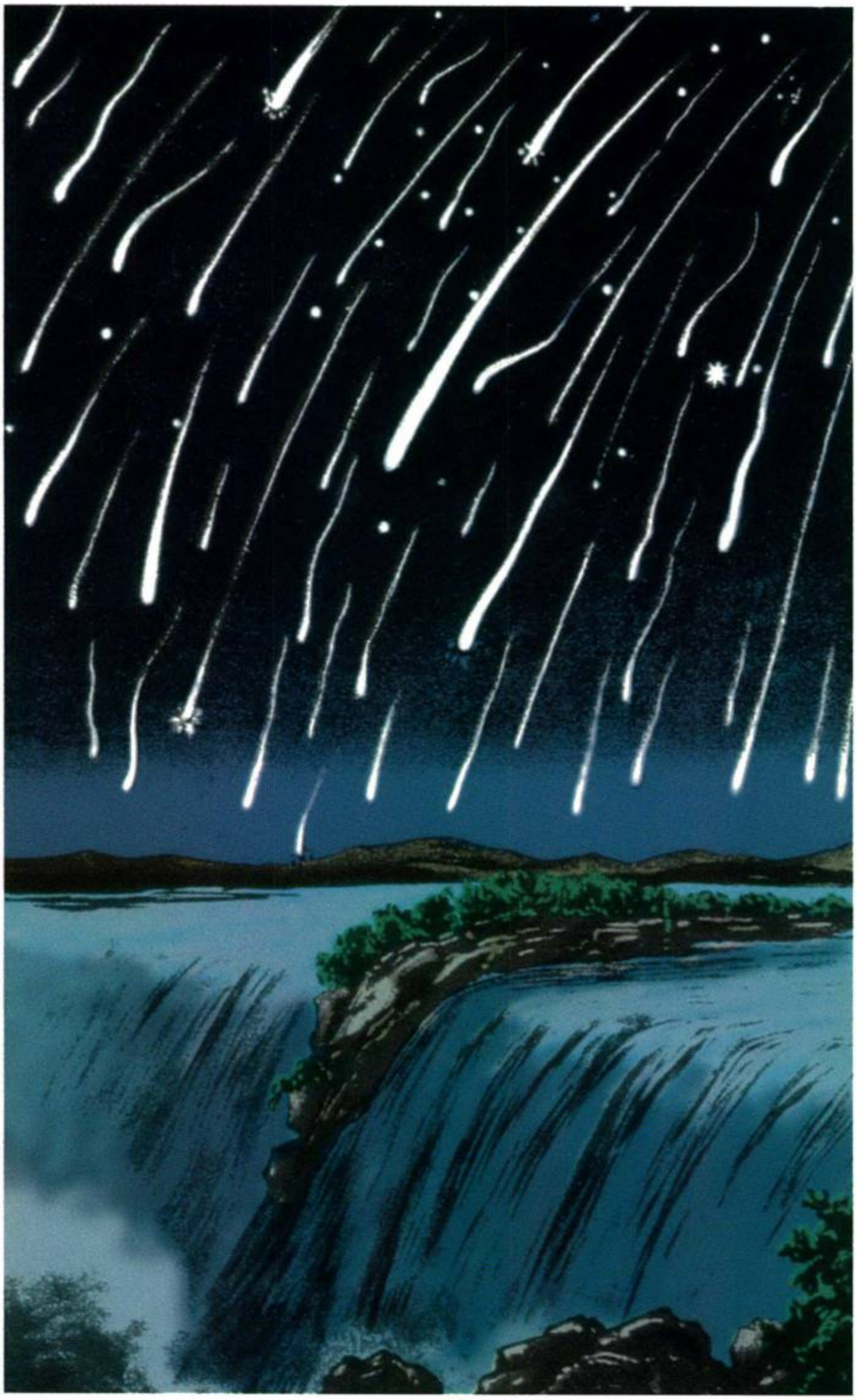
Though most military satellites are combat ready — they are designed to withstand a nuclear assault — communications and weather satellites are another matter. Two of the precautions being taken to safeguard these satellites include a powering down of sensitive equipment and repositioning. The idea is to turn power off and point the most sensitive areas away from the shower's radiant. During the 1993–94 Perseids, the Hubble Space Telescope had its backside facing the radiant, while observations continued in the direction opposite the radiant.

In 1993, the European Space Agency's Olympus telecommunications satellite was lost during the Perseid meteor shower. There is also anecdotal evidence that cosmonauts heard the sound of particles colliding with Mir during that same shower — some of these impacts were said to have damaged the facility. In 1998, the Leonids have the potential to do even greater damage. This year's event will help scientists better prepare for the future.

through a snowstorm. As the car cuts its way through the falling snow, white flakes appear to come directly at you — spouting from one central point just beyond the headlights. Common sense says the snow should be falling vertically, not horizontally. But your perspective is changed by the car's motion. Meteor storms (and showers) are similar in that the "falling" or "shooting" stars appear to diverge from a point in the sky called the radiant. As with the moving car, this optical illusion is caused by Earth's motion through the solar system. The very nature of meteor showers also contributes to the effect.

Annual meteor showers like the Leonids have their origins in comets. As these big dirty snowballs travel toward the inner part of the solar system, their ice begins to sublimate (transform directly from a solid to a gas) in the warmth of the sun. This process releases dirt and dust that lingers in the comet's wake. Like a cosmic dust bunny, the particles are left to circle the sun in the comet's orbit. If Earth passes near that orbit, the planet's gravity sweeps up the particles and they fall through the atmosphere, vaporizing as they go.

The Leonids' parent comet is 55P/Tempel-Tuttle (55 is the comet's number while the P indicates the comet is periodic). It was discovered in Ursa Major on December 19, 1865, by Ernst Wilhelm Liebrecht Tempel. A few weeks later, on January 6, Horace Parnell Tuttle independently spotted the



comet. Though only visible for one month after Tuttle's discovery, astronomers were able to calculate its 33-year orbit. Tempel-Tuttle's most recent journey by the sun (perihelion) was on February 28, 1998. A few days later, on March 5, it crossed the plane of Earth's orbit. Does this recent encounter mean we'll have another storm like the one seen in 1833 or more recently in 1966?

The rates associated with Leonid storms after 1833 have been sporadic. An estimated 100,000 shooting stars per hour graced the skies of the southwestern United States during the 1966 storm. One person who might know what 1998 will bring is Donald K. Yeomans with the Solar System Dynamics Group at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. His research, with colleagues Kevin Yau and Paul Weissman, indicates that the 1998–99 Leonid meteor shower could be similar to the showers seen in 1866–67 and 1931–32. These showers had zenithal hourly rates (the number of meteors seen per hour when the radiant is directly overhead, at the zenith, under ideal sky conditions) of 5,000 and 200, respectively. Though quite a broad range, the average Leonid shower produces only 10 to 15 meteors per hour — a meteor shower reaches storm levels at one meteor per second or 3,600 meteors per hour.

Observers in the United States probably won't have as good a view of the Leonids as they did in 1833: Earth passes through the main particle stream during daylight hours (around 3 p.m. EST, noon PST) on November 17. Those living in North America may see increased activity just before dawn, but the best spot to view 1998's shower is in Japan or eastern Asia.

Hopes are also high for 1999, but here too the United States is not the best place to be. For this appearance of the Leonids, meteor watchers should head to Europe or North Africa.

Even if you aren't in the best spot to see a possible Leonid storm, the increase in activity makes it worthwhile to observe. You don't need any special equipment to see the Leonids. The only requirements are warm clothes and dark skies. Remember not to stare directly at the radiant, located in the sickle or backward question mark of Leo. Here the meteors will leave very short streaks. The best spot to watch is roughly 45° from the radiant and the horizon — simply lying back in a sleeping bag and looking up works well too.

If you spot a meteor, trace its path back across the sky to see if it intersects the radiant. By doing this, you can distinguish sporadic meteors from those that are part of the shower. The truly ambitious observer will note the time of appearance, color, and magnitude — you can compare the meteor's magnitude to the stars in the area. You may also want to chart the activity by watching the shower for a week before and after the November 17 peak. Another good tip is to observe with a friend or two. It's always more enjoyable to share such an experience, and your ooohs, aaahs, and wows will help feed everybody else's enthusiasm. Remember to give yourself a break every now and then. Early mornings in November can be bitterly cold, so take time to drink a hot cup of coffee, tea, or hot chocolate. Above all else, have fun. You may not see the fireworks of 1833 and 1966, but you will definitely enjoy the show. ■

ORION
Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE
ORION

When You Buy One of These...

You Get All of These Too!

■ Guaranteed Quality

All Orion telescopes and binoculars perform to high standards and are guaranteed to be free of optical and mechanical defects.

■ A Great Price

We buy most Orion-brand products direct from the factory, so we don't incur a middleman's markup. We pass along the savings to you in the form of low discount prices.

■ Convenience

Orion products are available from finer optical instrument retailers, or can be purchased directly from our FREE 100-page catalog or our online catalog (www.oriontel.com).

■ Friendly, Helpful Service

We're the industry experts in outdoor optics. Our friendly Customer Service staff is happy to answer your questions and assist you in selecting the right product for your needs.

■ Technical Support

We realize you may have questions after you buy too, so we have trained Tech Support reps who are eager to help. Our competitors can't match our level of service and support!

■ Huge Selection of Available Accessories

We have everything you need to enjoy the hobby to its fullest — from Moon filters to motor drives, eyepieces to observing guides.

■ *Where the Stars Are*™ CD-ROM **FREE**

With the purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope. The perfect guide to the night sky for new telescope users. An $89 value!

Orion. The brand name backed by 23 years of experience serving amateur astronomers.

FREE
$89 Value!

ORION
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy Software For Windows

Astronomy CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

A *5"* Celestron SCT with mount and drive . . . $749!

Or a 3.5" Maksutov with mount and drive for only $549!

Celestron 5" f/10 G5

These new Celestrons are sensational scopes – and sensational values. The G3 is a $549 multi-coated 3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain. It's on a German equatorial mount that has a full-length adjustable height metal field tripod, accessory tray, manual slow motion controls, a battery-powered DC drive motor, *and a single-axis drive corrector.* Also standard is a 25mm (40x) 1.25" SMA eyepiece, an 8 x 20mm erect image finder, and a CD-ROM of Celestron's TheSky Level 1 astronomy software. The G3 is in stock.

The 5" aperture f/10 optics of Celestron's $749 G5 Schmidt-Cassegrain collect twice as much light as a 90mm Maksutov for serious deep space photography capabilities. Like the G3, it's on a German equatorial mount with a full-length adjustable height metal tripod, accessory tray, and slow motion controls. A 25mm (50x) SMA eyepiece, 6 x 30mm straight-through finder, CD-ROM of TheSky Level 1 astronomy software, battery-powered DC drive, *and single-axis drive corrector* are all standard. The G5 is in stock.

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-Hour FAX: **(405) 447-3337**
10 to 8 CST, Mon. thru Fri., 12 to 5 Sat. MC, Visa, Discover, Amex.
E-Mail: questions@astronomics.com U. S. sales only.
Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com
Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.

Special - 90 mm EQ $390

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
ALL ACCESORIES

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; and much more!

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain OTA $695

BINOCULARS
SPOTTING SCOPES
ACCESSORIES-
THE COMPLETE LINE

Apogee • Bausch & Lomb • Criterion • Bushnell • Jason • Canon • Vernonscope • Swift • Fujinon • Kowa • JMI • 1000 Oaks • JMB • Swarovski • Parks Optical • And More!

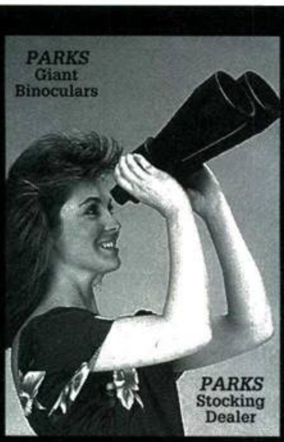
BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

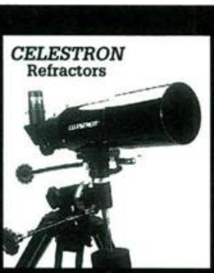
Filters 1 1/4 (4) for $33

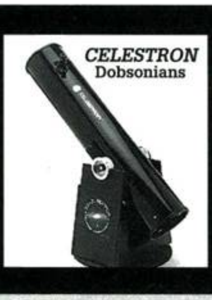
WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

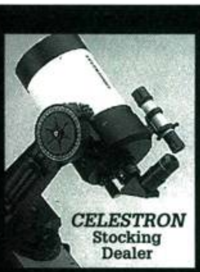
• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK
JCB **E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com**
SEE FULL PAGE AD IN JULY ISSUE PAGE # 103

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD. NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
Tel: (860) 355-3132
CATALOG $10 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE









TELEVUE
Stocking
Dealer

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy Street
TEL: (805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL: (702) 947-2673

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7
(refundable with purchase)
Free price list.

Buy • Sell
Trade • Service

MEADE
Stocking
Dealer

PARKS
16" F/5
Observatory

Save up to 45% on Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

Information at
www.shutan.com

Worldwide Shipping!

Information at
www.shutan.com

Meade 102
APO/ACHR-500

Meade
203SC-500

Meade
114/127-500

Meade
EQ Starfinder

Meade
Dobsonian

Many New
ETX Accessories
Listed Below!

Meade
ETX Astro

Meade
LX10/LX10 DLX

Meade
LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!
Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$55

ETX Accy's:

Barlow 2x	$50
Barlow 2x deluxe	79
Case,soft	42
Case, soft deluxe	call
Case, hard	105
Case, hard deluxe	149
Dew shield	26
Digital set circles	389
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Piggyback brkt	60
Prism 45° erect	45
SCT accy adapt	30
Solar filter-glass	69
Tele extender	30
Tripod, adj. field	159
T-adapter	30
Visual back 1.25"	30
WideField syst.	90

See the latest ETX stuff
@www.shutan.com

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499.95
Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	49
#126 2x 1.25"	49
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

Misc. Meade

AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	87
Car cord 607	27
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Deluxe lat adj.	26

Misc. Meade

De-rotator 1220	$395
Drive syst. 1702	199
EP holder 1.25"	26
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531/532	104
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150

Misc. Meade

Off-axis standard	$80
Off-axis deluxe	110
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy brkt 7/8/10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Polar finder 812	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	43
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	50
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

35 More Books & Descriptions
@ www.shutan.com

Astrophotography for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$23
Astrophotography Introduction	192 pgs.	20
Art & Science of CCD Imaging	176 pgs.	40
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	12
Cambridge Guide Stars/Planets	256 pgs.	16
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Meteors	174 pgs.	20
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Practical Guide to CCD Astro.	237 pgs.	31
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Skywatching	285 pgs.	30
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	26
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

New! Laser Collimator

at www.shutan.com	99

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

Dove plate 8"-11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224
DCM mount	80

More @www.shutan.com

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$69
5" aperture	79
6" aperture	89
7" aperture	99
8" aperture	99
10" aperture	119
12" aperture	149

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$65
110v adapter	65
Telrad heater	23
1.25" heater	35
2" heater	37
3" heater (ETX)	40
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew Shields!

ETX	26
8"	50
10"	60
12"	85

Kwik Focus!

8"	31
10"	36

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12"
Meade or Celestron
Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$264

Eliminate the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159

Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10"

Schmidt-Cass	159
For 12" SCT	199
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	Sale
Celestar-8 Dlx	Call
Celestar-8 Comp	Sale
Celestar-8 DLC	Call
Celestar AC	25
Celestar car cord	25

7x50 Ultima	$229
10x50 Ultima	229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
20x80 Deluxe	449
Ultima 9.25	Sale
First 80 AZ	319
WideView 80	239
C102-HD	599
Stereo Viewer	549
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79
2x 1.25"	50

Pentax

5.2 or 7mm
10.5 or 14mm
21mm
28mm
40mm (2")

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$97

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101— in stock!
New TeleVue-85— in stock!

Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Rich-Field Kit	call
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
TelePod w/tripod	300
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$209
19mm	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366

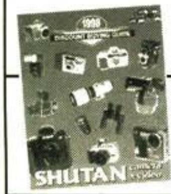
Nagler-82°

4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

Eyepiece Cases @ www.shutan.com



Call or visit web site for **FREE 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change and do not include shipping/handling.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Customers 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

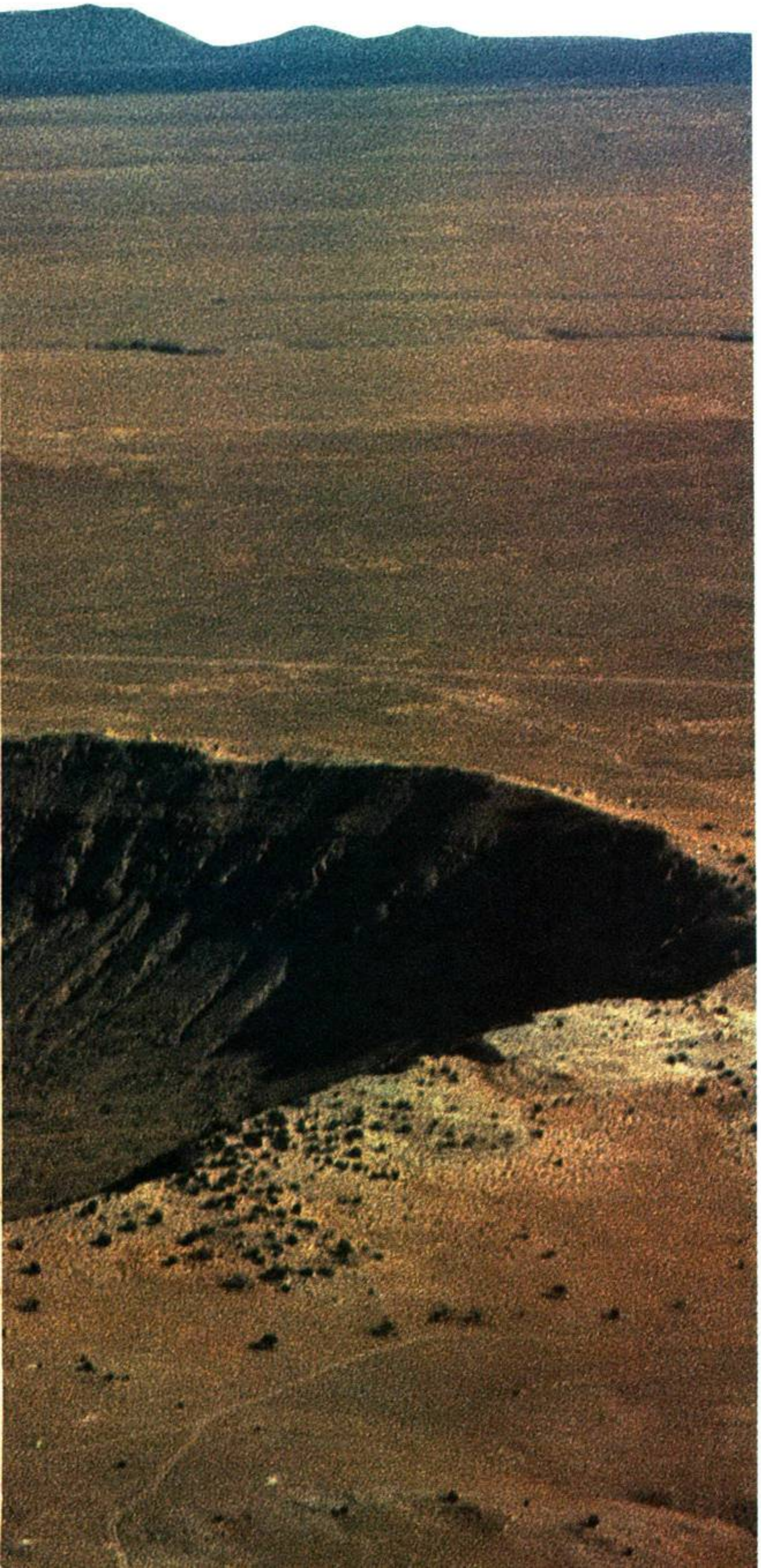
M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

Space in the

Desert

Arizona's Meteor Crater and Lowell Observatory bring visitors visions of earthly impacts and distant planets.

by Nancy L. Hendrickson



Meteor Crater Enterprises, Inc.

The face of Arizona bears the wear and tear of its geologic past. In the center of the state sprawls the Valley of the Sun and Phoenix. They lie at the tip of the Sonoran Desert, a prehistoric seabed that stretches deep into northwestern Mexico. Jagged mountains such as the Camelback, Papago Peaks, and South Mountain Peak rim the city. North of it, the edge of a wide shelf of land called the Mogollon Rim plunges 2,000 feet into the Tonto Basin. It separates the great expanse of the Sonoran Desert in the south from the Painted Desert and Colorado Plateau to the northeast. Forests that once witnessed the great dinosaurs are now petrified in the parched sand, as silent as the long-dead beasts that wandered among them millions of years ago. And even farther north, the Colorado River carves a canyon that can only be named "Grand." But in a state whose geology runs to the extreme, Meteor Crater goes off the scale.

About 50,000 years ago, long before big-game hunters stalked mammoth and bison across grasslands, an iron-nickel meteorite slammed headfirst into Arizona. A blast equal to 20 million tons of TNT blew out a crater nearly a mile wide and 600 feet deep. It would puzzle geologists well into the 20th century.

Geoff Chester

Stars trail behind Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff. It was here that Clyde Tombaugh first identified Pluto.

To visit this place is to visit the moon. In fact, Apollo astronauts trained here in the 1960s to prepare for their trip to the moon. To visit this place is to visit Mars. The red Sedona landscape mirrors the martian world, at least in color, as much as any place on Earth. To visit this place is also to glimpse a bit of history. Meteor Crater was the first meteorite crater identified on Earth, and studying it has given scientists great insight into the effects of impacts.

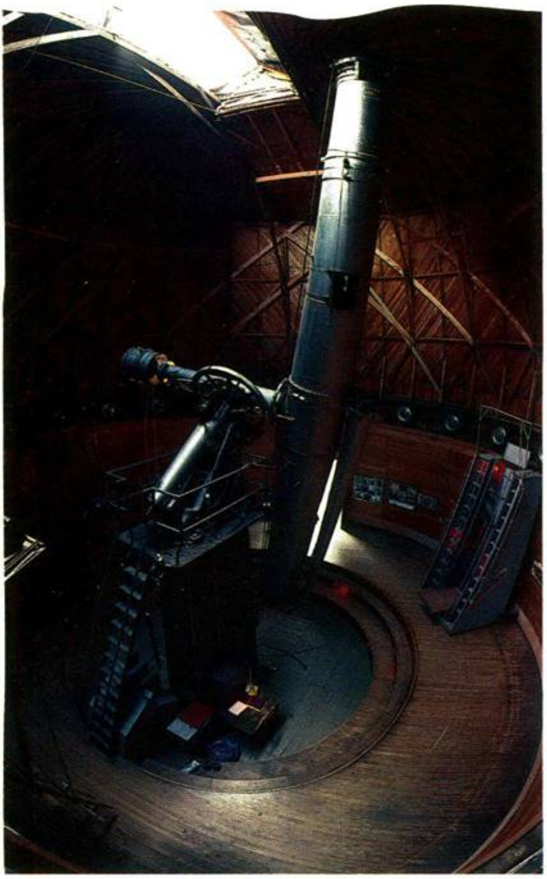
I came to Meteor Crater for the first time in 1995 with my friend, David Cortner. We approached it from Flagstaff, an old railroad town standing at the base of the San Francisco Peaks and smack in the middle of Arizona's prehistory. Just north is Sunset Crater, a volcano whose last eruption was just a few moments ago, in geologic time. The Sinagua ruins of Wupatki are close by, evidence that architecture and landscape can live together in peaceful harmony. Just east, on the way to the crater, we passed the exit for Walnut Canyon, one of the best preserved, and least visited, of the Sinagua ruins.

I don't know what it was like the day the crater was born, but on this day the Arizona sun burned hot. Not as unbearable as south of the Mogollon escarpment, thanks to a constant breeze, but hot just the same. The sensible critters had gone underground except us. Here and there a desert wildflower peeked up from the red stone slabs: bright yellow prickly pear, purple thistle, orange and red Indian blanket.

For the most part, the land here is flat, broken only by arroyos, splaying out like so many crooked fingers. Far to the north, haunting Hopi mesas became lost on the horizon; behind us rose the mountains around Flagstaff, ahead of us stretched the flat expanse that paralleled the American classic, Route 66. About ten miles from our destination, David pointed off to the right. "That," he said gesturing at a distant rise, "is the crater's rim."

That simple statement left me dumbfounded. Across the monotonous land, a long mound appeared. As we turned down the road to the visitor's center, the ridge grew higher and higher. I had always pictured standing on the crater's precipice, looking into its depths, but I had never imagined that I would have to climb up to look down. The force of the blast had pushed the surrounding limestone up 150 feet to form a monstrous rim. As we got closer, I felt more and more like we were two kids on an extraterrestrial adventure. For one long breath I was on the moon and my astronaut-amigo had just said, "See that rise over there? That's Copernicus." Okay, so Copernicus dwarfs Meteor Crater. But proximity colors the logic of comparison. If this was even a tiny fraction of what the moon walkers felt, I can die happy. I've walked on the moon.

After paying our entrance fee, we climbed up what seemed like countless steps, finally reaching the rim. I know some brilliant scientific thought should have come to mind, but my first words were: "Wow. This is a really big hole."


Astronomy: David J. Eicher

Percival Lowell used the 24-inch Alvan Clark refractor to complete his celebrated studies of Mars.

Knowing that the crater is nearly 600 feet deep and actually seeing the view from its edge is like comparing physics with the thrill of bungee cord jumping. They share a common thread but stir different parts of the body. One guidebook to Arizona claims that 20 football games could be played simultaneously on the crater's floor, with room on the slopes for two million fans. Can you imagine having the concession franchise at this stadium? If Meteor Crater is this impressive, what must it be like to stand on the edge of my old friend Copernicus?

Native Americans spied this hole hundreds of years before we did. Their artifacts have been discovered along the rim. Europeans didn't pay much attention to it until 1891, when a wandering prospector noticed large amounts of iron scattered about the edge of the impact site. Many geologists who inspected the area attributed the crater to a volcanic steam explosion. In 1903, lawyer and geologist David Moreau Barringer filed claim to the land, after hearing rumors of meteorites. He had hopes of mining the rocks for their high concentrations of iron and nickel. Eventually his field work led to a paper claiming the cosmic origin of the impact crater. But he could never find the meteorite in question. Surveys and studies conducted later still could not conclusively solve the crater's origin.

METEOR CRATER

phone: (520) 289-5848
website: www.meteorcrater.com
email: info@meteorcrater.com

Open 365 days a year

6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. May 15–September 15
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. September 16–May 14
Adults $8.00 **Juniors** $2.00

From Flagstaff

Travel east on I-40 approximately 45 miles, then south 6 miles at exit 233.

From Winslow

Travel west on I-40 22 miles, then south 6 miles at exit 233.

Camping

Meteor Crater RV Park (800-478-4002) is located off exit 233, near the crater.

LOWELL OBSERVATORY

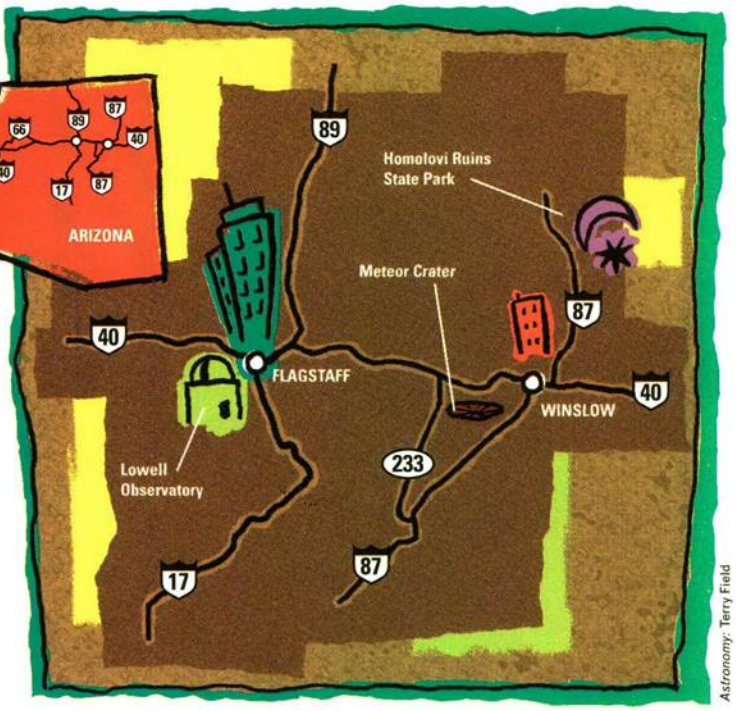
1400 West Mars Hill Road, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
phone: (520) 774-3358
website: http://www.lowell.edu

Adults $3.00 **Children** $1.00
Daily tours
Ongoing classes and special events

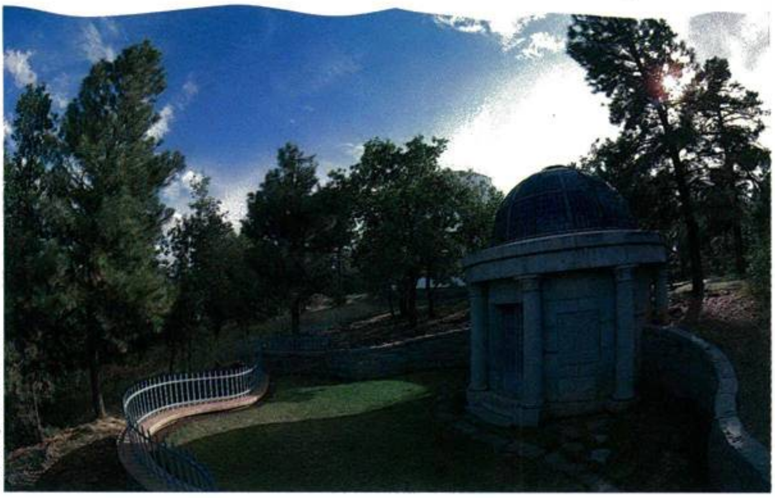
PETROGLYPHS

Homolovi Ruins State Park

Take the Winslow exit from I-40 onto Arizona 87, continuing into the park.

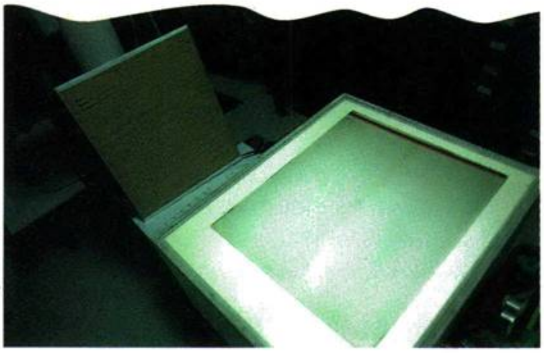


Astronomy: Terry Field



Astronomy: David J. Eicher

Lowell's tomb (above) serves as a permanent shrine to observing.



Astronomy: David J. Eicher

One of the famous photographic plates (right) on which Clyde Tombaugh discovered Pluto.

Then, in 1957, geology student Eugene Shoemaker began investigating the crater. In one of Barringer's old drill shafts, Shoemaker found a level of broken rock. Below this he found shock-melted glass embedded with meteoritic bits. His work convinced geologists that a huge impact shattered and fused the rocks. By studying Meteor Crater, Shoemaker essentially founded the science of impact geology. His work prompted scientists to reinterpret the surface of the moon. Previously they thought that the craters on the moon were remnants of old volcanoes. But Shoemaker's work showed that impacts caused the craters.

David and I spent time, too, in the Astronaut Hall of Fame, taking a brief trip into the glory days when we strove to gain the moon. Did those Apollo astronauts ever really look that young?

After a few more pictures and a glance back at the rim, we retraced our route to Flagstaff, stopping at Lowell Observatory up on Mars Hill.

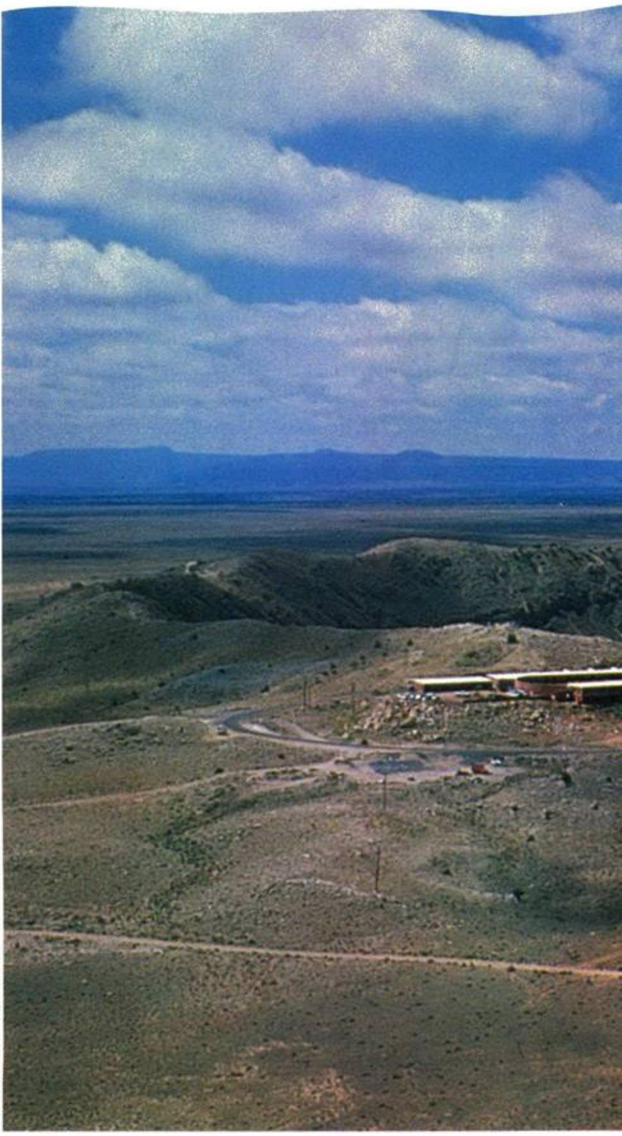
We arrived just in time for one of the daily tours. Following a guide over the grounds perched high on a mesa, we took in the view of pines and wildflowers below a blue canopy of Arizona sky.

The modest Ponderosa Pine observatory was built in 1894 by Bostonian Percival Lowell. It was Arizona's first, and the 24-inch Alvan Clark refractor telescope is the observatory's centerpiece. The 32-foot-long scope was purchased for $20,000 and transported by train from Boston in 1896. Lowell used the Clark to complete his famous studies of Mars, by which he claimed to have observed canals on the Red Planet. Replete with a kitchen pot doing double duty as a scope cover and a dome that rotates on truck tires, the scope moves as smoothly on its mount as a sleek schooner slicing through calm seas.

In the 1960s, Shoemaker and his colleagues used the Clark in conjunction with the 36-inch refractor at Lick Observatory for a moon mapping project. Still in use today, the big refractor has been registered as a national historic landmark.

Down the hill and up another is the Pluto Dome, home of the Pluto Camera, the 13-inch refractor Clyde Tombaugh used to discover our ninth planet. Between 1929 and 1930, he and others photographed the sky on glass plates. Tombaugh then used a blink comparator, a device that compares two plates and highlights moving objects. One moving speck turned out to be Pluto.

Prints of the Pluto discovery photos are on exhibit in the Rotunda Library. So, too, is a blink comparator. You can actually look through it to see how a moving object seems to jump out of the



Meteor Crater Enterprises, Inc.

picture. My favorite display, though, was a collection of Lowell's original sketches of Mars. David and I both wanted to get our hands on them for a closer look, but the glass case kept us at bay. We were going to stay for the public viewing through the Clark, but Arizona's usually clear skies turned stormy, sending us back down Oak Creek.

The next day we were out early, traveling to an ancient Anasazi petroglyph site. The prehistoric people who once lived here left behind a rock tablet library that details their existence. Scrambling over truck-size boulders, we encountered one of the biggest glyph galleries I'd ever seen. We also stumbled onto an area strewn with pottery shards and chipped stone tools. Although I left behind all the artifacts, I did pick up an empty rifle casing (post-Anasazi, I believe), which today serves as the North Star finder on my barn door mount. I call it the Anasazi Sure Shooter.

Although David and I hoped to find a petroglyph like the one at Chaco Canyon depicting the Crab Nebula supernova of 1054, no such luck. Shamans and deer, but no exploding stars.

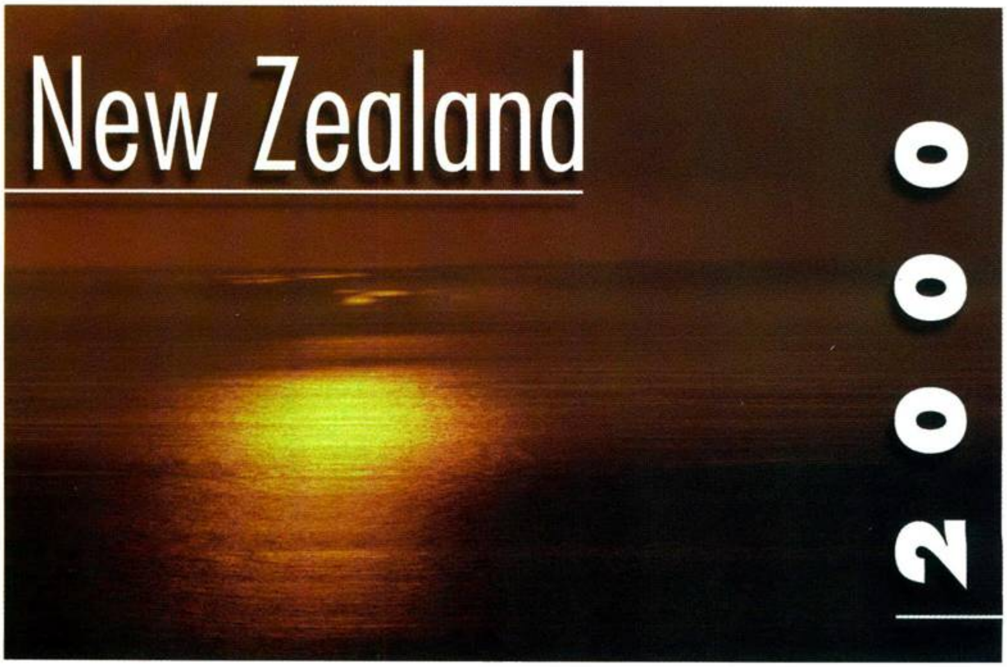
In cosmic terms, the glyph gallery was within spitting distance of the crater. What would it have been like to have been standing here on that day 50,000 years ago when the sky fell in? Surely, we would have met our end. That made us wonder what it must have been like the day, millions of years ago, a giant meteorite supposedly slammed into Earth and wiped out the dinosaurs. Did they catch the blazing rock out of the corner of their eye as it hurtled to ground zero? What was it like to witness the explosive event? How did it sound? We let our imaginations run wild as we conjured up the "what-ifs." Some of our answers were silly, some studied. The best we could do, of course, was speculate. But sometimes, isn't that the most fun?

Nancy L. Hendrickson returns to Meteor Crater almost every year, and still she says, "Wow! this is a really big hole!" When not at the crater, you can find her scheming Great Western Trips with David Cortner. You can reach her at stjoemo@ibm.net

The visitor's center abuts the rim of Meteor Crater in Northern Arizona, which rises 150 feet above the flat expanse of desert.

Astronomy Magazine presents

The Millennium Tour



Join the editors of *Astronomy* on the Millennium Tour of New Zealand and Australia for New Year's Eve 1999. You can ring in the new year with a 12-day trip to the land down under, and be one of the first in the world to see the first sunrise of the year 2000.

You have two tours to choose from depending on the level of physical activity. Plus, there's a 5-day extension to Australia that includes snorkeling on the Great Barrier Reef.

1 Tour One (for a more active itinerary)

- Climb an active volcano
- Ride the white water rapids
- Tube through the glow worm caves
- Swim with the dolphins
- And other great adventures

2 Tour Two (for a more leisurely pace)

- Climb aboard an overnight sailboat in the fjord
- Travel by helicopter to the top of a glacier
- Take a trip on a hot air balloon
- Ride a train ride through the Southern Alps
- And much more

End this century with a memorable trip! Call Specialty Tours for a brochure today! 1-800-677-9412 or (813) 796-7555

2783-9810

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

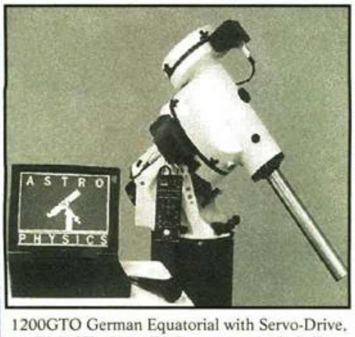
***Call us at:* (800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
***Visit us at:* 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER

Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

KENDRICK
Dew Remover
SYSTEM

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00	**Felt lined flexible Dewcaps**	
.965"	$33.00	ETX	$25.00
1.25"	$35.00	C5	$32.00
2"	$38.00	6"	$42.00
3"	$40.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
4"	$43.00	C9.25	$55.00
5"	$45.00	10"	$60.00
6"	$48.00	C11"	$70.00
7/8"	$50.00	12"	$85.00
9/10"	$60.00	14"	$105.00
11"	$65.00	**Batteries, Power supplies.**	
12"	$70.00	120v converter	$60.00
14/16"	$80.00	220v converter	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00	12v17AH Battery	$125.00
Telescope computer control heater (Meade, Astro Physics)	$35.00	12V 34AH Battery	$240.00
		dual plug adaptor	$12.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00	battery clip adaptor	$10.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. $120.00

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.
Custom sizes available.

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers, CCDers and observers. Can be used as a collimator and lenscap.

Before
Kwik Focus
After

ETX	$30.00	7" Mak	$35.00		
C5	$30.00	8" SCT	$35.00	12" SCT	$50.00
AP 105mm	$30.00	9.25" SCT	$40.00	14" SCT	$55.00
AP 130mm	$30.00	10" SCT	$40.00	16" SCT	$60.00
AP 155mm	$30.00	11" SCT	$45.00		

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years. Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow orange. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing. **52mm.....$95.00 82mm.....$119.00**

Solar Filters for ETX, AP refractors available.

LASER COLLIMATORS

2"......$125.00 1.25"...$115.00

Auto on / Auto off Batteries included

Has adjustments to take up slack between focuser and laser.
Makes precise collimation very easy.

2" to 1.25" adaptor for tall focusers...$20.00

OBSERVING CHAIRS

Made from Baltic Birch plywood.
Fully adjustable seat.
Standard model...$125.00
Deluxe model......$160.00
(comes with attached folding accessory tray. Holds up to 5 eyepieces, charts and more.)

ASTRONOMY TENTS

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go.
Quick set up time of about 10 minutes. Comes with an adjustable rain fly which is easily rolled back from the observatory room.
Has two rooms, one for observing, another for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. The tent also makes a great family camping tent when not observing.

The observatory side has an adjustable zip out roof and zip out bug netting to help control light intrusion and wind. This tent can handle up to a 12" Schmidt Cassegrain, 6" refractors (F8), 16" F4.5 equatorial mounted Newtonians and some dobsonian telescopes.

DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6"
WEIGHT - 30 lbs (13.5 Kilos)

$390.00

A portable shelter for those seeking protection from annoying street lights and mild winds. Two adjustable observing slots - one on the front the other on the back. Made rom military spec fabric reinfroced vinyl. Absolutley light and wind proof. Black on the inside, white outside. Easy to set up and take down. Set up time is 10 minutes. The tent has a dimension of 10' L x 7'W x 7'H. Lots of room for a scope, a table and one or two observers. Has a large door for easy equipment manouvering. Can be made to be free standing, it has an open floor. A rain fly is not offered with this tent. Set it up in your driveway, on your deck, in your back yard or your favourite observing site.

Price..$325.00
Carry bag..$40.00

All Major Credit cards accepted

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO

2775 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765

Order line 1 800 393 5456

http://www.kendrick-studio.com

ask Astro

Globular Planet, Oort Cloud, Choosing a Dark Site.

Q: If I lived on a planet orbiting a star near the center of a large, dense globular cluster such as M13, what would the night sky look like? — *Jim Crannell, Nashport, Ohio, and Rick Dorrego, Miami, Florida*

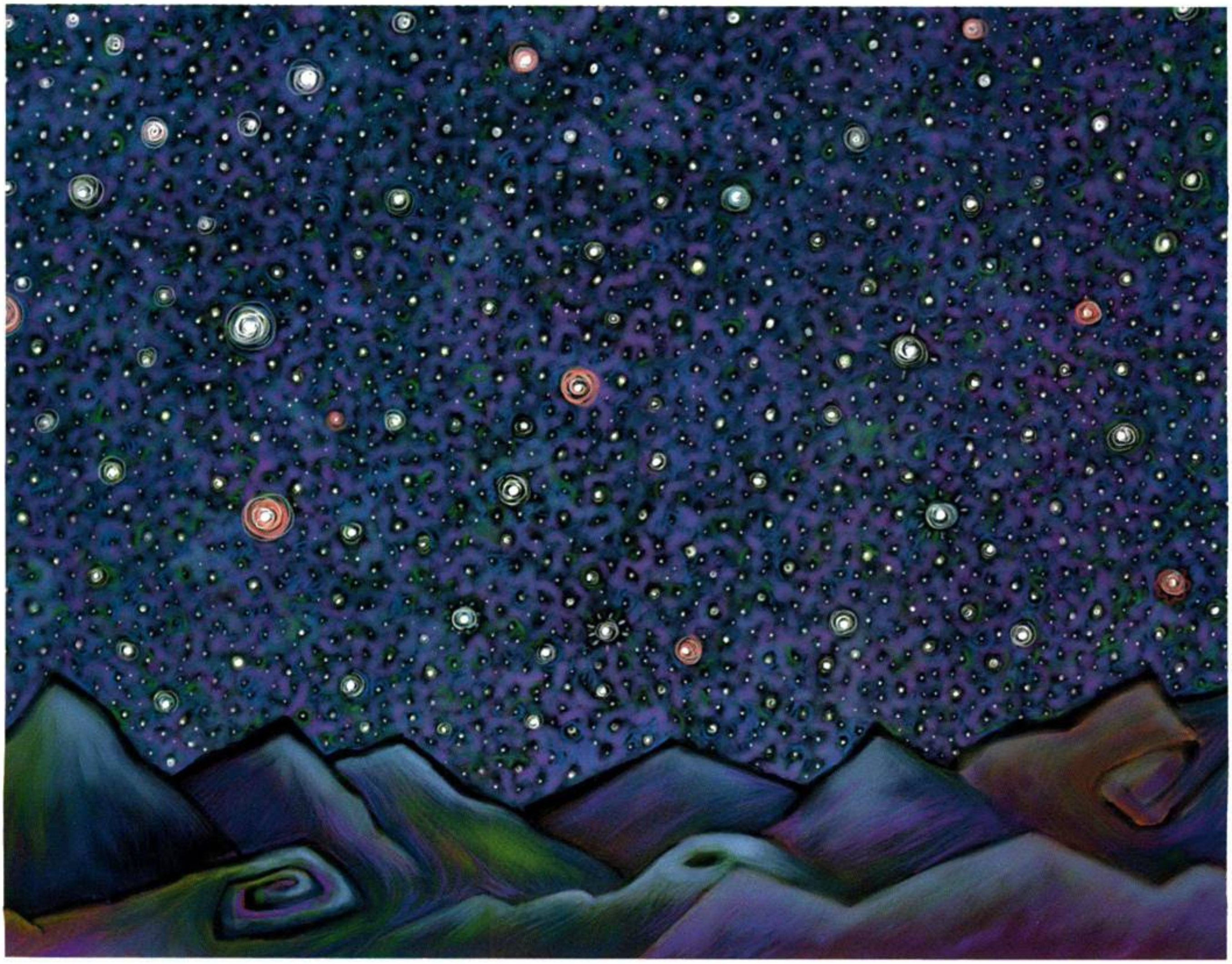
A: Globular clusters are roughly spherical collections of hundreds of thousands of stars that are crammed into a volume of space typically 100 to 150 light-years across. About 150 globular clusters are known to orbit the Milky Way. Globular clusters are very old; some of them were among the first objects to form in the universe. Because massive stars use up their fuel quickly, in an old object like a globular cluster, only relatively low-mass stars are left. All the other stars have either blown up or faded away.

Most globulars have very tightly packed cores, with the majority of the stars lying within a few tens of light-years from the center. As you might expect, the night sky would be ablaze with stars, although the night sky of most globular cluster planets would still be dark.

Most of the stars would be faint, low-mass stars redder and dimmer than the sun. There might be hundreds of thousands of them in the cluster, but only a few tens of thousands might be visible because they are so intrinsically dim. They might contribute to a hazy background in the sky, like our own Milky Way.

But that would hardly be noticed compared to the intense brilliance of the evolved stars, the giants that have started fusing helium in their cores. These stars come in many flavors, including very red to dazzling blue. You would see hundreds, and some may appear as bright as magnitude –7

The night sky in a globular cluster would have hundreds of stars brighter than any in Earth's night sky. *Astronomy*: Terri Field



or so, making them at least 10 times brighter than Venus at its brightest (which is magnitude –4.5). The sky would be a sparkling fireworks display of dozens of stars brighter than any star or planet visible from Earth's night sky, and hundreds that would even rival Sirius or Canopus. It would be quite a sight to behold. — *Phil Plait, Advanced Computer Concepts (My thanks to Wayne Landsman for some helpful advice.)*

Desert regions are prime sites for viewing the night sky. Jackie A. Giuliano

Q: Has anyone ever seen the Oort Cloud or does anyone have proof of its existence? ***— Erik DeWitt, East Haven, Connecticut; Robert E. Meyer, Cuenca, Ecuador; and Kevin Overton, Greeley, Colorado***

A: In a nutshell, no and no. Dutch astronomer Jan Oort noticed in 1950 that the long-period comets (those with orbital periods greater than 200 years) appear to fall into the solar system from huge distances and random directions. He postulated the existence of a cloud of comets surrounding the sun, from which the short-lived comets of the inner solar system might be resupplied. This cloud would have formed 4.5 billion years ago when proto-Uranus and proto-Neptune ejected debris from their surroundings in a kind of gravitational slingshot. Debris farther from the planets escaped ejection and later formed the Kuiper Belt, now recognized as an independent source of short-period comets.

About a trillion comets are needed if gravitational deflections by passing stars are to be responsible for sending in the observed comets. Unfortunately, comets in the Oort Cloud are so far away (the radius is roughly 50,000 AU) that there is no hope of a direct detection. For example, the nucleus of Comet Halley at 50,000 AU would appear at magnitude 60. That's a trillion times fainter than the faintest objects in the Hubble Deep Field and far beyond the reach of any foreseeable telescope or detector.

For this reason, there are no direct observations of the Oort Cloud and none are expected until we send a spacecraft there. On the other hand, we have no better idea for the origin of the long-period comets, and Oort's hypothesis does explain the distribution of the sizes of the orbits of comets remarkably well.

So, we don't have absolute proof, but it seems a good bet that Oort was right and that his cloud is real. *— David Jewitt, University of Hawaii*

Q: Where should one travel to find the best dark site to observe from, based on weather, location, terrain, etc., that could be reached without travel difficulties? ***— J. Scott Langworthy, Lake George, New York***

A: If you're looking for an ideal place to observe, and if you can afford modest travel expenses, it's hard to beat the desert. Some arid regions average well over 330 clear nights a year. Aside from that, deserts are free of haze-producing moisture. They also tend to be thermally homogeneous, which means there are few temperature differences to create winds and unsteady seeing. And because most arid regions are sparsely populated, light pollution is rarely a problem. With this in mind, many amateur astronomers find celestial nirvana in America's desert Southwest. Others soak up magnificent views in the deserts of South America. And for the ultimate winter vacation, some Northern Hemisphere observers trek to Australia's desert outback, where an utterly alien southern sky adds to the dark-sky spectacle. *— John Shibley*

Q: Why are there no green and violet stars? Stars produce visible light, and color is visible light, so why don't stars produce green and violet light? ***— Trent Revis, Vashon Island, Washington, and Craig Gallagher, Medford, Oregon***

A: Stars do indeed produce green light, but it is so mixed in with other colors that you do not sense it. Stars radiate all colors across the optical spectrum, from red to violet. The color you see depends on the intensity of the colors present in the starlight, on the sensitivity of your eye to each of the colors, and on the absorptive properties of Earth's atmosphere.

The intensity of each color in starlight depends on temperature. Cool stars radiate a lot of red light and very little blue, so, like Betelgeuse and Antares, they appear reddish to the eye. As temperature increases, stars radiate relatively more green and blue light. However, a star that radiates mostly green light will look white because of the mixture of the other colors; one that radiates mostly blue and violet light will appear only slightly bluish. — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1" long 1¼" OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½" long extension (holds 1¼" filters)	19.50
4½" long extension for 1¼" eyepieces	$29.00
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2"/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼" adapter	$25.00
F/10 2" or 1¼" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2" Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	**$14.95**
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	**$24.95**

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8" SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2" star diagonal and 2" eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2" or 1¼" eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	**$99.95**
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14")	**$250.00**

Optional Eyepiece	TRUE FIELD	Price
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	**add $99**
Meade 32mm 2" Wide-Field†	1.9°	**add $429**
Meade 40mm 2" Wide-Field†	2.4°	**add $489**

†Includes 2" enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	**$279**
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	**$279**
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	**$269**
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	**$269**
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	**$269**
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼"	**$259**
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2"	**$299**

MEADE 7" - 16" LX200
NEW! 7" - 10" LX50

16" LX200 $14,950

Meade 8" LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5" f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	**$595**
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	**$649**
8" LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	**$995**
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	**$195**
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	**$1395**
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	**$295**
8" LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S)	**$2795**
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	**$139**
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	**$1795**
10" LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	**$1695**
10" LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S)	**$3195**
12" LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	**$4495**
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10",12" LX200	**$395**
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	**$14,950**

Dew Shields: 8" .... **$119;** 10" **$129**
12" .... **$189;** 16" **$289**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4"—8", f/6 or f/10	**$249**
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10"/12" f/4-f/10	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

New 8" f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6" f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	**$349**
6" f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	**$649**
8" f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	**$449**
8" f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	**$749**
10" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	**$599**
10" f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	**$879**
12.5" f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	**$895**
16" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	**$1195**
16" f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	**$2695**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	**$295**
LUMICON 1¼" UHC or O-III Filter	**$99.50**

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6" - **$10**; for 8" - **$15**; for 10" - **$20**; for 16" - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16" Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8".

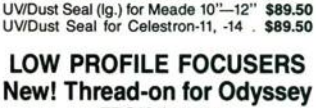
LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$239.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6X7	**$129.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$229.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)	**$259.00**

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL



Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	**$199.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4"—8"	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10"—12"	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	**$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

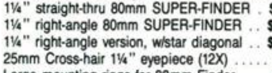
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$69.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$75.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2" Astro Systems focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45° version	**$69.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$199.50**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$209.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$239.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$59.00**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	**$55.00**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	**$39.50**
1¼" 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	**$49.00**

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼" O.D. plug, seals focuser ...... **4/$2**

2" O.D. plug	**2/$2**	3½" O.D. plug	**$1.50**
1¼", 1⅜"	**3/$2**	7½"	**$10**
1½"	**2/$2**	9½", 10.4"*	**$15**
2"	**2/$2**	12½", 12⅞"*	**$20**
2⅛"	**2/$20**	15.0", 15.6", 16"*	**$28**
5½"	**$6**	19" (DS-16)	**$35**
*Fits Odyssey		21" (Odyssey-II)	**$35**

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	$179
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	$659
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	$889
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	$899
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$535
8, 11, 15mm Plossl **$95**, 20, 25mm	$105
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$125
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$235
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$119
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$185
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$225
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$245
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$315
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$295
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$315
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$395
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$259
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$215
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$245
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	$285
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$335
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(DS)
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$199.50
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$199.50
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$399.50
82mm (77mm + adapter)	$89.00	$415.00
Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp		$11.95, $3/$32

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	$99.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	$189.50

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

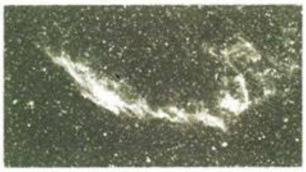
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$199.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$199.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	$399.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	$199.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) ... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	$370.00
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	$199.50
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$7.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$19.50
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$25.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$119.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ...... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ..... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left)
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	$14.95
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$11.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	$13.95
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	$13.95
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	$14.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$8.50

STAR STUFF

A PRODUCTS

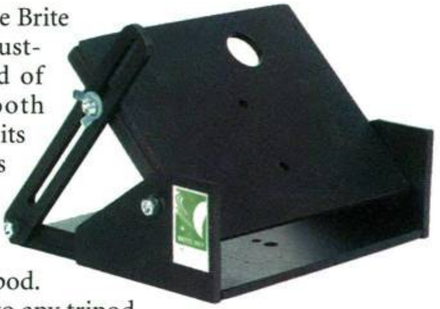
Opticon's Large Mirrors

▶ The Opticon Corporation of North Billerica, Massachusetts, is pleased to introduce their new line of custom-engineered, large, lightweight mirrors, which can be fabricated from a variety of materials for aerospace and research applications. Opticon's Large Mirrors can feature aluminum, gold, or silver thin-film coatings on composite, carbon-fiber, aluminum, or beryllium alloy substrates. Depending on the choice of material, size, and rigidity, the mirrors can be created in sizes up to 40 square inches while still boasting a total weight of less than one pound and surface accuracy to one-quarter wave.

Opticon's Large Mirrors can be produced in flat, spherical, and aspherical shapes with surface roughness between 15 and 50 angstroms RMS, and all the mirrors are inherently thermally stable. The mirrors have been used in satellites, radio and astronomical telescopes, military and communication systems, and physics experiments. Opticon's Large Mirrors are custom engineered and priced according to materials, size, and quantity. Literature and price quotes are available upon request.

Opticon Corporation, 76 Treble Cove Road, North Billerica, MA 01862; phone, (978) 663-6105, ext. 12; fax, (978) 663-0015.

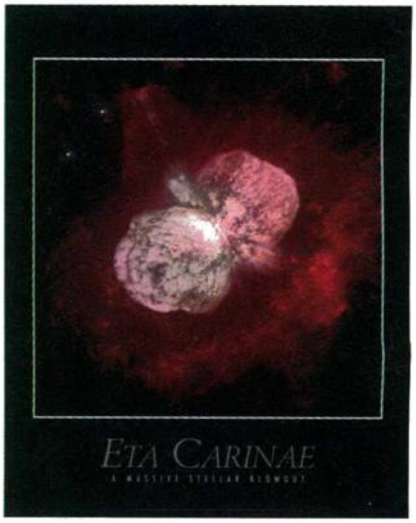
Brite Sky ETX Wedge

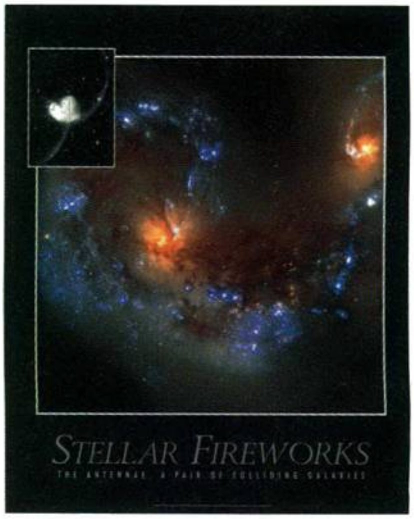


▶ Designed for Meade ETX telescopes, the Brite Sky ETX Wedge is a light and sturdy rust-resistant equatorial wedge constructed of anodized aluminum. It features smooth declination axis movement, which allows its users access to the full range of latitudes from the equator to the poles. The wedge will accept both 1/4-20 and 3/8-16 mounting posts, making it an easy fit for any sturdy photo or video tripod. Though the Brite Sky Wedge will mount to any tripod, the Bogen tripod leg set without a head is recommended for best performance.

Brite Sky Products, 5b First Street, Dover, NH 03820; phone, (603) 743-4083. Brite Sky ETX Wedge: $139.95.

Hansen Planetarium Publications Full-Color Posters

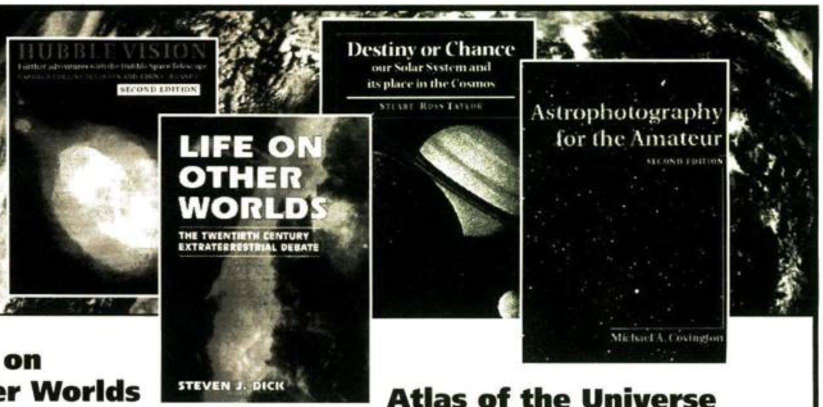




▶ For more than 20 years, Hansen Planetarium Publications has been publishing the finest images of Earth and the heavens. To continue this tradition, they are proud to introduce their three newest stunning images, all available as full-color posters. The posters, which are printed on quality recycled paper and available either on paper or laminated stock, feature spectacular images of star clusters, Eta Carinae, and a panoramic vista of Mars. Stellar Fireworks, which measures 24" by 30", is a spectacular deep-sky image taken by the Hubble Space Telescope revealing more than 1,000 bright young star clusters bursting to life at the heart of a pair of colliding galaxies. Eta Carinae, also taken by Hubble and measuring 24" by 30", shows two polar lobes of billowing gas and dust moving outward at a rate of 1.5 million miles per hour. Lastly, Mars: A Panoramic Vista, measuring 13" by 39", is a fantastic 360° panorama taken by Mars Pathfinder that captures the martian landscape as it has never been seen before. Each poster is accompanied by a detailed reference guide that clearly explains what's being pictured as well as how the image was created. Hansen Planetarium Publications also offers a full line of previously published posters, including images of Neptune, Uranus with five moons, the first launch of the Space Shuttle, Challenger above Earth, and many more.

Hansen Planetarium Publications, 1845 South 300 West, #A, Salt Lake City, UT 84115; phone, (801) 483-5400; toll-free order line, (800) 321-2369; fax, (801) 483-5484. Stellar Fireworks and Eta Carinae: $10 (paper), $20 (laminated); Mars: A Panoramic Vista: $7 (paper), $12 (laminated).

Reach for the Stars with Cambridge



Hubble Vision

Further Adventures with the Hubble Space Telescope
Second Edition

Carolyn Collins Petersen* and *John C. Brandt

This eagerly-awaited second edition is the most comprehensive, most authoritative and best illustrated popular book available on the Hubble Space Telescope. It provides a magnificent portfolio of the latest images from the HST, woven together with a lucid text explaining the most exciting discoveries and setting them in the context of our current understanding in astronomy. The second edition has been completely revised, updated and expanded to include all the latest astronomical discoveries—from supernovae and protostars to gravitational lensing, black holes and the early universe. More than 100 new illustrations make this a truly comprehensive look at the Universe.

1998 320 pp.
0-521-59291-7 Hardback $39.95

Astrophotography for the Amateur

Second Edition

Michael A. Covington

"I enjoyed this book the first time I picked it up...I still find it a prime source for everything having to do with photographing the heavens."
– Paul R. Castle, *Reflector*

Based on suggestions from readers of the first edition, the new edition has been completely updated and expanded to include new chapters on computer image processing and CCD imaging; expanded advice on choosing cameras and telescopes; completely updated information about films; a much larger bibliography; and hundreds of new photographs demonstrating the latest equipment and techniques.

1998 c.380 pp.
0-521-64133-0 Hardback $80.00
0-521-62740-0 Paperback $34.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423
Web site: http://www.cup.org
MasterCard/VISA accepted.
Prices subject to change.

Life on Other Worlds

The 20th-Century Extraterrestrial Life Debate

Steven J. Dick

"Amazingly comprehensive, as well as highly entertaining...I almost wish it would put an end to the outpouring of books on the subject; nothing more need be written, until the feared/long-hoped for moment of Revelation!"
– Sir Athur C. Clarke, *CBE*

Life on Other Worlds chronicles the history of the twentieth-century extraterrestrial debate. In a nontechnical manner, author Dick places it in historical perspective, showing how the concept of extraterrestrial intelligence is a world view of its own—a "biophysical cosmology" that seeks confirmation no less than physical views of the Universe. The debate rests at the very limits of science, and attempts at confirmation only illuminate the nature of science itself.

1998 304 pp.
0-521-62012-0 Hardback $24.95

The Search for Life on Other Planets

Bruce Jakosky

Using the early history of the Earth and the conditions that would allow life to exist, he creates a sound, scientific foundation for the possibility of life on planets other than our own. Jakosky integrates the mechanics of planets and recent findings from our planetary exploration program to create a rich and accessible look at the likelihood of extraterrestrials and the possibility of life inhabiting other planets. His prose is authoritative but avoids technical jargon and is well illustrated throughout.

1998 336 pp.
0-521-59165-1 Hardback $59.95
0-521-59837-0 Paperback $19.95

Now in paperback...

Observing Variable Stars

Second Edition

David H. Levy

*"...as a simple guide for the novice observer, this volume has no rival." – **Astronomy***

"...marvelous and enchanting book about amateur astronomers and variable stars."
– Sky & Telescope

1998 224 pp.
0-521-62755-9 Paperback $16.95

Atlas of the Universe

Patrick Moore

Put the Universe at your fingertips with this dramatic and comprehensive look at the sky. Richly illustrated with hundreds of recent photographs and images from ground-based telescopes, the Hubble Space Telescope, and interplanetary spacecraft, *Atlas of the Universe* is a definitive reference to the stars, the planets and their moons, and the universe. In addition to a beautiful and informative portrait of the cosmos, this book provides superb star charts with sound advice on practical observing.

1998 c.288 pp.
0-521-64210-8 Hardback $39.95

Deep-Sky Companions: The Messier Objects

A New Look at the Most Famous Deep-Sky Wonders in the Heavens

Stephen James O'Meara

"All the essentials are here...O'Meara's book will be an invaluable guide to some of the finest showpieces in the heavens."
– New Scientist

This book provides new and experienced observers with a fresh perspective on the essier objects. Stephen James O'Meara has prepared a visual feast for the observer. Using the finest optical telescopes available for amateur work, he describes and sketches the view from the telescope as never before.

1998 c.240 pp.
0-521-55332-6 Hardback $34.95

Destiny or Chance

Our Solar System and its Place in the Cosmos

Stuart Ross Taylor

Written by a leading planetary scientist, this book tells the remarkable story of how our solar system came into existence. It provides a fast-paced and lucid tour of our new understanding of the Earth, its planetary neighbors and other planetary systems.
In a whirlwind adventure, Dr. Taylor shows how the formation of mighty Jupiter dominated the solar system, why Mars is so small, where comets come from, how rings form around planets, why asteroids exist, and why Pluto isn't a planet at all.

1998 256 pp.
0-521-48178-3 Hardback $24.95

Pro-Optic Giant Series Binoculars

▶ Now available from Adorama Inc. is a new series of giant binoculars that feature large apertures and bright viewing in a compact housing. Breathtaking wide-field views of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial views under low-light conditions will be yours with either the 70mm or 80mm Giant Series Binoculars. The 70mm Giant Series features fully multi-coated optics, high-quality BAK-4 prisms, center focus with right diopter adjustments, and a wide field of view. Both 11x70mm and 16x70mm binoculars weigh 2.8 lbs. The 80mm Giant Series binoculars are larger in size than the 70mm and provide 30 percent more light-gathering power. They also feature fully multi-coated lenses and BAK-4 prisms. Available in 11x80mm or 20x80mm, each pair weighs 5.24 lbs. The 11x80mm pair may be hand-held for general use but a tripod is recommended for extended use. The 20x80mm pair, perfect for more detailed close-ups, requires a tripod. All binoculars come complete with a durable hard carrying case, straps for the case and the binoculars, rubber eye-cups, and a built-in tripod adaptable socket.

Adorama Inc., 42 West 18th Street, New York, NY 10011; phone, (212) 741-0401; fax, (212) 727-9613. 11x70mm Giant: $199.95; 16x70mm Giant: $209.95; 11x80mm and 20x80mm Giants: $299.95.

SCOPELINK Wireless Video System

▶ How many times have you set up your scope for video recording and promptly tripped over a coaxial cable in the darkness? Or maybe you've gotten to an observing site only to discover that your video cable is a foot too short. Trango Systems' new SCOPELINK remote video transmission system will turn these and other glitches into problems of the past. Simply hook up SCOPELINK to your CCD camera and you'll instantly be able to transmit high-quality, full-motion color video from your telescope to a receiver up to 1,000 feet away. And with four-channel capability, you'll be able to monitor four sites simultaneously. You need do no more than couple SCOPELINK to a video recorder to make your viewing site equipped for high-performance video recording — and all in a matter of minutes because installation is remarkably easy.

The SCOPELINK video transmission system consists of a 2.4 GHz transmitter/receiver pair, a high-gain receiver antenna, two 12 V d.c. power supplies, and an operator's manual. All components are rated from –4° to 158° F.

Trango Systems, 9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126; phone, (619) 653-3900; fax, (619) 621-2725; website, http://www.trangosys.com; e-mail, trango@zcomm.com. SCOPELINK Wireless Video System: $495.

BOOKS

Probability 1 — Why There Must Be Intelligent Life in the Universe

Amir D. Aczel, 240 pages, Harcourt Brace and Company, New York, 1998; ISBN 0-15-100376-9; softcover, $22.

▶ For one practiced in dealing with numbers, Amir Aczel certainly has a way with words. In his most recent work, *Probability 1*, scientist and mathematician Aczel presents a beautiful marriage of mathematics and prose. For as long as there have been thinking beings on Earth, there have been beings thinking about whether intelligent life might exist elsewhere too. Aczel, encouraged by what seems to be the emergence of scientific evidence about this question, sets out to tell the stories of our ever increasing knowledge of the universe. He takes the components contributing to this seemingly imminent scientific answer — the cosmology of Stephen Hawking, the discoveries made by the Hubble Space Telescope, the data coming back from Mars, and new information about life at extreme temperatures — and holds it all together using math as his glue.

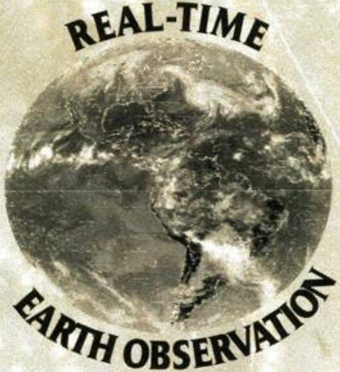
Using Drake's equation as a starting point, Aczel cites historical precedent for using math as the tool to prove the existence of intelligent life in the universe. The Drake equation depends on seven factors: the number of stars in the galaxy, the percentage of stars with planets, the number of planets with environments favorable to life formation, the fraction of planets with life, the proportion of those planets with intelligent life, the fraction of those planets with civilizations able to communicate with others, and the

Visit us on the
World Wide Web!

World of Science

www.worldofscience.com

Unique fossils, meteorites, minerals and exciting cutting edge science and nature products.



Now you can receive wireless real-time images from Earth orbiting weather satellites on your PC. Images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes hardware and software products that let you receive, decode, display and process these images.

If you need to see if it is worth trekking to a remote obeserving site, track storms, study global weather or just enjoy watching the world go by, SSC has a package for you.

Decoders start as low as $179.95. Complete satellite ground stations start at only $529.95. Call or write for a FREE catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 · FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murnl.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

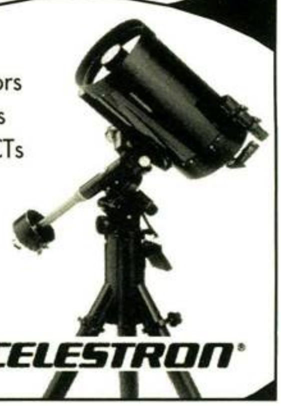
HD-10 Hanover, PA

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure



OPT

"YOUR ONE STOP Optics Shop"

Meade® Experts

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

1-800-338-9638

Huge selection on display!

Meade®
CCD Cameras
"Quality, selection and priced to sell"

ETX Astro
"Hottest scope ever"
-Sky & Telescope
In stock

LX200
World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's in stock

We're not just a phone number—we're a real store!

Experience our online catalog at www.optcorp.com

JMI • Kendrick • Losmandy
Lumicon • Optec • Orion
1000 Oaks • SBIG
Yadda Yadda Yadda

CELESTRON®
"Binoculars for every occasion"

Tele Vue
"TOPS IN THE FIELD"
Tele Vue specialists here to help you.

- Reflectors
- Refractors
- DOBS • SCTs

The NEW CM1100 11"
Available Now!

CELESTRON®

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email:opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

longevity of the civilization. As Aczel sees it, the possibility of life in the universe is derived from the expanding number of galaxies, the plausibility of life in the universe comes from discoveries of planets, and the probability of life in the universe is increased by our growing understanding of life in hostile conditions, both chemically and thermally. And as he sees it, the way to determine that probability is to draw on Blaise Pascal's rule for the probability of a union of events and apply it to the search for extraterrestrial life: The probability of the existence of extraterrestrial life is equal to 1 minus the probability of no extraterrestrial life, an equation that he solves in his final pages. "The probability is a virtual certainty," he states and backs up with numbers.

Before reading Aczel's book you may find it easy to shrug off his conclusions. After you've finished *Probability 1*, you may find it harder to do so. Whether or not you are ultimately convinced, his fusion of math with delightful prose, all peppered with amusing anecdotes and intriguing history, will make the read worthwhile.

— *Jeanette Brown*

A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy

Patrick Martinez and Alain Klotz, 243 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 1998; ISBN 0-521-59063-9 and 0-521-59959-4; hardcover, $74.95; softcover, $29.95.

▶ With the explosion of CCD (charge-coupled device) cameras onto the amateur astronomy scene in recent years, *A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy* is a welcome addition to the astronomy library. The book is intended to serve as a coherent, self-contained guide to choosing and using CCD cameras. In a clear and concise introduction to CCD cameras, authors Martinez and Klotz explain how to measure camera performance and demonstrate how to use a CCD camera and how to calibrate the images you obtain. A handy review of the software available for visualizing, analyzing, and processing digital images is also included. And a section highlighting the key areas in astronomy where CCD cameras can best be put to use is peppered with practical tips for creating spectacular CCD images. This book promises to provide novices with a clear introduction to CCD astronomy while simultaneously serving as a useful reference for more experienced amateur astronomers. — *J. B.*

Hubble Vision: Further Adventures of the Hubble Space Telescope

Carolyn Collins Petersen and John C. Brandt, 320 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 1998; ISBN 0-521-59291-7; hardcover, $39.95.

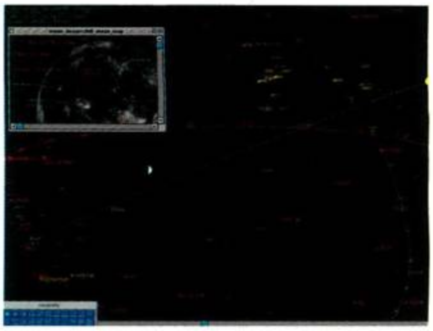
▶ In this, the eagerly awaited second edition of *Hubble Vision*, you will find one of the most comprehensive, authoritative, and expertly illustrated popular books about the Hubble Space Telescope available. In a completely revised, updated, and expanded edition, *Hubble Vision: Further Adventures of The Hubble Space Telescope* includes all of the latest astronomical discoveries — among them supernovae, protostars, gravitational lensing, black holes, and more clues about the early universe — and serves to expand public access to the wonders and treasures held within Hubble's vault of images. The magnificent collection of latest and greatest Hubble images is complemented by clear and fascinating text explaining the most exciting discoveries that have been made. And the pictures alone are enough to make this a must-have book for most — 140 color plates, 30 halftone images, 15 line diagrams, and two tables illustrate how Hubble has helped us to discover the universe in which we live. — *J. B.*

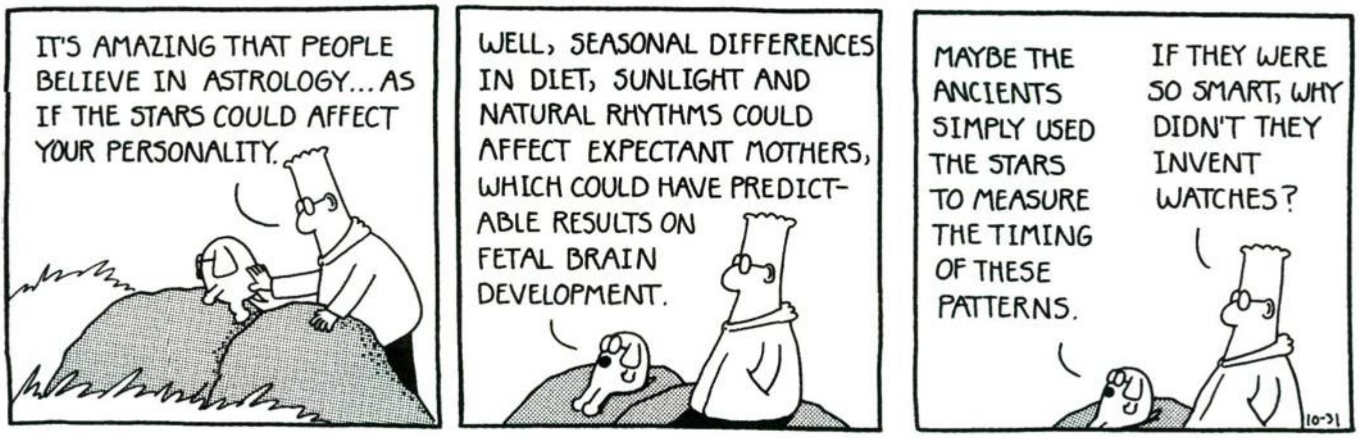
BYTES

Universe Explorer

▶ Its manufacturer asserts that *Universe Explorer* is "the only complete guide to our universe." The creators of other software packages may take issue with this claim, but no one can contest the fact that this impressive CD-ROM package from Rom Tech offers users a full and multi-faceted resource for learning about the cosmos.

The package is in fact a combination of two CD-ROM programs, *Mars*




IT'S AMAZING THAT PEOPLE BELIEVE IN ASTROLOGY... AS IF THE STARS COULD AFFECT YOUR PERSONALITY.
WELL, SEASONAL DIFFERENCES IN DIET, SUNLIGHT AND NATURAL RHYTHMS COULD AFFECT EXPECTANT MOTHERS, WHICH COULD HAVE PREDICTABLE RESULTS ON FETAL BRAIN DEVELOPMENT.
MAYBE THE ANCIENTS SIMPLY USED THE STARS TO MEASURE THE TIMING OF THESE PATTERNS.
IF THEY WERE SO SMART, WHY DIDN'T THEY INVENT WATCHES?
10-31

DILBERT reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Meade ETX $595

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995. (We had 453 scopes in inventory as this was written.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We order Meade scopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade 203SC $1295

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who actually stock Meade products in those quantities . . . no matter what they claim. But we do. Meade scopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticles, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we have them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is a fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain**, the 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** to the right; any of the 8" or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** shown above left; or the 8" German mount **203SC/500** Schmidt-Cassegrain shown to the left. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

Meade 7" LX200 $3295

Less than 165 SBIG ST-4 CCD autoguiders still available at $595!

As of 8/4/98, we were down to 165 ST-4 CCD autoguiders in stock or scheduled for delivery by November 30 – with no guarantees from SBIG that there will be any more available at the special sale price.

If you're a serious astrophotographer, you need a serious CCD autoguider with sub-arc second guiding accuracy to take the work out of guiding long exposure photos. The SBIG ST-4 is that guider. At only $595, instead of its regular $890 price, it's a bargain as well.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Dozens of economy scopes for the star-gazer on a budget!

Celestron Tabletop 76 reflector $99

Celestron FS114S reflector $219

While we're known for carrying premium optics – from Questar, TeleVue, Takahashi, and more – not all of our scopes are budget-busters. We have seven scopes priced between $99 and $249, another fourteen between $250 and $499, and twenty-one more between $500 and $999. All are surprisingly good optically. All are shown in our free catalog. Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your copy.

CELESTRON

> I've said it on the phone now I want to put it in writing. From the time I first started dealing with you last December when I bought my CCD until now with the work you did speeding up JMI, I have received nothing but good service and personal attention. I'm old fashioned and I believe in a look in the eyeball and a handshake over a deal. That's the way you two operate.
>
> The sum and substance of all this. Assume that I could get the same item at an identical price somewhere else. I LIKE you two. Therefore, I would buy from you.
>
> Here's the magazine quote: "The individual, personal attention in information and sales make dealing with Astronomics a pleasure, not a worry."
>
> Thank you both very much. When my wife gives me permission, I will be ordering something again relatively soon.
>
> **Customer E-Mail Quote of the Month #80**

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

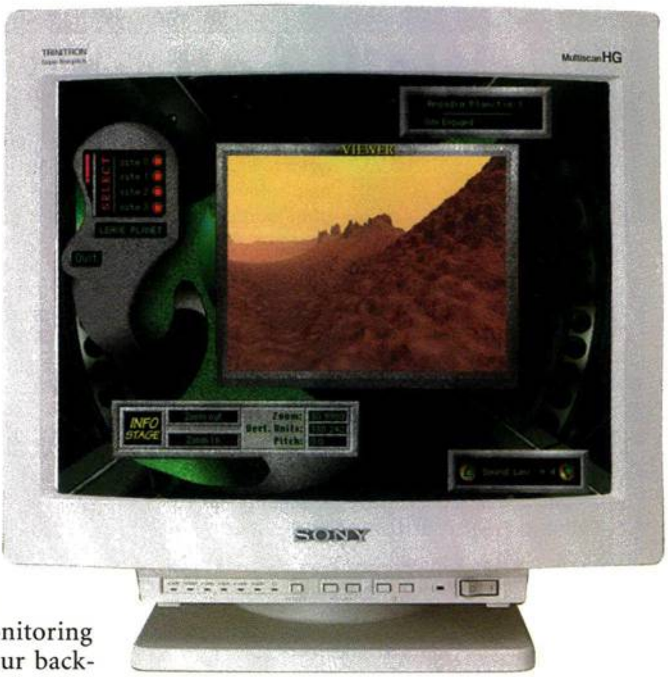
10 to 8 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

Rover and *Distant Suns.* Pop the *Mars Rover* disk into your CD-ROM drive and you'll find yourself in the pilot's seat of the most advanced space explorer ever created by humankind. All you have to do is designate a landing site from the navigation map and sit back as *Mars Rover* takes you on a breathtaking virtual flyover of the martian landscape. The images and information you see are all compiled from NASA data. Additionally, an in-line database lets you collect more facts and data for your selected landing site. The *Mars Rover* part of the *Universe Explorer* includes two CD-ROMs, one each for the southern and northern hemisphere, 100 rover excursions, and 80 landing bases including Lobos Vallis, Gangis Chasma, and Olympus Mons. It also offers 3-D virtual landscapes that let you feel as if you're on martian soil, a lively original soundtrack, and 360° panoramic landscape viewing capabilities.

Distant Suns, the second half of this exhaustive package, is a full-featured desktop planetarium that can display the heavens from any point on Earth for any date between 4713 B.C. and A.D. 10,000. With just the click of your mouse you can access complete information about any celestial object or navigate across the sky and throughout the solar system. Special features of the *Distant Suns* software include the entire Hubble Guide Star Catalog, more than an hour's worth of video clips, 24-bit planetary renderings, hundreds of photos, 2,000 deep-sky objects, the ability to create a display of your current, local night sky, the ability to recreate Voyager missions, activities and projects for every night of the year, complete eclipse, meteor shower, planetary, and constellation tables, 3-D displays of local stars, a monthly astronomy calendar and event alert, and editing functions that allow you to add new comets and asteroids as they are discovered.

Rom Tech, 2000 Cabot Blvd., Suite 110, Langhorne, PA 19047; phone, (888) 476-6832; website, http://www.romt.com or http://www.mmwhse.com. Price: $19.95 plus shipping and handling. Minimum requirements: Windows — 486DX66, 8 MB RAM, 2X CD-ROM drive, Windows 3.1, 24-bit monitor, 10 MB hard disk space; Macintosh — 68040 processor, 16-bit monitor, 16 MB RAM, 10 MB hard disk space, 2X CD ROM, Quicktime 2.0 (included).



New Capricorn Weather Station

▶ For sky-watchers with their own observatory, or the budding meteorologist, the *Capricorn 2000* from Columbia Weather Systems, Inc. can provide commercial-level monitoring of the skies above your backyard.

The *Capricorn 2000* weather station can monitor up to 10 meteorological sensors that measure temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed and direction, relative humidity, and more. The system has a standard user interface with *Weather View 32* software. This software package adds alarm functions to the system and calculates dew points, wind chill, and heat index. The standard system includes the control module with barometric pressure, temperature, and wind-speed and direction sensors, as well as *Weather View 32* software and computer interface — rainfall, humidity, and additional temperature sensors are optional. A Pentium 75 with 8MB of memory, 20MB of free hard drive space, CD-ROM, and a 256 color video card is the recommended minimum computer configuration.

Columbia Weather Systems, Inc., 3175 NW Aloclek Drive, Hillsboro, OR 97124; phone, (503) 629-0887; fax, (503) 629-0898: website, http://www.columbiaweather.com: $1,650 plus shipping and handling.

The Webweaver Picks

Learn more about this month's Leonid meteor shower and possible meteor storm by visiting the following sites:

Leonid '98 Meteor Outburst Page
http://web99.arc.nasa.gov/~leonid/

The Leonids
http://medicine.wustl.edu/~kronkg/leonids.html

Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers Meteors Section
http://www.lpl.arizona.edu/~rhill/alpo/meteor.html

Understanding the Leonid Meteor Storms
http://www.aero.org/leonid/

International Meteor Organization: Hints for Observing the '98 Leonids
http://www.imo.net/news/leohints.html

North American Meteor Network: Meteor Observation Guide
http://medicine.wustl.edu/~kronkg/namn/guide.html

North American Meteor Network: Meteor Observing Report forms
http://medinfo.wustl.edu/~kronkg/namn/reports.html

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com.

A TECH **A Video Tour of the Moon!**

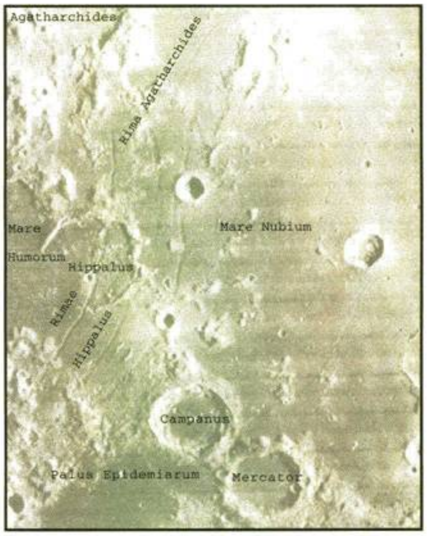
- Exciting New Educational Tool! There Is No Other Video Like This In The World! Let's Re-ignite The Adventure Of Space!
- See The Moon As It Would Be Viewed Through Any Moderately Sized Scope! Video Tour Is Narrated For Instruction!
- Dynamic Real Time Action Video Of Lunar Grazing Occultations and Eclipses!
- Labels Lunar Topography With I.A.U. Approved Names And Older Amateur Designations Where Needed!
- Also Includes Nasa Video From Ranger, Surveyor, Orbiter & Apollo Missions!
- Volume 1 Is Due For Release October 1st!
- Volume II, III & IV To Follow Soon! Each Video To Cover One Quarter Phase!

Send $99.95 Plus $3 S&H To:

A Tech
629 S.E. Quincy, Suite 204
Topeka, Kansas 66603-3927 USA
or Phone:

1-877-66A-Tech

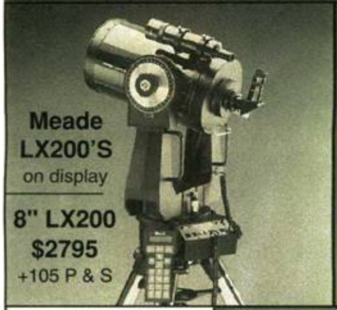
1-877-662-8324 • Local 1-785-235-5252



Rivers CAMERA SHOP

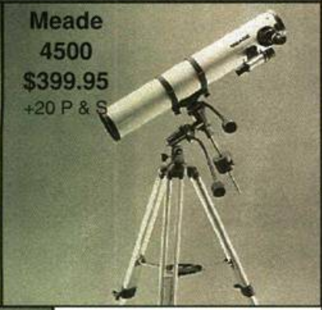
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S
on display

8" LX200
$2795
+105 P & S



Meade 4500
$399.95
+20 P & S

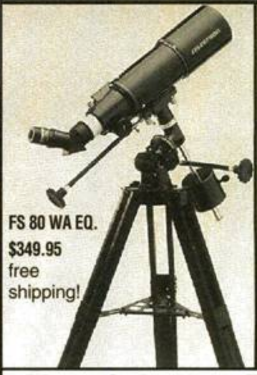
Meade ETX
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free shipping!

Fastar 8
f1.9 imaging system
$2399.00
+95.00
P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility to see the control room, dome, and the telescope. Then we proceed to the W.H. Keck Observatory.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC

The Euro Mount
Designed to hold heavy binoculars inexpensively. It features an enlarged altitude adjuster with 2 mounting points and handles for better balance and easier operation.
$125.00 plus applicable tax, S & H.

Call or write:
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT. 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915

MARS VR

PATHFINDER MISSION CD-ROM WITH PHOTOS, SCIENCE RESULTS, ROVER MOVIES, AND VR TOUR OF THE LANDING SITE.

$39.95 + S&H CALL 1-800-685-5397
WWW.VRCAMERA.COM
FOR MAC OS AND WINDOWS 95

PORTA-DOME
(Portable Observatory)

FEATURES

- GREATLY REDUCES STRAY LIGHT
- ROTATES 360 DEGREES
- SLEEPS 2 COMFORTABLY BESIDE YOUR SCOPE!
- STABLE STEEL FRAME
- 9FT DIAMETER x 7FT TALL
- PROVIDES A WINDBREAK
- PORTABLE FOR CONVENIENCE

Built for serious astronomers & amateurs alike!
It really is a Stargazer's Haven!
$1495 + S&H

J.A.S.E.N. Ent.
3983 Highland Ave., Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Ph: (616) 944-3413 Fax: (616) 944-5733
Email: ellensue@Parrett.net

Procyon Systems

OBSERVING TOOLS **OBSERVER**™ FOR MACINTOSH

Complete Hardware and Software Systems for Telescope Automation!

- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- 475,000 Stars - PPM Catalog
- Over 125,000 Deep Sky Objects!
- Voice Generation - "Speaks" Object Data
- Telescope Interfaces - Auto-Locate Objects
- Accurate Color Charting replaces an Atlas
- Comet Prediction, Plotting, and Tracking

Have Internet Access? Download Observer Basic for FREE on the Web, at:
`www.procyon-sys.com`
or Send Us E-Mail at:
`observer@procyon-sys.com`

Several different versions of Observer are available, starting at just **49.95.**

Info & Order Line:
(901) 737-STAR
Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

HALLEY'S COMET ON STAMPS
DOUGLAS COOK, INC.
P.O. Box 94198 Dept. AT-10
Las Vegas NV 89193
Ph: 702-795-7400
Fax: 702-795-2794
send $1.00 for lists
(refundable with order)
or visit our web site
http://dci.tierranet.com

Starsplitter Telescopes

Uncompromising Quality Focused on the Customer!
We offer the largest selection of high quality Newtonian Telescopes on the market today!

Starsplitter II 15" - 40"
Designs to meet your observing requirements and budget. Complete telescopes or structures for your optics.

Starsplitter Gem 4.5" - 8"
Call or write for Catalog
www.starsplitter.com

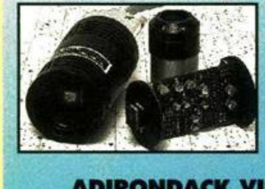
Compacts 8"-15"
Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax

MILLENNIUM

1999 Total Solar Eclipse
AUSTRIA or TURKEY

If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com



ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

- ☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems** ☆ ***Starting at $365***
- ☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
- ☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
- ☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
- ☆ **No Computer Required**
- ☆ **Easy to Use!**

Starlight Xpress

- ☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras** ☆ ***Starting at $975***
- ☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
- ☆ **High Blue Response**
- ☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
- ☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
- ☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

- ☆ **Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects**
- ☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
- ☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
- ☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMIPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books
☆ **The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy**

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

Take It For A Spin!

MAG 1 Portaball
8" f/6 or 12.5" f/5
Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

Easy, Quick Set-up

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151

SEE It Spin Online!

414-785-0926
mag1instruments.com

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Solar Eclipse Cruise
From Athens, Aug 6-13, 1999
Includes 1-day pre-cruise hotel
& Athens Tour. Limited Space.
800-842-4393
e-mail: travel@nwol.net • <www.anytravel.com>

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

Eclipse Cruises '99

Vistafjord - Black Sea
14 days Aug. 4 from $3465

Olympic Countess - Black Sea
7 days Aug. 6 $1352

Royal Princess - British Isles
PRINCESS CRUISES 12 days Aug. 10 British Registry

Norwegian Sky - British Isles
NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE 10 days Aug. 9

Splendor of the Seas - British Isles
12 days Aug. 9

Call Chris at Montrose Travel
for more information
(800) 666-8767 or (818) 553-3242
CST# 1018299-10

SURPLUS SHED℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

ScopeSaver **NEW ACCESSORY**
BB200 Observing Table

The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x¼" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories: 4-hole 2" eyepiece holder,** $45; Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-0009.

SETIQuest.
Request Your Free Sample Issue!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

SETIQuest is a quarterly magazine devoted to the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) and bioastronomy. Read timely accounts of new discoveries, review pertinent articles in astronomical publications, scan scholarly overviews on the origin of life and exobiology, and gain insight into current observational strategies.

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept.AS • 174 Concord Street • Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**
Visit us on the Web at http://www.setiquest.com

SINGLES IN SCIENCE
and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection*

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

Scientific Evidence for God?
▪ *An astrophysicist ponders origins and creation*
▪ *Scientists and theologians reconsider the universe*

THE CREATOR AND THE COSMOS
by Dr. Hugh Ross
Softcover $11.00 plus shipping

"A compelling summary of scientific evidence that supports belief in God and the Word of God." *—Dr. Walter L. Bradley, Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University*

Reasons To Believe

Free catalog of other materials available:
P.O. Box 5978, Pasadena, CA 91117-0928
1-800-482-7836 E-mail: reasons@reasons.org
Website: www.reasons.org

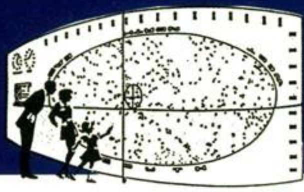
ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847



Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas
To be placed in our future public Obs. & Science Center.
Receive a certificate of record and more . . .
Starting at only $30.00
(909) 336-1699
http://www.mountain-skies.org
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society- Box 1169 - Lk Arwhd,CA. 92352

NISUR systems
P3Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mounts
Features: folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings , & more **P3 Tri-pier $248.**
Standard Alta. $115. **free**
Capella Alta. $185. **brochure**
info:973 566 9624 fax:973 566 9625
www.nisursystems.com 50 Martin st. Bloomfield N.J. 07003

STAR SPECTROSCOPES
FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS
Visual Star Spectroscope $149
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $199
Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill
ETX accessories send SASE
9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Color Meteorite Catalogue
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

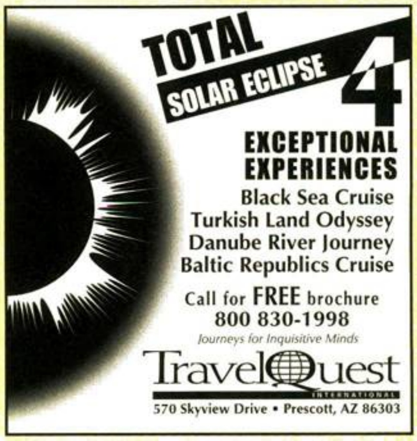
VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

BUILD OR BUY YOUR OWN
GEIGER COUNTER

The easy to build Monitor 4 kit is a cost effective way for you to survey for alpha, beta, gamma, and x-ray radiation

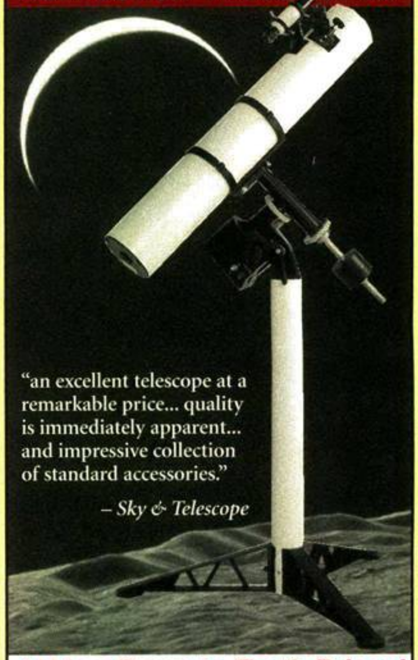
Kit price $160.00
Call for catalog
www.seintl.com
S.E. International, Inc.
Tel: 800-293-5759 Fax:931-964-3564

ECLIPSE VIDEO
Experience the 1998 solar eclipse from the "Fascination" near Aruba. Quality 40 Minute edited video
$34.95 + 4.95 S&H
800-243-3077 credit card orders
Check/money orders to:
ECLIPSE VIDEO
3516A Mill St., Bemidji, MN 56601



TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE 4
EXCEPTIONAL EXPERIENCES
Black Sea Cruise
Turkish Land Odyssey
Danube River Journey
Baltic Republics Cruise
Call for **FREE** brochure
800 830-1998
Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL
570 Skyview Drive • Prescott, AZ 86303

OUT OF THIS WORLD
REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... and impressive collection of standard accessories."
– *Sky & Telescope*

At Very Down to Earth Prices!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage cases included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Treasures from a Bygone Era™
CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: sales@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

MEGASTAR

"***It's intuitive,*** it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from ***MegaStar*** owners.

Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.

(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016

Willmann-Bell, Inc. T.M.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
10 Days from London
Primary Observation site, Irish Sea
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
*Join **BUZZ ALDRIN** and Steve Last*
Exclusive post-eclipse Q & A session for
Travel Wizard guests only.
* 12 days in Turkey also available
For Free Information, write to:
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278
E-mail: lastsword@aol.com

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in
Astronomy.

Solar Eclipse 1999
Turkey
August 7 - 15
• Limited to 25 Participants •
- Best safe viewing site on the eclipse path!
- Explore Turkey and its ancient history
- The smallest eclipse group around

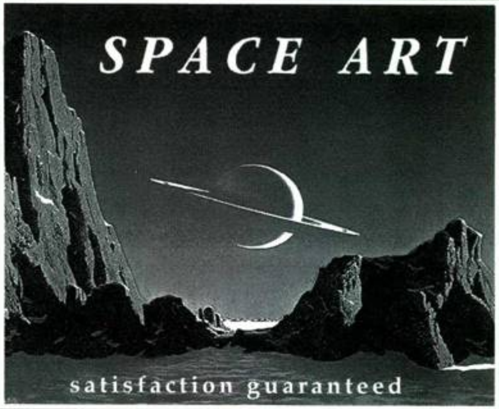
Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 248-624-5140
E-mail: adventure@outer-edge.com

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!
Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.
Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

Solar Eclipse Cruises
Black Sea
August 1999
7 to 14 day cruise and cruise-tour options on Royal Olympic Cruises, Cunard and Orient Line.
CRUISE HOLIDAYS
Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
1 800 533-4588
® Independently Owned & Operated

OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS
Rare & out-of-print
books and ephemera on
Astronomy
and related subjects
bought & sold.
Write for free catalogue to:
KNOLLWOOD BOOKS
P.O. Box 197
Oregon, WI 53575
or call: (608) 835-8861
Fax: (608) 835-8421
E-Mail: books@tdsnet.com



SPACE ART
satisfaction guaranteed
PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS
OUR BEAUTIFUL 40-page color catalog $3 USA $5 Int'l
Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler Cabrera Hejja Durda Egge *& more*
AUTOGRAPHED ART
Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov Levy Hale Bopp *& more*
800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS SPACE ART GALLERY
Box 37197-C6
Tucson, AZ
85740
complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.
- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:
- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069
Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
70 mm Alt Azm	199.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	229.00	6" Star Hopper	439.00	G8	999.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	8" Star Hopper	529.00	Celestar 8	1,079.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	C114-HD	399.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
C102-HD	549.00	150 HD 6"	649.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES	
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00

Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6 Saturday 9-5
We stock a full line of Celestron & Meade telescopes & accessories.
Call for free discount price list.
Prices subject to change without notice.
AUTHORIZED CELESTRON AND MEADE DEALERS
REX'S
ASTRO STUFF
Toll Free Order Line: 1-877-REX-ASTRO
www.astrostuff.com
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131

Laser Collimator

Affordable super quality!
Aluminum and stainless. Accurate to .0002". Premium laser diode. 40hr. lithium battery. Case and instructions. 1 Yr. warranty. 1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H

Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, N.Y 10463
718 796 3203 Write, call or fax for free info.

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203)393-3395

METEORITES

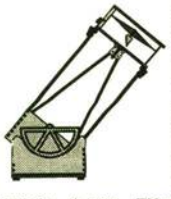
New Meteorites found during our expeditions
Rare type at better price!
Ordinary Chondrites at $1/g or less!

Visit our web site regularly updated :

Europe platform www.labenne-meteorites.com
US platform www.tektites.com

Labenne Meteorites
BP.57, Tergnier, FRANCE
Email : metlabo1@worldnet.fr

TELEKIT



Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10	$ 950	TK 16	$1300	TK 20	$1650
TK 12.5	$1100	TK 17	$1450	TK 22	$1800
TK 14.5	$1200			TK 24-30	Call

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

AstroSystems
124 N. 2nd Street
La Salle, CO 80645 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.284.9471 Fax 284.9473

Star Hill Inn

an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation.
Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops.
Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos,
Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts.
Open all year. For info:

Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starthillinn.com

CELESTRON®

Now Carrying **MEADE**

- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City
2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

Solar Eclipse Sail

Aegean & Black Seas
July 31- Aug. 14, 1999 or Aug 7-14, 1999

Romania Land Tours from $750

Winter Star Party - Grenadines
S/V Yankee Clipper March 14-20,1999

Tropical Sails Corp.
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso, TX 79936-3013
800-595-1003 915-595-1003
www.tropicalsails.com

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point

Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

Know Thy Scope

EASYTESTER ™

Want to know if that scope is a peach or a lemon?
This Ronchi eyepiece makes anyone an instant star test expert.

JACK SCHMIDLING PROD INC. MARENGO, IL 60152
815 923 0031 http://user.mc.net/arf

METEORITES

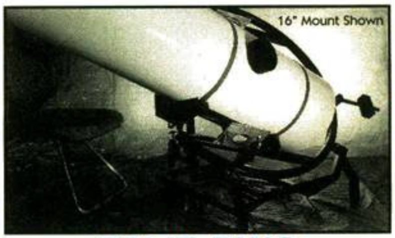
Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

***BINOCULAR MOUNTS* by Virgo**
from $29.95 to $399.95 5 NEW Designs-CALL US!

Virgo Astronomics

HIGH QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL GRADE
BINOCULAR HOLDERS & MOUNTING SYSTEMS
608 Falconbridge Dr. Ste.46, Joppa MD 21085 USA
ph: 410 679 7055 fax: 410 679 2376
e-mail: virgoastronomics@erols.com
FREE catalogue - also on www.Astronomy-Mall.com
See us for dew-caps, tripods, red-dot finders, T-brackets, books, bags and much more!!

UPGRADE YOUR DOB



SPLIT RING EQUATORIAL MOUNT

- DESIGNED FOR DOB OPTICAL TUBES
- BALL BEARING R.A. MOVEMENT
- LARGE NYLON DEC. BEARINGS
- R.A. & DEC. BRAKES
- 360° EYEPIECE ROTATION
- ADJUSTABLE TRIPOD BASE
- FOLDS FLAT
- ACCEPTS NON DOB OPTICAL TUBES
- OFFERS STIFFNESS & LIGHT WEIGHT ONLY AVAILABLE IN A SPLIT RING

8" $249.00	12" $499.00	16" $749.00
S&H $55	S&H $75	S&H $95

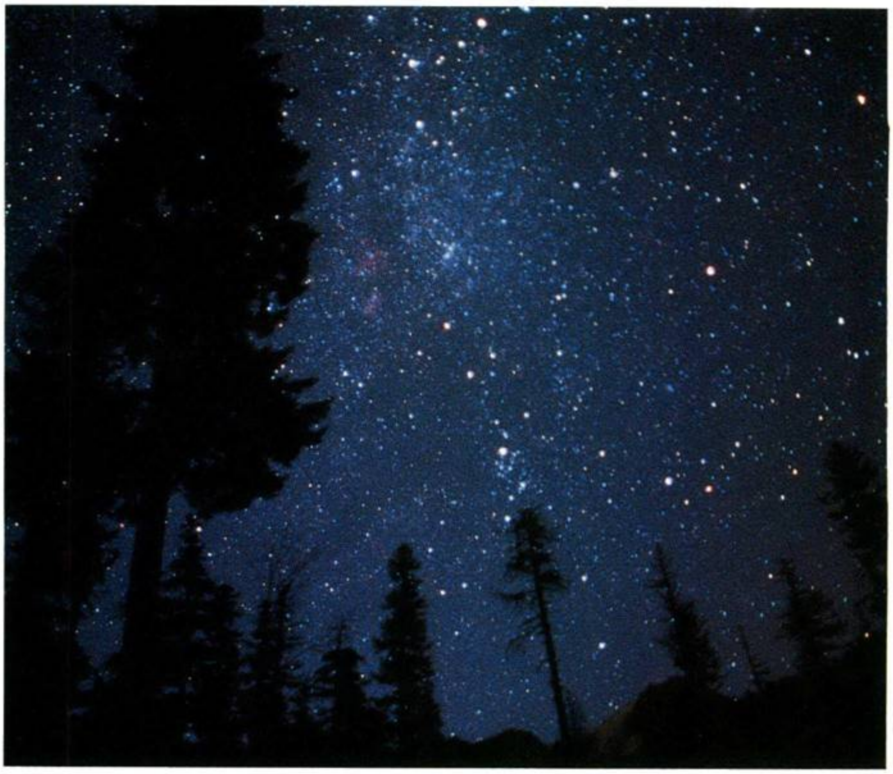
TWO YEAR WARRANTY-30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

STANLEY DEVELOPMENT CO.
P.O. BOX 21034 BARRIE, ON L4M 6J1
Ph. (705)739-1848 FAX (705)739-1649

PHONE, FAX OR WRITE FOR SPEC. SHEET & ORDER FORM

At the **Jersey Astro Conference and Showcase,** taking place **November 7,** Michio Kaku, professor of theoretical physics at the City University of New York and *Astronomy* contributor, will lecture on cosmology. Additional presentations include Tad Prior of Rutgers University discussing Hubble research on globular clusters; Dale Gary of the New Jersey Institute of Technology on solar research; and Mario Runco, NASA astronaut, on photography from space. JACS also features exhibitors and vendors of astronomy products, an astrophotography contest, tours of Sperry Observatory, and more. This is a one-day event you won't want to miss.

It's time to set your plans in motion for the **Winter Star Party, February 15–20,** in the Florida Keys. The call of tropical breezes, palm trees, and clear, dark skies coupled with the promise of a glimpse of the Southern Cross make this ever-popular star party hard to resist in the dead of winter. Registration information can be obtained from the WSP website at http://www.scas.org or by calling (904) 362-5995. For accommodations call (800) FLA-KEYS.


Jerry Schad

Starry night over Mt. Ranier National Park.

OCTOBER 18–24
Okie-Tex Star Party

▶ Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, P. O. Box 128, Mustang, OK 73064; Steve Adkins, (405) 722-1678 (eve.); e-mail, seadkins@icon.net; website, http://www.icon.net/~seadkins/okie-tex.html.

OCTOBER 21–24
Great Lakes Planetarium Association Conference

▶ Seasons Conference Center, Nashville, Indiana. For registration material or more information contact Dan Goins, Martinsville High School Planetarium, 1369 E. Gray Street, Martinsville, IN 46151; (765) 342-5571; e-mail, glpa@scican.net.

OCTOBER 22–24
Mt. Magazine Star Party

▶ Mt. Magazine, Arkansas. Sponsored by the River Valley Stargazers. Contact Myron Barnum, 76 Observatory Lane, Dover, AR 72837; (501) 331-3773 (day), (501) 331-3620 (eve.).

OCTOBER 15–20
Mid-Atlantic Star Party (MASP)

▶ Boy Scout Camporee Camp Reeves, south of Robbins, North Carolina. For more information, send a SASE to MASP, 244 Deerfield Road, Apex, NC 27502; (919) 362-5194; e-mail, john@bsa.net; website, http://www.bsa.net/masp/.

OCTOBER 23–24
Blackwater Falls Astronomy Weekend

▶ Blackwater Falls State Park, Davis, West Virginia. Sponsored by the Kanawha Valley Astronomical Society. Contact Ron Cockeram, 5216 Bailey Road, Cross Lanes, WV 25313; (304) 776-5017 or (800) 225-5982; website, http://www.earth1.net/kvas/.

OCTOBER 23–25
Annual Meeting of the Antique Telescope Society

▶ Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Contact Walter Breyer, 1275 Poplar Grove Lane, Cumming, GA 30041; e-mail, whbreyer@mindspring.com.

OCTOBER 24, NOVEMBER 16
Free Public Star Party

▶ Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797-1524; website, http://www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

OCTOBER 29–NOVEMBER 1
Annual Meeting of the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO)

▶ Cambridge, Massachusetts. Contact AAVSO – Meetings, 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138; e-mail, meetings@aavso.org; website, http://www.aavso.org.

OCTOBER 30,
NOVEMBER 6, 13, 20, 27
Friday Star Nites

▶ The Hudson River Museum of Westchester, Yonkers, New York. October 30 – The Scary Sky Tonight; November 6 – The Sky Tonight;

November 13 – Return to Mars; November 20 – The Start of It All; November 27 – A Christmas Story. Contact Connie Cullen, Hudson River Museum of Westchester, 511 Warburton Avenue, Yonkers, NY 10701; (914) 963-4550; fax, (914) 963-8558

NOVEMBER 6–7

Imaging the Sky Workshop

▶ Willamette University, Salem, Oregon. Sponsored by the Friends of Pine Mountain Observatory, Rose City Astronomers, and Willamette University. Contact Jim Girard, P. O. Box 254, Beaverton, OR 97075; (503) 643-1813; e-mail, argo@teleport.com; website, http://pmo-sun.uoregon.edu/~pmo/its.html.

NOVEMBER 7

Carl Sagan Day

▶ Birmingham Central Library Lecture Theater, Chamberlain Square, Birmingham, United Kingdom. Sponsored by the Planetary Society. Contact Andrew Lound, 110 Sandringham Road, Great Barr, Birmingham B42 1PQ, UK; telephone, 0121-356-5446; e-mail, hn81@dial.pipex.com; website, http://planetary.org.

NOVEMBER 7

Jersey Astro Conference and Showcase (JACS)

▶ Union County College campus, Cranford, New Jersey. Sponsored by Amateur Astronomers, Inc. Contact JACS, P. O. Box 111, Garwood, NJ 07027; Steve Clark, e-mail, icstars@erols.com; website, www.erols.com/icstars/jacs/.

FEBRUARY 15–20

Winter Star Party

▶ Camp Wesumkee, West Summerland Key, Florida Keys. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact Fred and Lucille Heinrich, 6165 Wiggins Road, Live Oak, FL 32060; (904) 362-5995; e-mail, astargazer@aol.com.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON, MEADE,
SBIG, TAKAHASHI & TELE VUE

NEW!

FROM $39.95
ACCU-FOCUS™ (PAT.PEND.) COLLIMATE AND FOCUS PRECISELY.

AO IMAGE FROM THE *WHAT IN THE WORLD* OBSERVATORY

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of **Meade and Celestron** Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Tele Vue NEW 85 mm, Pronto and Ranger	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Tele Vue Eyepieces	$CALL
Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

NEW!!!! Canon Image Stabilized Binos!!!

Celestron 20x80's Std & Dlx	$CALL
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL

Davis Weather Stations...In Stock

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

SALE $69

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with regular or roman numbers For home or office—1AA, Large 12". **$79** ($99 in wood)

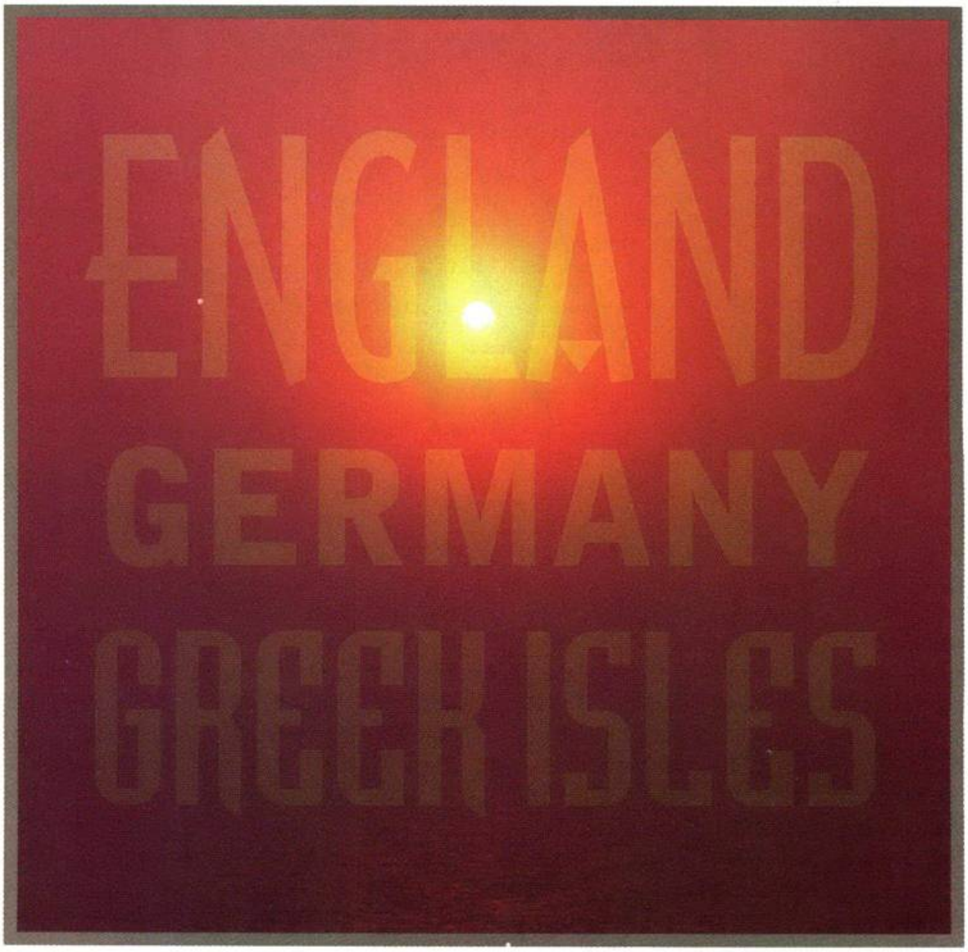
ZEIT Atomic Watches are the **world's most accurate watches** with hour, minute and seconds. Hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Mineral lens, **black** or **white** dial &leather band. **Only $149** ($249 in Ceramic)
NEW - Digital Atomic Sportswatch with UTC etc. $99

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8oz ideal for travel; incl. dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA. incl. **Black** or **Silver** arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2" **Sale! $69.** Buy any two Clocks **get 20% off** 2nd. **ZEIT PC** with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode. **Sale! $99**

Call for full line of atomic clocks & watches
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
Arcron Zeit, Inc. 1010 Jorie,Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://**www.arctime.com**

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of its four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

Samy's Camera

200 South LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
800-321-4726
323-938-2420 • Fax: 323-937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com • E-mail Address: info@samys.com

CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS • DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

CELESTRON® Firstscope 60 $99.00

Firstscope 60 Deluxe Aluminum	$139.00
Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe	$169.00
Firstscope 70 EQ	$239.00
Firstscope 80 EQ	$329.00

GREAT HOLIDAY BUY!
New Celestron C5 Telescope
with Case $799.00

New G-5 Now In Stock!

- Multicoated Optics
- Made in the USA
- German Equatorial Mount
- Models with Motor Drive
- Aluminum Tripod-Included Standard
- Easy Photo Adaptation
- CD-ROM Included

G-5 Telescope	$689.00
G-5 Telescope w/motor drive	$749.00

Complete Star Hopper Line Available!
4 1/2" model starts at: $209

Star Hopper	
6"	$399
8"	$499
11"	$849
14"	$1099
17 1/2"	$1999

Celestar 8
in-stock! $1079

20x80 Giant DeluxeBinoculars-#71015
Now In Stock $419.00

C102-HD
in-stock! $629

PENTAX® Eyepieces In Stock! 5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm

---

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do, We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A PROVEN CONCEPT

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

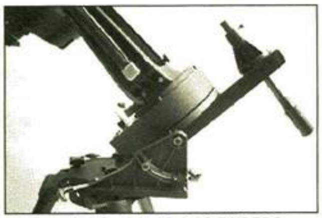
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes, Spotting Scopes &

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**Call**	**Celestar 8**	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**	**Celestar 8** computerized	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**	Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
CG-9¼ ...**Call**	**CG-11** ...**Call**	**Celestar 8 Deluxe**	**Call**
New CM-1100	**Call**	**8" S.C.** Tube only	**749.95**
New CM-1400	**Call**	**New G-8** German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron
5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**179.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**99.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**171.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**54.95**

New Compact 3.5" & 5" Schmidt Cassegrains with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5"	499.00
G-5 5"	69.00

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically. **112⁵⁰**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**19.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Motor for CG-3	**74.95**
Motor for CG-4	**119.95**
Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**519.95**
for G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
Polaris Axis Finder f/C4.5	**89.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**32.95**
Polaris Axis Finder for C4.5	**89.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**99.95**
12mm Kellner Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**59.95**
Standard Illuminator	**49.95**
Focus Micrometer	**114.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**149.95**
New CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**129.95**
New CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**319.95**
New CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**449.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**549.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD Framing Ocular only **59.95**

New! Pixel 237 CCD Camera **Call**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**	7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**	12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**	30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**	18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**	35m 1¼"	**99.95**	Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26	**44.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens			**Call**	32, 40mm	**56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼" **43.95** 32, 40mm, 1¼" **54.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**127.95**	4mm	**117.50**	5mm	**109.95**
6mm,	**1072.95**	9mm	**109.95**	10mm	**109.95**
12mm	**114.95**	15mm	**114.95**	20mm	**124.95**
25mm	**124.95**	30mm 2"	**159.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**169.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25" **229.95** 40mm, 2" **249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE**
Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
8" Alum.	**489.95**
11"	**Call**
14"	**Call**
17.5"	**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

New C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**Call**
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
8mm 1¼"	**Call**	15mm 1¼"	**Call**		
11mm 1¼"	**Call**	19mm 1¼"	**Call**	20mm 2"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**	27mm 1¼"	**Call**		
20mm 1¼"	**Call**	22mm 1¼"	**Call**	16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
25mm 1¼"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**		
32, 40mm 1¼"	**Call**	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**	13mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
55mm 2"	**Call**	**BARLOW**			
		Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**	9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
		3X 1¼"	**Call**	7mm 1¼"	**Call**
		Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**

New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier......CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer ....**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL		RICH FIELD KIT	PARACORR
2" Star Diagonal	**Call**	with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter **359.95**	2" COMA CORRECTOR **Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**Call**		

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass ....**Call**

101mm REFRACTORS

101	**Call**
85mm	**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

NEW EXECUTIVE TABLE MOUNT	**299.95**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD	**Call**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

Motor Drive for Skygazer 114 **74.95**

SKYGAZER 114

(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER
499.95

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
EASY TESTER	
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-4	**99.**
NGF-DX3	**139.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
- **for Celestron C90's**
- **for Televue Genesis**
- **for Televue** Pronto/Ranger
- **for Celestron C5's**
- for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
- **for Meade 10"**

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till October 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-675-8715

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories
A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight, with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

Features:
- BAK-4 glass porro prisms. These are the top-of-line in binocular prisms
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long eye relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups • Supplied w/ a deluxe hard carrying case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

Provis 8x42 Binocular 16mm Eye-relief, 6.5° Field of View, Near focus 16', 4.92" H x 6.85" w. Weight 22.2 oz.,	159.95
Provis 7x50 Binocular 6.42" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 23mm Eyerelief, 6 degree Field of View, Near focus 26'	179.95
Provis 10x50 Binocular 6.22" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 16mm Eyerelief, 5.3 degree Field of View, Near focus 26',	179.95

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	399.95
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	399.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	574.95

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	279.95

TASCO

NV-356 **Binocular**	399.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	294.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

164.95

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	22.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
Skywatching by Levy	24.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware by "Harrington"	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

New!
Red Shift 3
(PC) **46.95**
(MAC) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**
Our Solar System	**18.95**
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe	42.50

Pro-Optic

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**849.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA
w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**
8x50 BA	**Call**
New 12x50 BA	**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**29.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821	**409.95**
TSN-822	**369.95**
TSN-823	**909.95**
TSN-824	**879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**
12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**
8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**
12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**
20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**
20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**
10x50	**Call**
6.5x44 **ED**	**289.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**
8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**
8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**99.95**
8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**
8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**
8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**49.95**
9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**
7-16x25	**75.00**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast

for 1 " focusers	115.00
for 1 " and 2"	129.00

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

NEW! MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**49.95**
32mm	**49.95**
25mm	**34.95**
17mm	**34.95**
12.5mm	**44.95**
10mm	**34.95**
7.5mm	**34.95**
6.3mm	**44.95**

Fully coated Plössls

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**44.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**29.95**

New! Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces...**2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	209.95
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	49.95
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	74.95

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
- Rubber Coated

includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

29.95

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" .....Ea.	**9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's
Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

RESORTS

IOWA - Coon Rapids 50058

GARST FARM RESORTS

Fabulous Dark Skies!
B&B • Cottages • Campsites • Trail Rides • Canoes
Mountain Bikes • Farm Tours • Buffalo
Guided Astronomy Tours & Telescopes For Rent.
Reservations Required. www.farmresort.com

1390 Hwy 141 (712) 684-2964

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes:

Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi

- Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Eye Pieces & Accessories
- Maps • Books
- Sky Tours

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (602) 971-3170

ARIZONA - Tucson 85711

STELLAR-VISION & ASTRONOMY SHOP

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP!

-SINCE 1986-

- New & Used Equipment
- Meteorite & Meteorite Jewelry
- Books - Posters - Maps & Star Charts
- Custom Work - Machine & Wood Shop Work
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing Site & Tour Guides Available
- Rental Equipment Available - call for details
- Repair Work - Telescope Cleaning & Collimating

Credit Cards Accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

1835 S. Alvernon #206 (520) 571-0877

CALIFORNIA - Oceanside 92054

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

OPT

17th Annual Winter Telescope
Demonstration, Star Party
&
Sale
Monday, Nov. 2 - Sunday, Nov. 15
Sat, Nov. 7, 10am-10pm:
MEADE DAY Meet the Reps
Sat, Nov 14, 10am-10pm:
CELESTRON DAY Meet the Reps
opt@optcorp.com

1024 Mission Ave. (800) 483–6287

RETAIL SHOPS

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!

www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278

1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

Camera Bug Ltd.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Eyepieces
Spotting Scopes • Maps • Books • Canon • Celestron
Meade • Minolta • Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
We ship almost anywhere! www.camerabug.com

fax: (404) 873-3925 *ORDERS ONLY*: (800) 545-8509

1799 Briarcliff RD (404) 873-4513

When traveling, use the Retail & Travel Directory as your guide.

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS
We Carry: Celestron • Bausch & Lomb • Nikon • Canon
Meade • Pentax • Minolta • Olympus • Leica • & More!
Catalog Available • We Ship Worldwide

http://www.berger-bros.com Fax: (516) 264-1007

209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM

Telescopes:
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Meade • Maksutov
Dobsonian • Celestron • Tele Vue® • Bushnell • JMI
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight:
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
Microscopes: Swift • Eagle • MBC
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com

http://Astro-Mall.com Fax: (210) 520-3344

11049 Bandera Rd. (210) 684-7373

RETAIL SHOPS

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com

2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience

SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"

www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140

3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue® • Omcon • Optec
B&L • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick • Antares
Canon • Swarovski • Lumicon • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers-Waler
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
Visit our web site: www.khanscope.com

e-mail: khan@khanscope.com *Fax:* (416) 783-7697

3243 Dufferin St. (416) 783-4140

STAR PARTIES/EVENTS

GEORGIA- Atlanta 30306

OUT & ABOUT TRAVEL

SOLAR ECLIPSE 1999. AUSTRIA/HUNGARY
August 6-15, Vienna - Budapest
1699.00 dbl per person. Limited space!
1-800-914-8232
http://members.aol.com/ecli99

587 Virginia Ave. Suite 3A (404) 892-8998

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in the Retail & Travel Directory.

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call Scott Redmond at 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

Astronomy's Classifieds

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. Binocular viewer kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR SALE

Nature of the Universe and gravity. Why we exist. TIME, SPACE, AND MAN. Answers all and more. Hardcover, 50% off. Send $9.00 (includes S&H) to: Al Maske, 6188 Happy Valley, Anderson, CA 96007.

RIM OF THE WHEEL: A romantic, intriguing and technically fascinating space travel novel with here-to-fore unexplored philosophies. Contact Pentland Press, 1-800-948-2786.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS WANTED

Looking to buy ASTRONOMY loose issues in excellent condition. October and November, 1973; February, May, and September, 1988; November, 1989; December, 1991; February, 1992. Contact: Larry Porco, PO Box 1019, Bronx, NY 10462. (718) 884–9477.

SERVICES

Pat Baker's Astronomy Central. The finest Astronomy link page on the Internet. Web address: http://www.execpc.com/patrickbaker

Solar Eclipse: Holiday home fully equipped, sleeps six. Full use Leisure Club. Overlooking Penzance in Cornwall. For infopack write: I Gourdji, 21 Warren Fields, Valencia Road, Stanmore, Middlesex HA7 4JQ. Tel: 0181 954–5399.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Celestron 11" SCT and Mount. Excellent Condition. Heavy duty wedge and tri-pod. Many extras. $2,965.00. Please call for details after 5pm - West coast. (541) 485–0988.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Call 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 487
for Word Classified
Advertising Information.

ASTRONOMY Word Classified Advertising

Use this form or a sheet of paper for your ad. Print neatly and clearly.

Not responsible for errors due to illegible copy. There is no additional charge for punctuation.

- CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX -

☐ Accesories For Sale
☐ Accessories Wanted
☐ Astrophoto Equip. For Sale
☐ Astrophoto Equip. Wanted
☐ Binoculars For Sale
☐ Binoculars Wanted
☐ Books & Periodicals For Sale
☐ Books & Periodicals Wanted
☐ CCD Equipment For Sale
☐ CCD Equipment Wanted
☐ Communications Wanted
☐ Education
☐ Employment
☐ Misc. For Sale
☐ Misc. Wanted
☐ *Organization Announce.*
☐ Services
☐ Software For Sale
☐ Software Wanted
☐ Telescopes For Sale
☐ Telescopes Wanted
☐ Videos For Sale
☐ Videos Wanted

Rates: $1.44 per word, $14.00 minimum per ad, issue and insertion. *Call for frequency discounts. Payment MUST accompany ad. We accept check, money order or credit card. U.S. Funds ONLY. Ads not received in time will automatically run in the next issue unless otherwise specified. All ads subject to approval. Mail to:

Astronomy Classified Ads
21027 Crossroads Circle • PO Box 1612 • Waukesha WI 53187-1612
or call 1-888-558-1544 ext 815
FAX: 414-796-0126

IMPORTANT - If you use a box number as your address in your ad, we require - for our records only - your complete name and street address.

NAME ____________
STREET ____________
CITY, STATE ____________
ZIP ________ PHONE: (   ) ____________

Total # of words ____________
Ad rate per word $1.44
Subtotal ____________
# of insertions* ____________
TOTAL ____________

MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ ☐ DISCOVER ☐ CC # ____________ Exp ________

2892-9811

"Astronomy is the most effective medium out there!"

Peter Smitka, owner
Mag One Instruments
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-785-0926
http://www.mag1instruments.com

"I've been building telescopes my entire life," says Peter Smitka, owner of Mag One Instruments. "This latest adventure began with a request for a new telescope from a friend of mine. I actually built three scopes and sold all of them even before they were finished. Mag One is now a full-time business that continues to grow every year with help from *Astronomy* Magazine.

"I tried other magazines, but found *Astronomy* to generate the most responses and the highest sales numbers," Peter says. "*Astronomy* has the farthest reach in terms of newsstand and circulation numbers. It's the most effective medium out there!

"And I know my advertising works," Peter says. "I recently put my Internet address in my *Astronomy* ad, and my Web page hit count increased over 50% with the first issue. I'm so happy with my results that I now advertise in *Astronomy* every month."

Advertise in ***Astronomy!***
For more information call toll free:
1.888.558.1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada
call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Rep.
Michael Ellis, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

NEXT month in Astronomy

Doug Hoeschler

THE POPE SCOPE

Although history shows a certain antagonism between astronomy and the Roman Catholic Church, the astronomer-priests at the Vatican Observatory are pushing back the frontiers of science.

A COSMIC GENIUS

British physicist Stephen Hawking may be confined to a wheelchair, but his mind is free to roam the universe.

CHILDREN'S CORNER

Looking for that perfect book or video to feed your child's interest in astronomy? We'll help you find the best products on the market.

THE SPACE STATION: FULL SPEED AHEAD

Politicians love it. Astronomers hate it. Now, after 15 years of often heated controversy, the space station is ready to fly.

To get your copy of the December issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

APD Cryogenics Inc 21
A TECH 111
Adirondack Video Astronomy 113
Adorama 122, 123, 135
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird 135
Analytical Scientific 135
Any Seasons Travel 114
Aras Tours, Inc. 29
Arcron Zeit 119
Astro-Physics 99, 114
Astronomical Society of the Pacific 21
Astronomics 90, 109
Astronomy Shoppe 135
Astrosystems, Inc 117
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 114
Bethany Sciences 117
Bose Corporation. 29
Bushnell Optical Company 30, 31
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. 20, 135
Cambridge University Press 105
Camera Bug 135
Captain's Nautical Supplies 135
Michael I. Casper Meteorites 117
Celestron International 68, 69, 70, 71
Cruise Holiday 116
Davis Instruments 20
Day Star 20
Douglas Cook, Inc 113
Eagle Optics 135
Eclipse Edge Expeditions 24
Edmund Scientific Company 17
FC Meichsner Company 99, 135
Focus Camera 82, 83
Fujinon 39
Howard Glatter 117
Innovations in Travel 113
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 114
J.A.S.E.N. Enterprises 113
JMB, Inc 20
Jack Schmidling Production, Inc. 117
Jim Kendrick Studios 99
Jim's Mobile Industries 27, 37
Kalmbach Publishing Co 98, 112, 120, 125, 126
Knollwood Books 116
Labenne Meteorites 117
Lesueur Manufacturing Co. 29
Lumicon 102, 103, 135
Mag One Instruments 113
Marketplace Pages 113, 114, 115, 116, 117
Mayhugh Travel 24
Meade Dealer Pages 14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 7, 8, 9,
.... 10, 11, 12, 13, 138
Minerva Press 116
Montrose Travel 114
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 115
Murnaghan Instruments 107
New England Meteoritical 115
New York University Press 29
Newbridge Communications, Inc. 19
Newport Glass Works 117
Nisur Systems 115
Novagraphics 116
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 107, 135
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 22, 23, 35, 89
Outer Edge Expeditions 116
Roger Paskvan 115
The Planetary Society 38
Pocono Mountain Optics 40, 41, 135
Pocono West Optics 40, 41, 135
Procyon Systems 113
Psignologic Services 116
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 114
RVR Productions 113
Radio City 117
Rainbow Optics 115
Rainbow Symphony 116
Reasons to Believe 114
Retail & Travel Directory 124, 125
Rex's Astrostuff 116
Rivers Camera Shop 111, 135
S E International, Inc 115
SETIQuest 114
Samy's Camera 121
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 33
Science Connection, Inc. 114
Scope City 90, 135
Shutan Camera & Video 91
Software Systems Company 107
Sovietski Military Collection 115
Stanley Development Co. 117
Star Hill Inn 117
Starsplitter Telescopes 113
Stellar Vision 135
Surplus Shed 114
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond Ltd 113
The Teaching Company 25
Tech 2000 117
Technical Innovations 107
Tele Vue Dealer Page 135
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 136, 137
Thousand Oaks Optical 39
Travel Quest 115
Travel Wizard 116
Tropical Sails 117
Tucson Convention & Visitors Bureau 39
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. 115, 121
University Optics, Inc. 24
Vernonscope 115
Virgo Astronomics 117
W B Hunt Co., Inc. 135
What in the World 119
Wholesale Optics 90
Willmann-Bell, Inc. 115
Woodland Hills Photo Images 135
World of Science 107

CLUSTER HUNTING

In Search of Omega Centauri

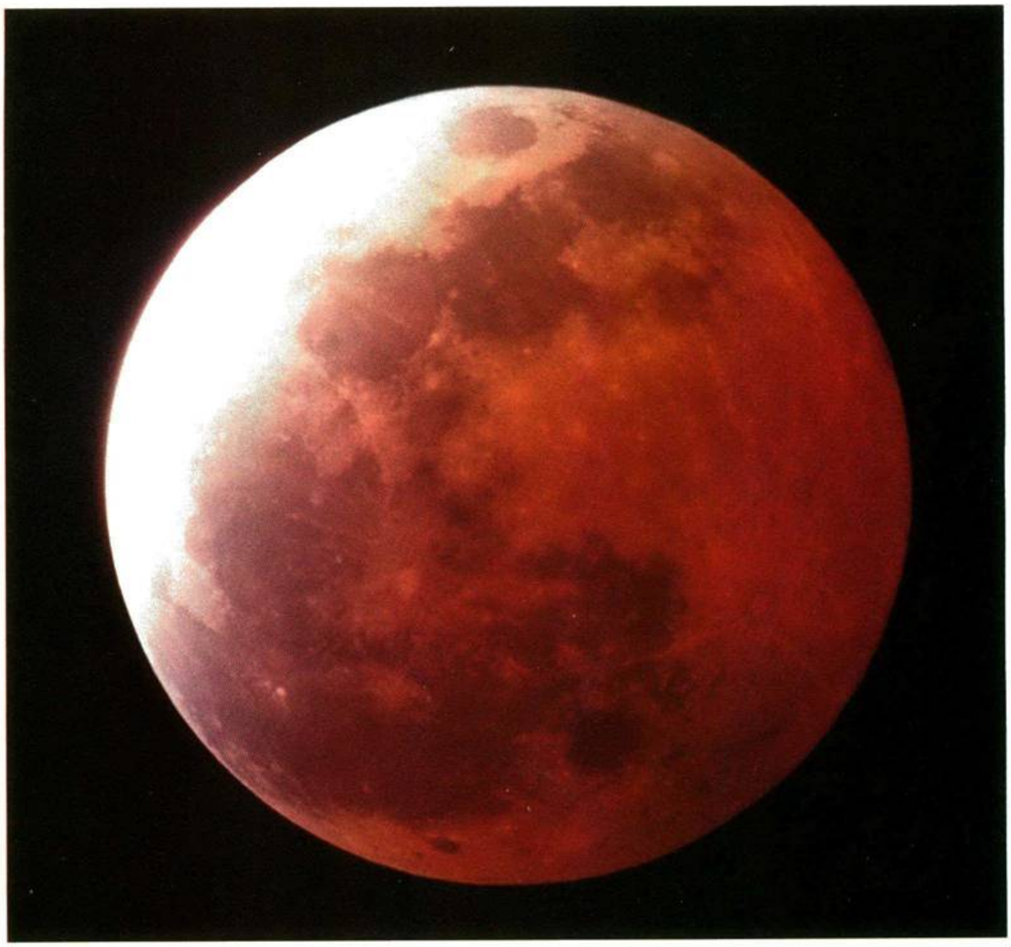
This bright globular opened the door to new adventures.

▶ My husband John is an avid amateur astronomer, and I usually follow in his wake where a knowledge of the heavens is concerned. At our home in Missouri, we have two observatories and an ever growing number of telescopes. To me it seemed insane when one night recently John decided to close up the observatory and leave behind the 14-inch telescope.

The goal? To drive 18 miles from home, walk through dark woods, and climb a fire tower at midnight in hopes of finding a globular cluster that is difficult to see from our northern location. But his cosmic dial was set, and we needed to gain elevation in order to witness Omega Centauri as it clung to the horizon in near obscurity.

The city lights in the southern sky heckled us as we drove to our destination hoping our view wouldn't be washed out by light pollution. Every few minutes I would strain my neck to look at the sky — a black background with dots of light poking through — dots that grew much more distinct once we finally parked and began to walk away from the highway.

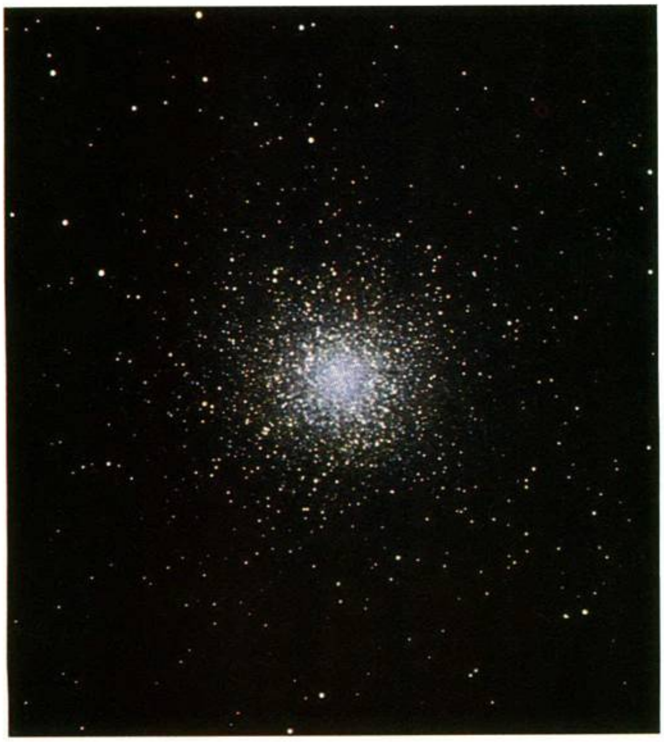
With each step into the quiet night, I grew more excited about the prospect of



The Moon in Mideclipse

JACQUES GUERTIN

(16-inch f/5 reflector, Kodak Royal Gold 400 film, 7-second exposure taken March 23, 1997, from Newark, California)



The Hercules Cluster (M13)

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

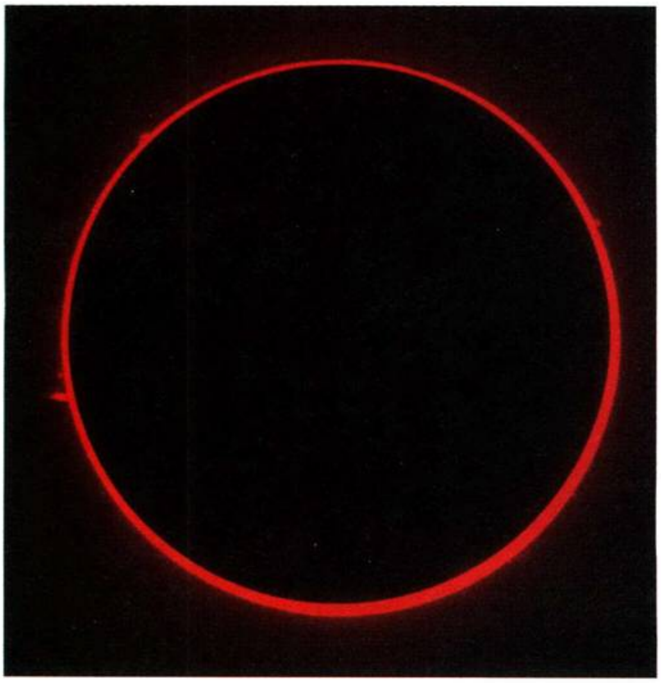
(16-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, composite of 35-minute red, 45-minute green, and 70-minute blue exposures) glimpsing Omega Centauri. As we made our way to the fire tower, the leaves crunching beneath our feet brought the only breaks in the nocturnal silence. The smell of wet earth brought back memories of similar adventures we'd shared in the past.

Omega Centauri resides in a spherical halo of clusters and dark matter around the galaxy, in an elliptical orbit. Some one million stars spread out from its concentrated center, and at magnitude 3.7 it ranks as the brightest globular cluster in the sky. It remains suspended beneath Hydra the Water Snake, keeping a safe enough distance to elude the ravenous appetite of that multiheaded monster.

Standing on top of the fire tower in the dark night I felt almost weightless, but I held my arms steady and kept my eyes fixed on the southern sky. We talked and probed the sky for our cluster until, all of a sudden, it appeared. After several sweeps of the sky, a faint blur came into my field of view. I looked at my watch: Omega Centauri was on time. It looked like the type of smudge a thumbprint makes on clean glass. At a distance of 17,000 light-years, it is one of the nearest globular clusters.

We stayed with Omega Centauri until the cold night air drove us to our car to warm up. As we began to pack up for the evening, I thought back to the smudge my binoculars had earlier revealed to me as Omega Centauri. The sky's best globular cluster left me completely satisfied. ■

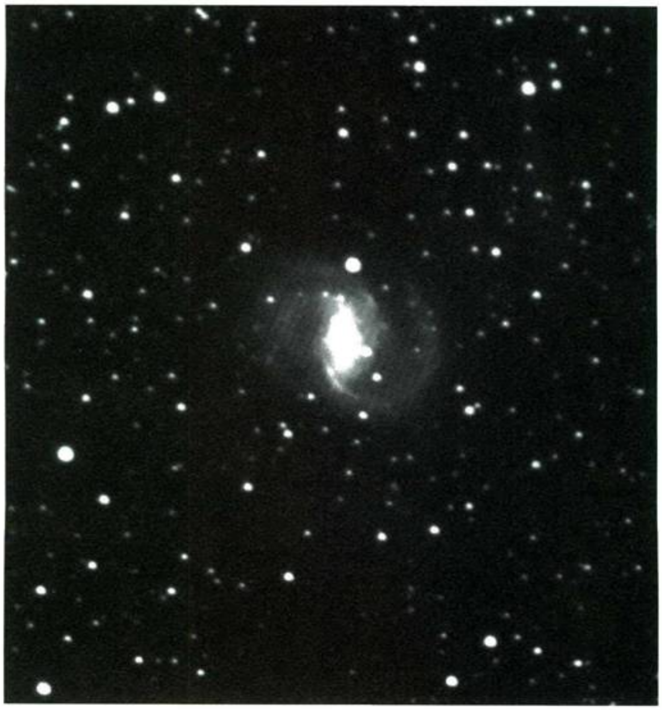
Carolyn Hudler, following her husband, is becoming an avid skygazer.



Prominences Jump from the Sun's Limb

FRANCESCO ALFÉ, G. TUMINO, AND P. GRANDE

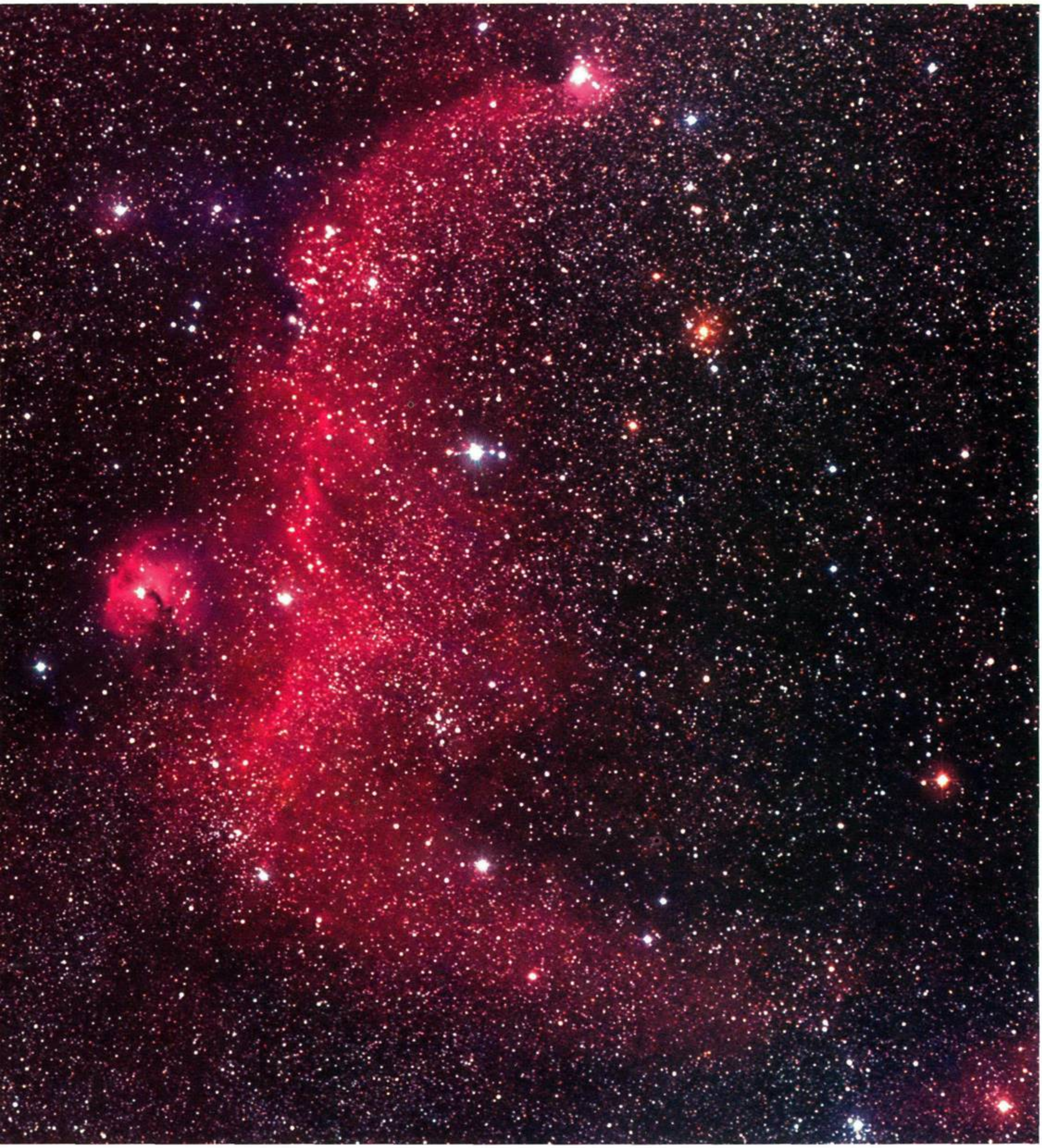
(6-inch f/10 refractor, 2.5-angstrom Hα coronagraph, Fuji Provia 100 film, 1/60-second exposure taken June 30, 1996)



Spiral Galaxy NGC 6951 in Cepheus

MARTIN C. GERMANO

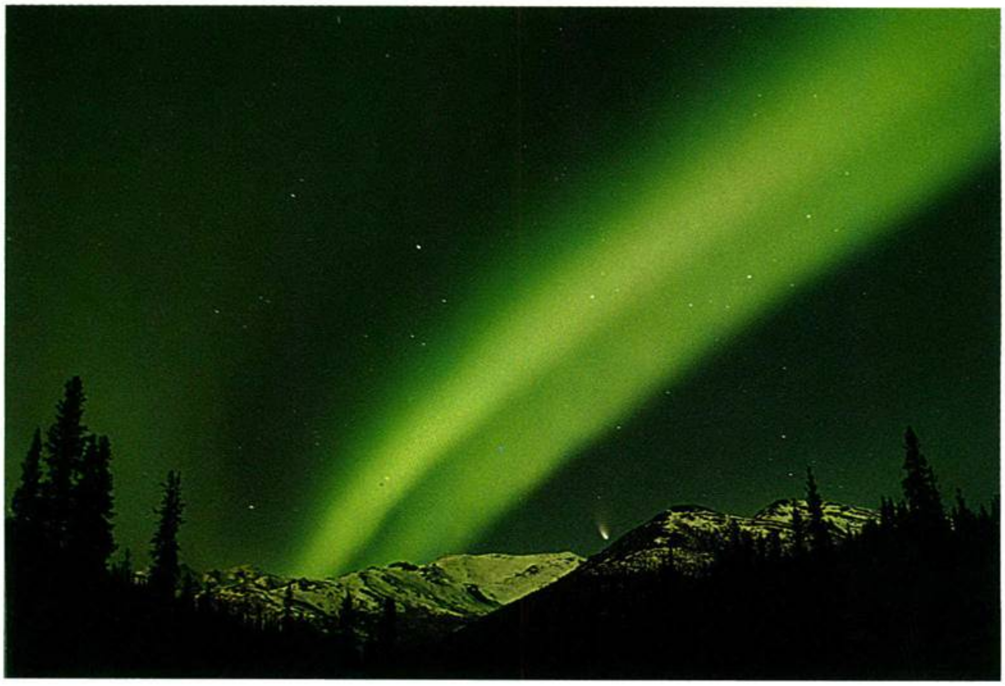
(14.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 140-minute exposure)



The Seagull Nebula (IC 2177)

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

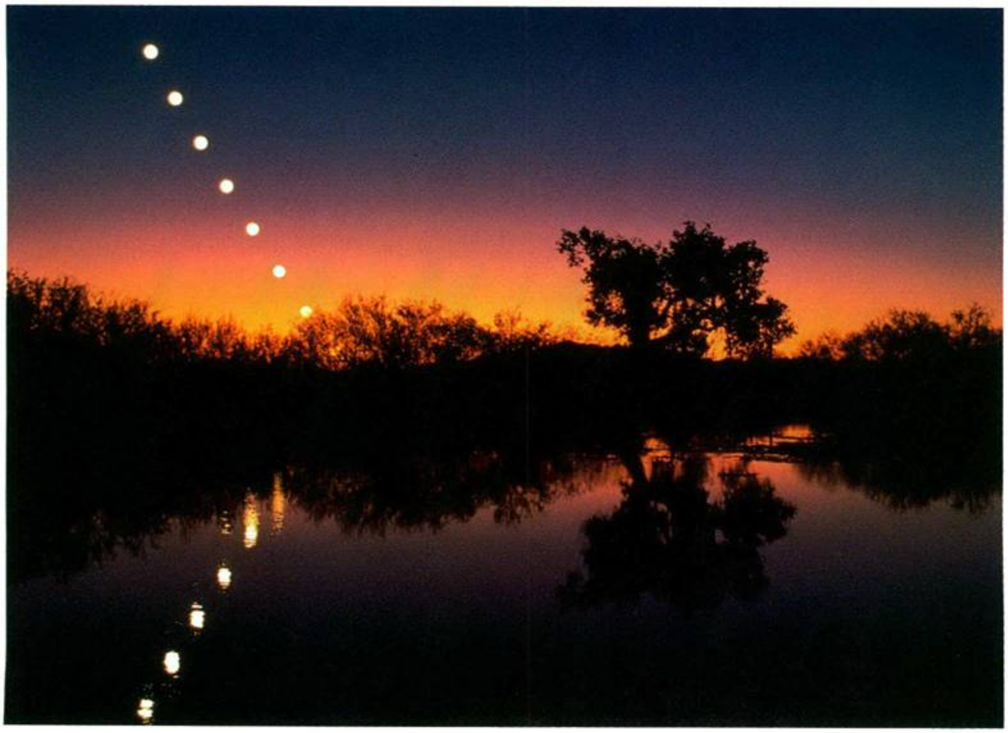
(8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, Tech Pan film, composite of 15-minute red, 58-minute green, and 68-minute blue exposures)



An Aurora Joins Comet Hale-Bopp

MICHAEL KLENSCH

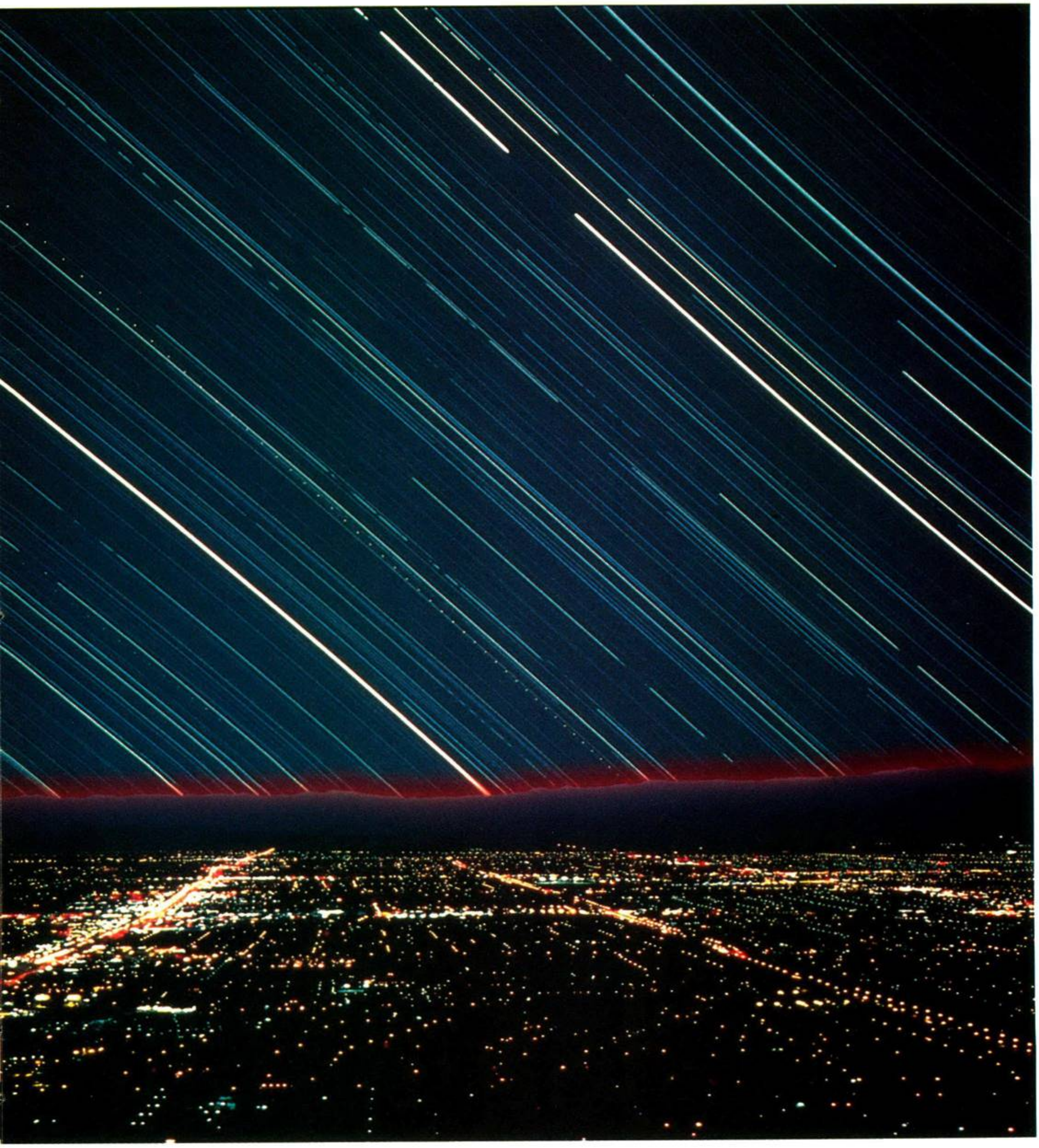
(38mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji 100 ISO film, 10-second exposure taken April 17, 1997, from Denali National Park, Alaska)



The Sun Sinks into Quitobaquito Oasis, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, Arizona

FRANK ZULLO

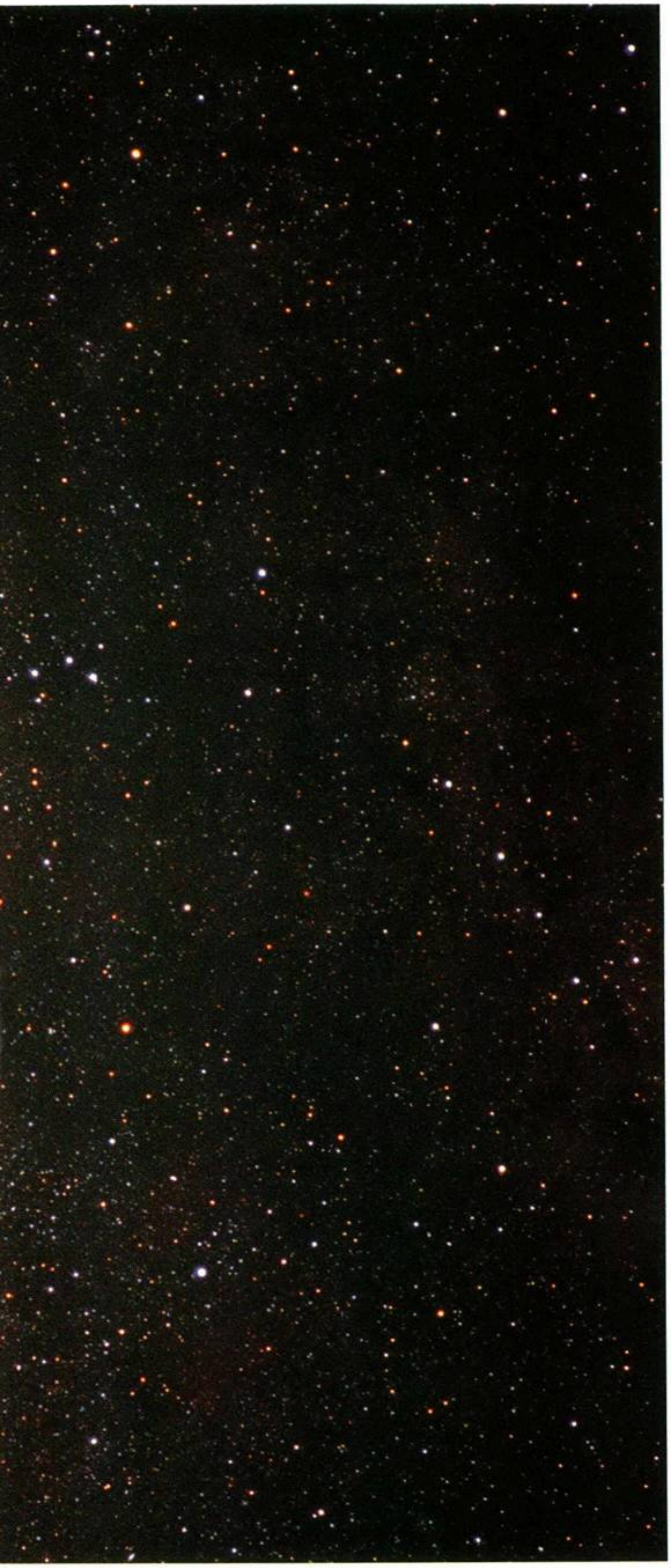
(55mm lens at f/8, Fuji Velvia film, ND 3 filter, series of 1/500-second exposures; last exposure, 1-second at f/5.6, taken in 1995)

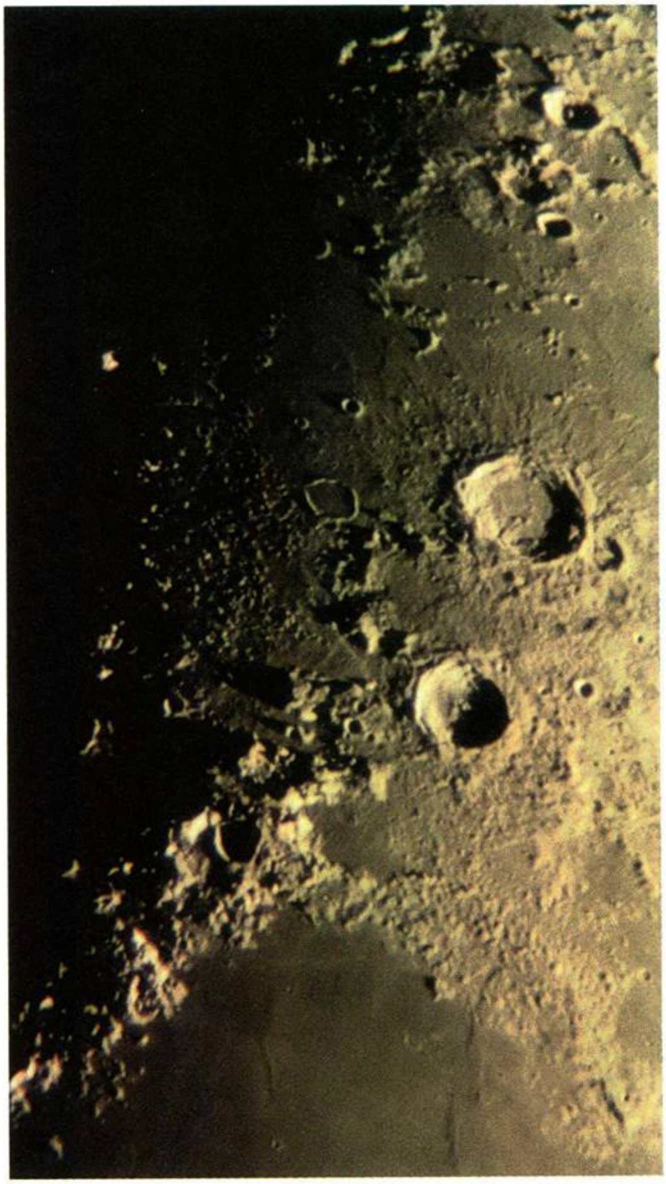


Star Trails over City Lights

DALE O'DELL

(composite photo of star trails and city made separately and co-added in Adobe Photoshop)





Sunlight Kisses Craters Aristotle and Eudoxus

PHILIP A. TOREN

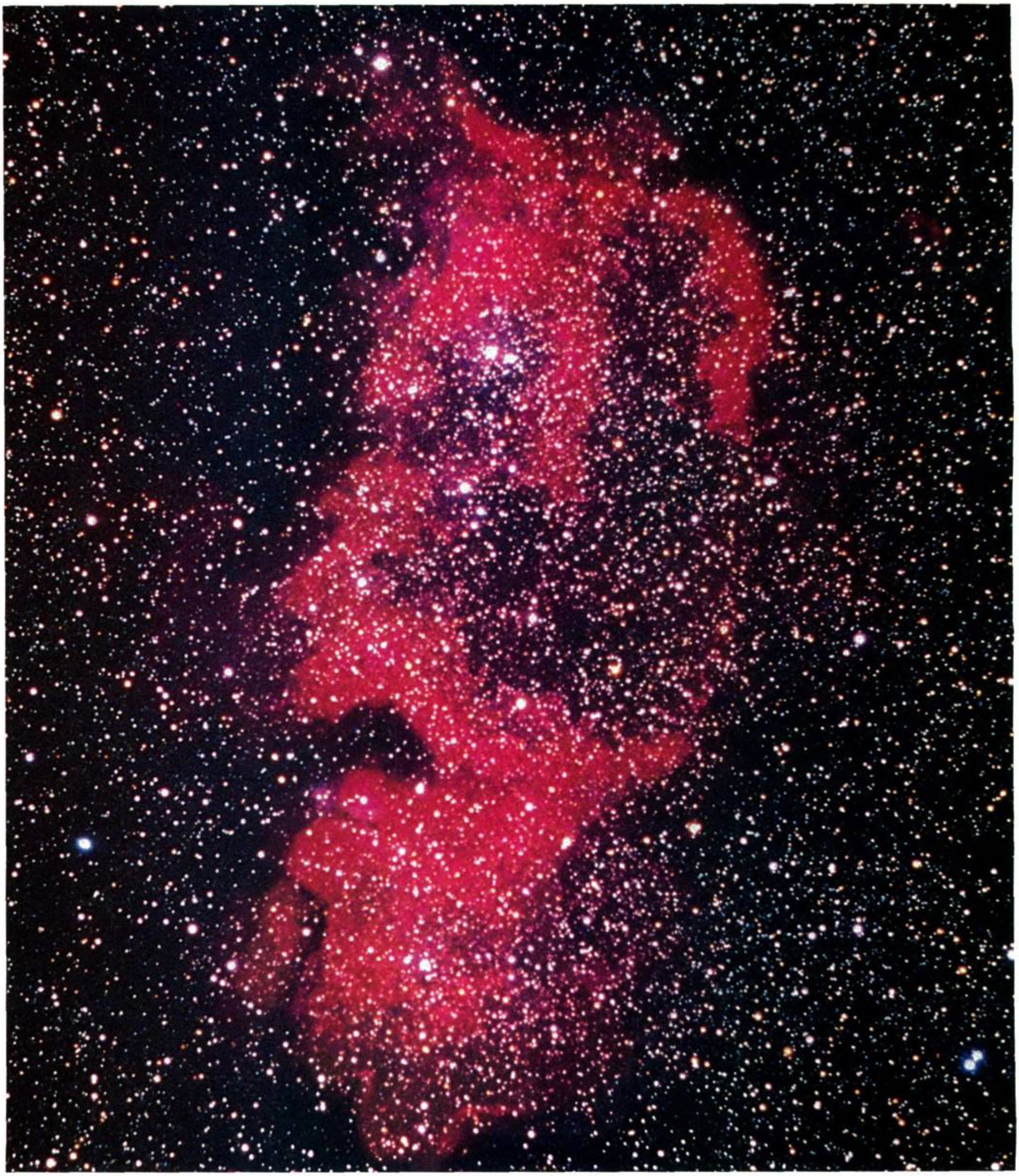
(6.1-inch f/12 refractor, KRG 200 film, ¾-second exposure taken March 15, 1997)

The Lagoon and Trifid Nebulae

GIANNI TUMINO

(200mm lens at f/4, Ektachrome 200 film pushed to ISO 1000, composite of two 20-minute exposures)

This month's best astrophoto



Emission Nebula IC 1848 in Cassiopeia

MICHAEL STECKER

(5-inch f/6 apochromatic refractor, hypersensitized Fuji HG 400 film, *composite of two 45-minute* exposures) This vast expanse of emission nebulosity is birthing the rich star cluster embedded within. The brightest stars in the cluster are O-type supergiants dozens of times more luminous than the sun.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality **Tele Vue®** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(760) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

NEW STORE
LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$175
7mm - 1-1/4"	$225
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$245
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$295
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$315
20mm - 2"	$395

82° Field Spoils You!
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA
FEATURING TELE VUE®
Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low, low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
BUY SELL TRADE

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

MASSACHUSETTS

Est. 1889
Hunt's
Photo & Video
100 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MA 02176
Call for Astronomical savings on Tele Vue®
1-800-924-8682

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE TELE VUE LINE ON DISPLAY !

From Ranger to the TV-101, From Plossls to Naglers, we have it all on display & in stock.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✸Two showrooms to better serve you.✸

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

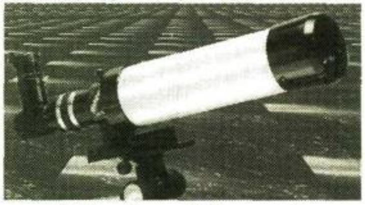
Special of the month: 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 40 & 41

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Tele Vue® Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Personalized Service Since 1930
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963
NO SALES TAX

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger.
ADORAMA

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000
FX (360) 588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
We stock every Tele Vue® product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Eagle Optics
Complete selection of
Tele Vue®
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

"even better than you imagined!"

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! EQUALIZER

The Schwartzenagler Adapter

Ordinary 2" to 1-1/4" adapters wouldn't dare mess with our 12 oz. solid bronze hero! Fights the evil balance foe who rears his head when changing from heavy to light eyepieces. Equalizer features a captive lock-screw, safety undercut and identifiable bright finish.

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

BINO VUE

Cyclops Need Not Apply

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

POWERMATE

5X.......Pump up the Power

The 5X POWERMATE gives any scope BIG power, yet stands less than 3" out of your focuser - and it's parfocal. How? Al Nagler's NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT, continuing the tradition of full-field sharpness with COMPLETE aberration control. Enjoy, for example, the sharpness and eye-relief of the 22mm Panoptic at 4.4mm! Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, filter threads, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

UE® 5X POWERMATE™

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue**®

Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

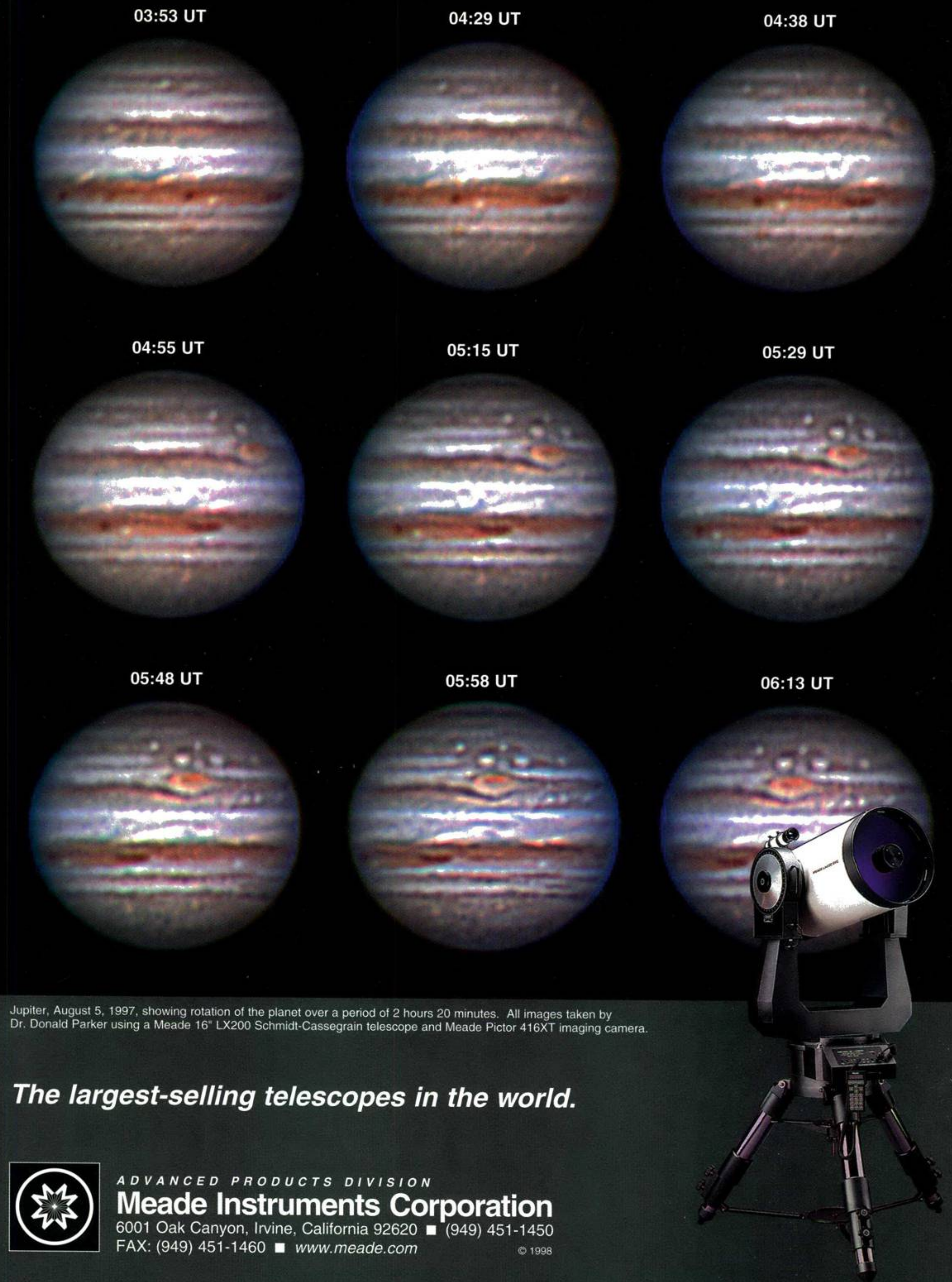
- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds. First night - **WOW**. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner** again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day, **sent the Mak back**. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power. **Rich-field view fantastic!** Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were **made by a jeweler** and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them. **Great eyepieces too**. We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope. **Surpasses my wildest expectations!**—M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected.—R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons. **I was a kid again!** — S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

Ranger

Pronto

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3


03:53 UT
04:29 UT
04:38 UT
04:55 UT
05:15 UT
05:29 UT
05:48 UT
05:58 UT
06:13 UT

Jupiter, August 5, 1997, showing rotation of the planet over a period of 2 hours 20 minutes. All images taken by Dr. Donald Parker using a Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope and Meade Pictor 416XT imaging camera.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1998